

**DRAFT**

---

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT  
FOR  
PROPOSED  
VOLK FIELD SPECIAL ACTIVITY  
AIRSPACE MODIFICATION AND  
ESTABLISHMENT**

---

**WISCONSIN AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

**NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU  
ASSET MANAGEMENT DIVISION**

**JANUARY 2016**



1 establishing a new ATCAAs to the east of the Volk East MOA (see Tables 2-6 and  
2 2-7).

### 3 **2.1 VOLK FIELD SAA MODIFICATIONS**

#### 4 **2.1.1 Establishment of the Volk Falls MOA and Black River ATCAA**

5 Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the existing Falls 1 MOA and  
6 a portion of the Falls 2 MOA would be combined to establish the proposed Volk  
7 Falls MOA and its dimensions would remain from 500 feet above ground level  
8 (AGL) to 17,999 feet above mean sea level (MSL). Additionally, the southern-most  
9 border of the existing Falls 1 MOA would be modified, resulting in a linear  
10 boundary that would align with the proposed Volk South MOA. This would result  
11 in the Wisconsin Air National Guard (WIANG) both giving up a segment of  
12 airspace, and expanding airspace into a small area not previously underlying the  
13 existing MOA. Additionally, the Proposed Action would include the  
14 establishment of the Black River ATCAA, which would cover a majority of the  
15 proposed Volk Falls MOA with the exception of small areas on the northern and  
16 western borders to accommodate existing commercial air traffic routes and  
17 holding points. Black River ATCAA would extend from Flight Level (FL) 180 to  
18 FL 210 (18,000 feet MSL to 21,000 feet MSL), with the ability to periodically  
19 schedule the proposed ATCAA to FL 500 (50,000 feet MSL) to accommodate LFEs  
20 and Defense Counter Air (DCA) training requirements.

#### 21 **2.1.2 Modification of the Volk West MOA**

22 Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the existing boundaries of the  
23 Volk West MOA would be expanded to the north to include the eastern region of  
24 the existing Falls 2 MOA. Additionally, the existing boundaries of the Volk West  
25 MOA would be extended to the south, absorbing the northern-most portion of the  
26 existing Volk South MOA. However, there would be no expansion of the existing  
27 Volk West MOA into areas not currently covered by existing airspace. The existing  
28 floor of the Volk West MOA is 100 feet AGL based on a legacy low-level training  
29 requirement; however, current flight operations do not occur below 500 feet AGL.  
30 Under the Proposed Action the proposed Volk West MOA would extend from 500  
31 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL, with the WIANG relinquishing existing unused  
32 airspace below 500 feet AGL.

1    **2.1.3   Modification of the Volk South MOA**

2    Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the northern-most extent of  
3    the existing Volk South MOA would be included as part of the proposed Volk  
4    West MOA. Consequently, the northern border of the proposed Volk South MOA  
5    would be linear and moved southward under the Proposed Action. Additionally,  
6    the southwestern border of the Volk South MOA would be expanded. As is the  
7    case with the proposed Volk Falls and Volk West MOAs, the proposed Volk South  
8    MOA would extend from 500 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL.

9    **2.1.4   Modification and Expansion of the Volk West ATCAA**

10   The existing Volk West ATCAA would be expanded to combine/consolidate two  
11   existing ATCAAs, including the Volk West ATCAA that extends from FL 180 to  
12   FL 230 (18,000 feet MSL to 23,000 feet MSL), and the Volk South ATCAA that  
13   extends from FL 180 to FL 280 (18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL). The proposed  
14   Volk West ATCAA would cover the footprint of the proposed Volk South MOA  
15   and the majority of the proposed Volk West MOA extending from FL 180 to FL  
16   280 (18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL), with the ability to periodically schedule  
17   a ceiling of FL 500 (50,000 feet MSL) to accommodate LFEs and DCA training  
18   events.

19   **2.1.5   Modification of the Volk East MOA and ATCAA**

20   Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the existing Volk East MOA  
21   would be extended to the north as well as the east, resulting in an approximately  
22   1,265-square-mile increase in total airspace area. Additionally, the Volk East  
23   ATCAA would be expanded to match the footprint of the proposed Volk East  
24   MOA. The vertical extent of the airspace areas would not change with MOA  
25   boundaries extending from 8,000 feet MSL to 17,999 feet MSL and ATCAA  
26   boundaries extending from FL 180 to FL 280 (18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL).

27   **2.1.6   Establishment of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs**

28   Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the WIANG A, B, and C  
29   ATCAAs would be rescinded and the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
30   ATCAAs would be established and utilized to support LFEs and specific unit

1 phase training events. The vertical limits of the Oshkosh ATCAA would extend  
2 from FL 180 to FL 280 (18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL) with the vertical limits  
3 of the Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs extending from FL 180 to FL 240 (18,000  
4 feet MSL to 24,000 feet MSL).

5 **2.1.7 Establishment of Restricted Area 6904C**

6 Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), R-6904C would be established  
7 to support the use of long-range, non-eye safe laser training from maneuvering  
8 aircraft to the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range. Under the Proposed Action, the  
9 vertical limits of R-6904C would be 3,000 feet MSL to FL 280 (28,000 feet MSL). R-  
10 6904C would be activated by a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM), four (4) hours in  
11 advance of training operations.

12 **3.0 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED**

13 Specific modifications and establishment of military training airspace included in  
14 the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) were developed early in the concept  
15 phase by the WIANG with support from the Federal Aviation Administration’s  
16 (FAA’s) Minneapolis Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC) and Chicago  
17 ARTCC as well as the Green Bay and Milwaukee Approach Control facilities.  
18 Proposed airspace improvements were developed to account for aircraft flight  
19 path histories in the region in order to identify the most ideal locations and  
20 configurations for the proposed modification and establishment of the Volk SAA  
21 with the least impact on surrounding military, commercial, and general aviation  
22 interests. These boundary locations also take into account the primary tenets of  
23 Air Force Instruction (AFI) 13-201, Airspace Management, to achieve better  
24 efficiency through Volume, Proximity, Time, and Attributes (VPTA).

25 In addition to the Proposed Action, three alternatives to the Proposed Action have  
26 been analyzed, which would which would include pursuing a subset of the  
27 proposed airspace modifications are discussed below. Implementation of any of  
28 these alternatives would meet achieve some, but not all, of the purpose and need  
29 requirements for the proposed airspace modification.

1   **3.1 ALTERNATIVE 1: ELIMINATE OSHKOSH AND SHEBOYGAN EAST AND WEST**  
2       **ATCAAs FROM PROPOSED ACTION**

3   Under Alternative 1, all proposed modifications to and expansions of the Volk  
4   Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would be  
5   implemented, with the exception of establishing the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East  
6   and West ATCAAs. The implementation of this alternative would not address  
7   aircraft marshalling limitations that arise during LFEs and specific unit phase  
8   training events. During these events Volk Field CRTC airspace schedulers would  
9   need to continue to perform extensive inter- and intra-facility coordination efforts  
10   to establish temporary ATCAAs needed for operations. For this alternative the  
11   WIANG A, B, and C ATCAAs would be retained as the location of the temporary  
12   ATCAAs. Further, the WIANG A, B, and C ATCAAs would need to be redesigned  
13   to align with Volk East ATCAA.

14   **3.2 ALTERNATIVE 2: ELIMINATE RESTRICTED AREA 6904C FROM PROPOSED**  
15       **ACTION**

16   With selection of Alternative 2, all proposed modifications to and expansions of  
17   the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
18   would be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development. While the  
19   majority of existing limitations associated with the Volk Field SAA would be  
20   addressed, this alternative would not address limitations to stand-off precision-  
21   guided munitions employment and target coordinate generation training using  
22   long-distance non-eye safe combat lasers. Under this alternative, pilots would only  
23   be able to engage in these types of training exercises at shorter distances that do  
24   not meet AFTTP requirements and do not approximate realistic mission-oriented  
25   scenarios.

26   **3.3 ALTERNATIVE 3: INCREASE EXISTING VOLK WEST ATCAA CEILING**

27   Under Alternative 3, none of the proposed modifications to or expansions of the  
28   Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
29   be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing Volk  
30   West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 to FL 280 (23,000 feet MSL to 28,000  
31   feet MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex. By  
32   eliminating a step-down shelf mid-way through the Volk Field SAA, air-to-air

1 training capabilities would be modestly increased. However, implementation of  
2 this alternative would not address other overarching limitations of the existing  
3 airspace, including the complex airspace boundaries, bottleneck conditions,  
4 problematic airspace shelves, and inability to support long-range laser operations  
5 at the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range.

### 6 **3.4 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE**

7 Selection of the No-Action Alternative would result in no change to the current  
8 configuration of the Volk Field SAA. Under the No-Action Alternative, local and  
9 deployed units training at the Volk Field CRTC would continue to lose adequate  
10 training opportunities while preparing to deploy in support of Air Expeditionary  
11 Force (AEF) responsibilities. The current airspace would restrict current  
12 generation aircraft and tactics, and would limit support for future aircraft, tactics,  
13 and techniques. Existing fourth generation and emerging fifth generation fighter  
14 and bomber units could be forced to deploy to more costly (e.g., fuel costs), limited  
15 access, airspace venues elsewhere to fulfill training requirements; reducing the  
16 training provided to a number of personnel limited by funding and availability for  
17 deployment. Volk Field CRTC would not be able to fulfill ANGMD 10.01  
18 directives to remain an effective advanced combat air forces training location.

### 19 **4.0 ANTICIPATED ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS**

20 **Airspace Management.** Implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred  
21 Alternative) would simplify existing boundaries and thereby maximize efficient  
22 use of the Volk Field SAA. The Proposed Action would also address the  
23 “bottleneck” conditions currently experienced at R-6901 (Fort McCoy artillery  
24 range) and issues associated with the northeast boundary of the Volk West MOA.  
25 Implementation of the Proposed Action would not significantly impact general  
26 aviation pilots and would not interfere with air traffic control (ATC) facilities or  
27 underlying airports. Consequently, the Proposed Action would result in beneficial  
28 impacts to the Volk Field SAA and less than significant impacts to airspace  
29 management.

30 **Noise.** Only Proposed Volk South MOA would experience a noise increase which  
31 would not surpass the 65 A-weighted day-night average (DNL) threshold (Federal

1 Interagency Committee on Urban Noise 1980; FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1).  
2 Additionally, the implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
3 would not result in additional sensitive receptors being exposed to noise levels  
4 greater than 65 DNL. Consequently, the Proposed Action would have a less than  
5 significant impact on the noise environment beneath the proposed Volk Field  
6 SAA.

7 **Land Use and Visual Resources.** None of the areas beneath the affected or  
8 proposed airspaces would experience noise levels greater than or equal to the 65  
9 DNL threshold. The Necedah National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) is the only  
10 avoidance area identified within the Volk Field CRTC Standard Operating  
11 Procedures (SOPs). Noise levels in the Necedah NWR under the Proposed Action  
12 (Preferred Alternative) would be approximately 49.4 DNL. Noise levels in the  
13 Necedah NWR would continue to be characteristic of a sensitive, quiet  
14 environment. Additionally, under the Proposed Action Volk Field CRTC would  
15 continue to maintain a hotline for noise-related complaints associated with  
16 military aircraft operations. Finally, the continued use of chaff and flare within the  
17 Volk Field SAA would not impact underlying land uses, as summarized in the  
18 Environmental Assessment (EA). Therefore, implementation of the Proposed  
19 Action would have less than significant impacts on land use and visual resources  
20 beneath the proposed Volk Field SAA.

21 **Biological Resources.** The expansion of the Volk Field SAA would result in  
22 negligible increases in bird strike risks. Additionally, the Proposed Action  
23 (Preferred Alternative) would result in very minor changes to the current noise  
24 environment. Consequently, there would be no effect on federally protected  
25 species or federally designated critical habitat areas known to occur beneath the  
26 proposed Volk Field SAA. Predicted noise levels in the Necedah NWR under the  
27 Proposed Action would be approximately 49.4 DNL, which is below recognized  
28 thresholds of significance. Similarly, predicted noise levels in the Fox River NWR  
29 would be approximately 36.0 Onset rate-adjusted monthly day-night average, A-  
30 weighted sound level ( $L_{dnmr}$ ). Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action  
31 would have less than significant impacts on biological resources beneath the  
32 proposed Volk Field SAA.

1 **Cultural Resources.** Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the floor  
2 of the proposed Volk Falls, Volk West, and Volk South MOAs would be  
3 established at 500 feet AGL. Aircraft operations at this altitude would not have the  
4 potential to cause structural damage to historical structures located beneath this  
5 airspace complex, which can occur with noise levels of approximately 130 dB.  
6 Visual effects (the presence of military aircraft) on these resources would be  
7 negligible since the aircraft would only be visible from any given cultural resource  
8 for a few minutes per flying day. Further, no impacts to Native American sacred  
9 or traditional sites have been identified or would be expected. Therefore,  
10 implementation of the Proposed Action would have less than significant impacts  
11 on cultural resources beneath the proposed Volk Field SAA.

12 **Air Quality.** Implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
13 would affect multiple counties in central and east-central Wisconsin; however, all  
14 counties within the region of influence (ROI) are in attainment for all criteria  
15 pollutants. Additionally, the majority of the proposed aircraft operations would  
16 take place at a sufficient altitude such that emissions would not affect ground-level  
17 concentrations of pollutants. Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action  
18 would result in less than significant impacts on air quality.

19 **Safety.** This risk of mishap would remain consistent with the current risk of  
20 mishap. Additionally, re-configuration of the existing airspace areas would result  
21 in a reduced potential for aircraft to “spill out” of the SAA boundaries.  
22 Consequently, there would be a slightly reduced potential for collisions involving  
23 military and civilian aircraft. There would be no safety-related impacts associated  
24 with the use of long-range, non-eye safe lasers. Further, flare deployment  
25 procedures would not change under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative);  
26 fire risk and flare strike risk would remain low. Therefore, implementation of the  
27 Proposed Action would have less than significant impacts on safety.

28 **Hazardous Materials and Waste.** Implementation of the Proposed Action  
29 (Preferred Alternative) would not result in a change in the inventory, handling,  
30 storage, or use of petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POL) at Volk Field CRTC.  
31 Established safe handling, storage, and use procedures would continue to be  
32 implemented in accordance with established Hazardous Waste Management  
33 Plans (HWMPs) developed by Volk CRTC and visiting units. Fuel dump locations

1 would remain unchanged under the Proposed Action and fuel venting would not  
2 be anticipated to occur within the modified or expanded airspace areas. Under the  
3 Proposed Action, the storage, transport, and use of chaff and flare would continue  
4 to be implemented consistent with current procedures and training requirements.  
5 Consequently, no significant impacts related to the transport, storage, use, or  
6 disposal of hazardous materials and wastes would result upon implementation of  
7 the Proposed Action.

8 **Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety.**

9 Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), there would be no long-term  
10 changes in economic activity associated with the Volk Field CRTC, as no  
11 additional personnel would be added to the staff mix at the training center.  
12 Further, the Proposed Action would have negligible impacts on underlying cities  
13 and communities. The majority of the existing Volk Field SAA and the proposed  
14 minor expansion areas would not cover areas of significant population or  
15 economic activity that are not already covered by the existing airspace complex.  
16 The proposed Volk East MOA would have an operational floor at 8,000 feet MSL,  
17 and the proposed Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs would be  
18 established with an operational floor of FL 180 (18,000 feet MSL), which would  
19 separate WLANG training from affected populations such that ground-based  
20 economic activity – including employment – would not be impacted by any  
21 element of the expansion of or operations within the SAA. Noise levels would  
22 remain well below the recommended sound level thresholds established to protect  
23 public health and welfare, including annoyance, in areas where quiet is a  
24 recognized resource. Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action would  
25 have less than significant impacts on socioeconomics, environmental justice, and  
26 children’s health and safety issues beneath the proposed Volk Field SAA.

27 **Cumulative Impacts.** At this time, no actions that would result in a cumulative  
28 impact when considered in concert with implementation of the proposed Volk  
29 Field SAA modification and expansion have been identified.

30 **5.0 PUBLIC NOTICE**

31 The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 40 Code of Federal Regulations  
32 (CFR) 1500-1508, and 32 CFR 989 require public review of the EA before approval

1 of the Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) and implementation of the  
2 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative). A Notice of Availability (NOA) for  
3 public review of the Draft EA was published in the Marshfield News-Herald,  
4 Portage County Gazette, Stevens Point City Times, Stevens Point Journal, Tomah  
5 Journal, Daily Citizen, and Waupaca County Post. The Draft EA was available for  
6 public review during the 45-day public review period at the following locations:  
7 Madison Public Library, Black River Falls Public Library, Neillsville Public  
8 Library, Marshfield Public Library, Portage County Public Library, McMillan  
9 Memorial Library, New Lisbon Memorial Library, Coloma Public Library, and  
10 Oshkosh Public Library.

11 **6.0 FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT**

12 After careful review of the potential impacts, I conclude that neither the Proposed  
13 Action (Preferred Alternative) nor any of the evaluated alternatives  
14 implementation would have a significant impact on the quality of the human or  
15 natural environment or generate significant controversy. Accordingly, the  
16 requirements of NEPA, Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ), and 32 CFR 989,  
17 et seq. have been fulfilled, and an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is not  
18 necessary and will not be prepared.

19 \_\_\_\_\_  
20 TROY R. WERTZ, Col, USAF  
21 Chief, Asset Management Division

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT  
FOR PROPOSED VOLK FIELD SPECIAL ACTIVITY AIRSPACE  
MODIFICATION AND ESTABLISHMENT  
WISCONSIN AIR NATIONAL GUARD**

**CONTENTS**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
<b>ACRONYMS</b> .....		xii
<b>FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT</b> .....		1
<b>SECTION 1 PURPOSE AND NEED</b> .....		<b>1-1</b>
1.1	Introduction .....	1-1
1.2	Location .....	1-2
1.3	Primary Military Users Of The Airspace.....	1-2
1.4	Primary Aircraft Operated within the Airspace Complex.....	1-3
1.5	Airspace Management and Air Traffic Control.....	1-4
1.5.1	Military Special Use Airspace.....	1-4
1.5.1.1	Military Operations Areas.....	1-5
1.5.1.2	Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspaces .....	1-5
1.5.1.3	Restricted Areas .....	1-5
1.5.1.4	Military Training Routes .....	1-6
1.6	Regional Training Requirements.....	1-6
1.6.1	Air-to-Ground Training.....	1-6
1.6.2	Air-to-Air Training.....	1-6
1.6.3	Threat Awareness.....	1-6
1.6.4	Composite Force Training.....	1-7
1.6.5	Description of Training Exercises .....	1-7
1.7	Purpose Of The Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	1-7
1.7.1	The Ready Aircrew Program .....	1-9
1.7.2	Air Force Instructions and Mission Readiness.....	1-9
1.8	Need for the Airspace Modification.....	1-10
1.8.1	Existing Volk Field Special Activities Airspace Configuration.....	1-10
1.8.2	Current Airspace Limitations .....	1-13
1.8.2.1	Accommodation of Advanced Weapons Systems.....	1-15
1.8.2.2	Composite Force Training/Large Force Exercises Requirements .....	1-15
1.9	Summary of Environmental Study Requirements.....	1-15
1.9.1	National Environmental Policy Act.....	1-15
1.9.2	The Environmental Impact Analysis Process.....	1-16

**CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
1.9.3	Lead and Cooperating Agencies .....	1-16
1.9.4	Federal Aviation Administration Guidelines.....	1-17
1.9.5	Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs.....	1-18
1.9.6	Public and Agency Involvement.....	1-20
1.9.7	Endangered Species Act .....	1-21
1.9.8	Clean Air Act.....	1-21
1.9.9	Cultural Resources Regulatory Requirements.....	1-22
1.9.10	Other Regulatory Requirements .....	1-23
 <b>SECTION 2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND</b>		
<b>ALTERNATIVES .....</b>		
<b>2-1</b>		
2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) .....	2-1
2.2	Establishment of the Volk Falls MOA and Black River ATCAA.....	2-3
2.3	Modification of the Volk West MOA .....	2-6
2.4	Modification of the Volk South MOA.....	2-8
2.5	Modification and Expansion of the Volk West ATCAA .....	2-9
2.5.1	Modification and Expansion of the Volk East MOA and Volk East ATCAA .....	2-9
2.6	Establishment of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs.....	2-10
2.6.1	Establishment of Restricted Area 6904C .....	2-11
2.7	Alternatives to the Proposed Action Considered for Analysis.....	2-12
2.7.1	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	2-13
2.7.2	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action .....	2-17
2.7.3	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk West ATCAA Ceiling.....	2-17
2.8	No-Action Alternative.....	2-17
 <b>SECTION 3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT .....</b>		
<b>3-1</b>		
3.1	Airspace Management.....	3-4
3.1.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-4
3.1.2	Existing Conditions .....	3-9
3.1.2.1	Regional Airspace.....	3-9
3.1.2.2	Affected Airspace .....	3-9
3.1.2.3	Public Airports within the ROI.....	3-11
3.1.2.4	Regional Aviation Activity.....	3-11

**CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
	3.1.2.5 Military Training Routes .....	3-12
	3.1.2.6 Jet Routes and Victor Airways .....	3-12
3.2	Noise .....	3-16
3.2.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-16
	3.2.1.1 Noise Metrics for Airspace Noise Analysis .....	3-16
	3.2.1.2 Noise Modeling Methodology.....	3-21
3.2.2	Existing Conditions.....	3-21
	3.2.2.1 Regional Setting.....	3-21
	3.2.2.2 Noise Sensitive Receptors .....	3-25
3.3	Land Use and Visual Resources.....	3-29
3.3.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-29
3.3.2	Existing Conditions.....	3-29
	3.3.2.1 Volk Field CRTC.....	3-29
	3.3.2.2 Federal, State, and Local Lands beneath the ROI .....	3-30
	3.3.2.3 Hydrologic Features beneath the Volk Field SAA .....	3-36
	3.3.2.4 Tribal Lands within the Vicinity of the Volk Field SAA.....	3-37
3.4	Biological Resources .....	3-38
3.4.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-38
	3.4.1.1 Federally and State Threatened and Endangered Species.....	3-38
	3.4.1.2 Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and Migratory Bird Treaty Act .....	3-38
3.4.2	Existing Conditions.....	3-39
	3.4.2.1 Regional Biological Setting.....	3-39
	3.4.2.2 Biological Resources within the ROI .....	3-52
3.5	Cultural Resources.....	3-61
3.5.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-61
3.5.2	Existing Conditions.....	3-63
	3.5.2.1 Regional Setting.....	3-63
	3.5.2.2 Tribal Lands.....	3-64
	3.5.2.3 Records Searches and Background Research .....	3-65
3.6	Air Quality .....	3-68
3.6.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-68
	3.6.1.1 Criteria and Hazardous Air Pollutants .....	3-68
	3.6.1.2 Clean Air Act Amendments.....	3-70
3.6.2	Existing Conditions.....	3-71
	3.6.2.1 Regional Setting.....	3-71

**CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
	3.6.2.2 Attainment Status within the ROI.....	3-72
	3.6.2.3 Existing Emissions within the ROI .....	3-72
3.7	Safety.....	3-75
3.7.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-75
3.7.2	Existing Conditions .....	3-76
3.7.2.1	BASH-Related Safety .....	3-76
3.7.2.2	Other Aircraft Related Safety Issues.....	3-79
3.8	Hazardous Materials and Wastes.....	3-83
3.8.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-83
3.8.2	Existing Conditions.....	3-84
3.8.2.1	Emergency Fuel Dump Operations .....	3-84
3.8.2.2	Chaff and Flare.....	3-84
3.9	Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and safety .....	3-86
3.9.1	Definition of Resource .....	3-86
3.9.2	Existing Conditions.....	3-87
3.9.2.1	Regional Setting.....	3-87
3.9.2.2	Socioeconomics within the ROI.....	3-87
3.10	Dismissed Resource Areas.....	3-94
<b>SECTION 4 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES .....</b>		<b>4-1</b>
4.1	Airspace Management.....	4-2
4.1.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-2
4.1.2	Impacts.....	4-2
4.1.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) .....	4-2
4.1.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-8
4.1.2.3	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-8
4.1.2.4	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-9
4.1.2.5	No-Action Alternative .....	4-9
4.2	Noise .....	4-11
4.2.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-11
4.2.2	Impacts.....	4-12
4.2.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) .....	4-12
4.2.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-16

**CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
	4.2.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-16
	4.2.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-17
	4.2.2.5 No-Action Alternative .....	4-17
4.3	Land Use and Visual Resources.....	4-18
4.3.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-18
4.3.2	Impacts.....	4-19
4.3.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	4-19
4.3.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-21
4.3.2.3	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-22
4.3.2.4	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-22
4.3.2.5	No-Action Alternative .....	4-22
4.4	Biological Resources .....	4-23
4.4.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-23
4.4.2	Impacts.....	4-24
4.4.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	4-24
4.4.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-32
4.4.2.3	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-32
4.4.2.4	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-33
4.4.2.5	No-Action Alternative .....	4-33
4.5	Cultural Resources.....	4-34
4.5.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-34
4.5.2	Impacts.....	4-35
4.5.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	4-35
4.5.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-36
4.5.2.3	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-37
4.5.2.4	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-37
4.5.2.5	Alternative 4: No-Action Alternative .....	4-37

**CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
4.6	Air Quality .....	4-38
4.6.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-38
4.6.2	Impacts.....	4-38
4.6.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	4-39
4.6.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-40
4.6.2.3	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-41
4.6.2.4	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-41
4.6.2.5	No-Action Alternative .....	4-41
4.7	Safety.....	4-42
4.7.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-42
4.7.2	Impacts.....	4-42
4.7.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	4-42
4.7.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-46
4.7.2.3	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-46
4.7.2.4	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-46
4.7.2.5	No-Action Alternative .....	4-47
4.8	Hazardous Materials and Waste.....	4-48
4.8.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-48
4.8.2	Impacts.....	4-48
4.8.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	4-48
4.8.2.2	Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-49
4.8.2.3	Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-49
4.8.2.4	Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling.....	4-50
4.8.2.5	No-Action Alternative .....	4-50
4.9	Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety.....	4-51
4.9.1	Approach to Analysis .....	4-51
4.9.2	Impacts.....	4-52
4.9.2.1	Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).....	4-52

**CONTENTS**  
**(continued)**

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
	4.9.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs from Proposed Action .....	4-53
	4.9.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action.....	4-54
	4.9.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling .....	4-54
	4.9.2.5 No-Action Alternative .....	4-54
4.10	Dismissed Resource Areas.....	4-54
<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>CUMULATIVE IMPACTS .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1	Approach to Cumulative Impacts Analysis.....	5-1
5.1.1	Scope of Cumulative Impact Analysis .....	5-1
5.1.2	Cumulative Projects .....	5-2
5.1.3	Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions .....	5-2
5.1.4	Cumulative Impact Analysis and Potential Effects .....	5-3
<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF FINDINGS.....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>SPECIAL PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>REFERENCES .....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>LIST OF PREPARERS .....</b>	<b>9-1</b>

**APPENDICES**

A	Airspace Proposal
B	Agency Coordination
C	Air Quality
D	Biological Resources
E	Noise

**LIST OF FIGURES**

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Figure 1-1.	Existing Volk Field Special Activity Airspace and Military Training Routes .....	1-11
Figure 1-2.	Existing Volk Field Special Activity Airspace Cross-Section .....	1-12
Figure 2-1.	Proposed Military Operating Areas and Restricted Area.....	2-4
Figure 2-2.	Proposed Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace and Restricted Area .....	2-5
Figure 2-3.	Proposed Airspace Cross Section .....	2-14
Figure 3-1.	Region of Influence .....	3-2
Figure 3-2.	Federal Aviation Administration Airspace Classification.....	3-5
Figure 3-3.	Existing Airspace .....	3-15
Figure 3-4.	Volk SAA Existing Noise Contours.....	3-24
Figure 3-5.	Biological Resources within the Vicinity of the ROI.....	3-40
Figure 3-6.	Tribal Lands within the Vicinity of the ROI.....	3-66
Figure 3-7.	Migratory Flyways over the U.S.....	3-78
Figure 4-1.	Existing and Proposed Airspace.....	4-4
Figure 4-2.	Comparison of Volk SAA Existing and Proposed Noise Contours .....	4-14

**LIST OF TABLES**

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Table 1-1.	Counties Underlying Existing and Proposed Airspace.....	1-2
Table 1-2.	Characteristics of the F-16C/D Aircraft.....	1-4
Table 1-3.	Training Exercises Defined.....	1-8
Table 1-4.	Existing Airspace Configuration .....	1-13
Table 1-5.	FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, Environmental Resources to be Considered in an EA or EIS.....	1-19
Table 2-1.	Existing Falls 1 and Falls 2 and Proposed Volk Falls MOA Annual Operations and Operating Hours .....	2-6
Table 2-2.	Existing Falls 2, Volk West, and Volk South MOAs and Proposed Volk West MOA Annual Operations and Operating Hours .....	2-8
Table 2-3.	Existing and Proposed Volk South MOA Annual Operations and Operating Hours .....	2-9
Table 2-4.	Existing and Proposed Airspace Volk East MOA Annual Operations and Operating Hours.....	2-10
Table 2-5.	Existing and Proposed Restricted Area Operations .....	2-12
Table 2-6.	Existing and Proposed Airspace Configuration.....	2-15
Table 2-7.	Existing and Proposed Utilization of Volk Field SAA .....	2-16
Table 3-1.	Existing Annual Operations .....	3-10
Table 3-2.	Daily Military and Civilian Aircraft Operations within Volk SAA .....	3-12
Table 3-3.	Existing Aircraft Operations along Victor Airways within Volk Airspace Complex.....	3-14
Table 3-4.	Existing Public Airports within the ROI.....	3-14
Table 3-5.	Sound Levels of Typical Noise Sources and Noise Environments .....	3-18
Table 3-6.	Existing Sound Levels Associated with Existing Military Aircraft Operations in the Existing Volk Field SAA.....	3-22
Table 3-7.	Sensitive Noise Receptors below Proposed Expanded Low Altitude Airspace within the ROI.....	3-26
Table 3-8.	Federal, State, and County Lands underlying the Proposed Volk Falls MOA.....	3-31
Table 3-9.	Federal, State, and County Lands underlying the Proposed Volk West MOA .....	3-33
Table 3-10.	Federal, State, and County Lands underlying Volk South MOA .....	3-34
Table 3-11.	Federal, State, and County Lands underlying Volk East MOA.....	3-35
Table 3-12.	Karner Blue Butterfly.....	3-43
Table 3-13.	Poweshiek Skipperling.....	3-43

**LIST OF TABLES**  
**(continued)**

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Table 3-14.	Kirtland’s Warbler .....	3-44
Table 3-15.	Whooping Crane .....	3-46
Table 3-16.	Snuffbox.....	3-46
Table 3-17.	Higgins’ Eye.....	3-47
Table 3-18.	Bullhead Mussel.....	3-48
Table 3-19.	Northern Monkshood.....	3-48
Table 3-20.	Fassett’s Locoweed .....	3-49
Table 3-21.	Prairie White-fringed Orchid .....	3-50
Table 3-22.	Northern Long-eared Bat .....	3-50
Table 3-23.	Eastern Massasauga.....	3-51
Table 3-24.	Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk Falls MOA.....	3-53
Table 3-25.	State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk Falls MOA .....	3-54
Table 3-26.	Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk West MOA.....	3-55
Table 3-27.	State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk West MOA.....	3-56
Table 3-28.	Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk South MOA.....	3-57
Table 3-29.	State-Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk South MOA.....	3-57
Table 3-30.	Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk East MOA .....	3-59
Table 3-30.	Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk East MOA .....	3-60
Table 3-31.	State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk East MOA .....	3-60
Table 3-32.	State and Federally Recognized Historic Sites .....	3-67
Table 3-33.	Summary of Existing Mobile Source (Aircraft) Emissions within the ROI .....	3-73
Table 3-34.	General Mishap Rates by Aircraft Type .....	3-79
Table 3-36.	Jobs by Industrial Sector, Wisconsin (2005, 2010, 2012) .....	3-88
Table 3-37.	Population Overview within Counties within the ROI.....	3-89

**LIST OF TABLES  
(continued)**

<u>NUMBER</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Table 3-38.	2012 Annualized Labor and Employment in the Counties underlying the ROI.....	3-90
Table 3-39.	Per Capita Income in Wisconsin and the Counties underlying the ROI.....	3-91
Table 3-40.	2012 Minority and Low Income Populations by Counties beneath the ROI.....	3-92
Table 3-41.	2012 Percentage of Persons Under 18 Years of Age in Counties Underlying the ROI .....	3-93
Table 4-1.	Sound Levels Associated with Military Aircraft Operations in the Proposed and Affected Airspaces under the Proposed Action.....	4-15
Table 4-2.	Noise Contour Area Associated with Existing and Proposed Operations within R-6904A/B .....	4-15
Table 4-3.	Proposed Mobile Source (Aircraft) Emissions within the ROI.....	4-39
Table 4-4.	MJU-7 Flare Fall Speed and Distance from Ground at Burnout .....	4-45

## **ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**

°F	degrees Fahrenheit
114 FW	114th Fighter Wing
115 FW	115th Fighter Wing
148 FW	148th Fighter Wing
440 AW	440th Airlift Wing
AAA	Anti-Aircraft Artillery
ACC	Air Combat Command
ACHP	Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
ACMI	Air Combat Maneuvering Instrumentation
AEF	Air Expeditionary Force
AETC	Air Education and Training Command
AFI	Air Force Instruction
AFTTP	Air Force Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
AGL	above ground level
AHAS	Avian Hazard Advisory System
AIM	Air Intercept Missile
AIRFA	American Indian Religious Freedom Act
AMC	Air Mobility Command
AMEC	AMEC Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.
AMRAAM	Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile
ANG	Air National Guard
ANGMD	Air National Guard Mission Directive
ANGRC	Air National Guard Readiness Center
AQCR	Air Quality Control Regions
ARTCC	Air Route Traffic Control Center
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATCAA	Air Traffic Controlled Assigned Airspace
ATP	Advanced Targeting Pod
ATV	All Terrain Vehicle
BAM	Bird Avoidance Model
BASH	Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard
BCE	Before Common Era
BEA	U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis
BGEPA	Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act
BLM	Bureau of Land Management
BMC	Basic Mission Capable
C2	Command and Control
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments
CE	Common Era
CEQ	Council on Environmental Quality

**ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS**  
**(continued)**

CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CFA	Controlled Firing Area
CFC	chlorofluorocarbon
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CFT	Composite Force Training
CH <sub>4</sub>	methane
CMR	Combat Mission Ready
CO	carbon monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CRTC	Combat Readiness Training Center
CWA	Clean Water Act
dB	decibel
dBA	A-weighted decibel
DCA	Defense Counter Air
DEAD	Destruction of Enemy Air Defense
DNL	A-weighted day-night average
DoD	Department of Defense
DOI	U.S. Department of Interior
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation
EA	Environmental Assessment
EIAP	Environmental Impact Analysis Process
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EO	Executive Order
ERP	Environmental Restoration Program
ESA	Endangered Species Act
ESQD	Explosives Safety Quantity-Distance
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration
FAR	Federal Aviation Regulation
FICON	Federal Interagency Committee on Noise
FL	Flight Level
FONSI	Finding of No Significant Impact
FY	Fiscal Year
GDP	gross domestic product
GIS	Geographical Information System
GNSS	Global Navigation Satellite System
GPS	Global Positioning System
HAP	hazardous air pollutants
HCFC	hydrochlorofluorocarbon
HUD	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development

**ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS  
(continued)**

hz	hertz
ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
IFR	Instrument Flight Rules
IR	Instrument Routes
L <sub>dnmr</sub>	Onset rate-adjusted monthly day-night average, A-weighted sound level
LFE	Large Force Exercise
L <sub>max</sub>	maximum A-weighted sound level or maximum sound level
LOA	Letter of Agreement
LOWAT	Low Altitude Training
MBTA	Migratory Bird Treaty Act
MJU	Mobile Jettison Unit
MOA	Military Operations Area
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSL	mean sea level
MTR	Military Training Route
N <sub>2</sub> O	nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NAGPRA	Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act
NAS	National Airspace System
NAVAID	navigational aid
NAVFAC SW	Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
NGB	National Guard Bureau
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NM	nautical mile
NMS	National Marine Sanctuaries
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide
NOA	Notice of Availability
NOTAM	Notice to Airmen
NO <sub>x</sub>	nitrogen oxides
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NWR	National Wildlife Refuges
O <sub>3</sub>	ozone
OENS	Office of Endangered and Nongame Species
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
Pb	lead

**ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS  
(continued)**

PCA	Positive Control Area
PL	Public Law
PM <sub>10</sub>	particulate matter equal to or less than ten microns in diameter
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter equal to or less than 2.5 microns in diameter
POL	petroleum, oils, and lubricants
RA	Restricted Area
RAP	Ready Aircrew Program
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
RNAV	Area Navigation
ROI	Region of Influence
RPZ	Runway Protection Zones
SAA	Special Activities Airspace
SAM	Surface-to-Air Missile
SEAD	Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses
SEL	Sound Exposure Level
SHPO	State Historic Preservation Office
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
sq mi	square mile
SUA	Special Use Airspace
TERPS	Terminal Instrument Procedures
UMTE	Unmanned Threat Emitters
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USAF	U.S. Air Force
USC	U.S. Code
USCCSP	U.S. Climate Change Science Program
USEPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UWE	University of Wisconsin-Extension
VFR	Visual Flight Rules
VOC	volatile organic compound
VPTA	Volume, Proximity, Time, and Attributes
VR	Visual Route
WA	Warning Area
WAC	Wisconsin Administrative Code
WDNR	Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

**ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS  
(continued)**

WDT	Wisconsin Department of Tourism
WHS	Wisconsin Historic Society
WIANG	Wisconsin Air National Guard
WSCO	Wisconsin State Climatology Office
WSS	Wisconsin State Statute
WSTRI	Wisconsin State Tribal Relations Initiative

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26

**SECTION 1**  
**PURPOSE AND NEED**

**1.1 INTRODUCTION**

The Wisconsin Air National Guard (WIANG) has prepared this Draft Environmental Assessment (EA) to document and evaluate the proposed modification and establishment associated with the Volk Field Special Activity Airspace (SAA), under the direction of Volk Field Combat Readiness Training Center (CRTC) Wisconsin.<sup>1</sup> The Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would modify existing airspace by raising the floor altitude of some areas and reconfiguring the internal airspace boundaries. New airspace would be established to the north outside of the existing Military Operations Area (MOA) complex and a new Restricted Area (RA) would be established. The existing Air Traffic Controlled Assigned Airspace (ATCAA) would be modified through establishing ATCAAs over the proposed MOAs and establishing a newly proposed ATCAA to the east of the Volk East MOA. Volk Field CRTC includes Special Use Airspace (SUA) and support facilities necessary to support most Department of Defense (DoD) aircraft. As such, a number of DoD agencies, operating a variety of aircraft types, would benefit from the modification and establishment within the Volk Field SAA.

The Environmental Impact Analysis Process (EIAP) for the Volk Field SAA modification and establishment has been conducted in accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 and in conformity with Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Order 1050.1E, Chg. 1 (2006), 32 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 989, and Executive Order (EO) 12372, *Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs*.

---

<sup>1</sup> SAA includes any airspace with defined dimensions within the National Airspace System (NAS) wherein limitations may be imposed upon aircraft operations. This airspace may be restricted areas, prohibited areas, military operations areas, air traffic control assigned airspace, and any other designated airspace areas (FAA 2014a).

1   **1.2   LOCATION**

2   Volk Field CRTC, located in Camp Douglas, Wisconsin, is operationally and  
3   organizationally tasked to support Joint Force training requirements. Volk Field  
4   serves as a deployed location for multiple aircraft types.

5   The Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) includes modification and  
6   establishment associated with existing military training airspace located over  
7   central and east-central Wisconsin. The proposed modification, including  
8   expansion, of the Volk Field SAA would occur over the entirety, or sections of 19  
9   counties in this region (see Table 1-1).

10   **Table 1-1.   Counties Underlying Existing and Proposed Airspace**

Underlying Counties	
Adams	Marquette
Calumet	Monroe
Eau Claire	Outagamie
Clark	Portage
Columbia	Trempealeau
Dodge	Waupaca
Fond du Lac	Waushara
Green Lake	Winnebago
Jackson	Wood
Juneau	

11   Note: Some counties would underlie multiple airspace areas (e.g., western Clark County would underlie the  
12   Volk West MOA while eastern Clark County would under the Volk Falls MOA).

13   **1.3   PRIMARY MILITARY USERS OF THE AIRSPACE**

14   The Air National Guard (ANG) is an integral part of the U.S. Air Force (USAF)  
15   under the USAF’s Total Force Policy and includes Volk Field’s CRTC and SAA.  
16   The ANG is comprised of 89 aircraft operating units. The ANG has dual Federal  
17   and state roles, and ANG units may be activated in a number of ways as prescribed  
18   by public law. Primary users of the airspace include the 115th Fighter Wing (115  
19   FW), 148th Fighter Wing (148 FW), and 114th Fighter Wing (114 FW). On average  
20   Volk Field SAA is activated by these users daily for a minimum of one hour and  
21   maximum of approximately 4.5 hours, with the number of aircraft varying per  
22   training mission requirements. For purposes of this document, a *sortie* represents

1 a single takeoff, performance of a mission, and landing. An *operation* is defined as  
2 a subset of a sortie that accounts for an individual flying activity within an  
3 individual piece of training airspace. There can be multiple operations per sortie.

4 The 115 FW is based at Truax Field, located at the Dane County Regional Airport  
5 in Madison, Wisconsin, and operates F-16 Block 30 aircraft. Due to its proximity  
6 and available training assets, the 115 FW uses Volk Field SAA and the Hardwood  
7 Range almost exclusively, and on a daily basis.

8 Based at Duluth International Airport in Duluth, Minnesota, the 148 FW operates  
9 F-16 Block 50 aircraft with a primary mission of Suppression of Enemy Air  
10 Defenses (SEAD). The unit also maintains a requirement to remain proficient in  
11 free fall and forward firing ordnance. The five Unmanned Threat Emitters (UMTE)  
12 within Volk Field SAA and the Hardwood Range are critical assets required to  
13 support the 148 FW's mission. The Volk Field SAA is the nearest airspace to the  
14 148 FW installation with SEAD training assets (ANG 2009).

15 South Dakota's 114 FW is stationed at Joe Foss ANG Station in Sioux Falls, and  
16 operates F-16 Block 40, utilizing the Volk Field SAA and Hardwood Range  
17 primarily for air-to-ground and SEAD training requirements. However, it also  
18 schedules Volk Field SAA as a weather back-up for their air-to-air training. The  
19 114 FW also regularly participates in Volk Field CRTIC-sponsored Large Force  
20 Exercises (LFEs) (ANG 2010).

21 **1.4 PRIMARY AIRCRAFT OPERATED WITHIN THE AIRSPACE COMPLEX**

22 A number of different aircraft type utilize the Volk Field SAA to meet training  
23 requirements for a variety of different mission types. During Fiscal Year (FY) 2013  
24 aircraft that operated within the airspace complex included A-10, B-1B, C-12, C-  
25 135, F-16, F-18, KC-135R, PC-12, C-130, CH-47, UH-60, E-3 (WIANG 2013).  
26 However, as the primary users of the Volk Field SAA operate F-16s, this aircraft  
27 type represents approximately 90 percent of the operations within the airspace  
28 complex.

29 The F-16 Fighting Falcon is a versatile, compact, multi-role fighter aircraft. It is  
30 highly maneuverable and agile and is used for both air-to-air and air-to-ground  
31 combat (ANG 2014a) (see Table 1-2).

1 **Table 1-2. Characteristics of the F-16C/D Aircraft**

<b>Function</b>	Multi-Role Fighter
<b>Power</b>	Pratt & Whitney F100-PW-200/220/229 or General Electric F110-GE-100/129
<b>Thrust</b>	27,000 pounds
<b>Weight</b>	19,700 pounds (without fuel)
<b>Speed</b>	1,500 miles per hour (Mach 2 at altitude)
<b>Range</b>	Approximately 2,002 miles (1,740 nautical miles)
<b>Ceiling</b>	50,000 feet above mean sea level
<b>Crew</b>	One (F-16C), or two (F-16D)

2 Source: ANG 2014a.

3 **1.5 AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL**

4 The FAA has overall responsibility to manage and control U.S. airspace, including  
5 that used by commercial, civil, and military aircraft. To ensure safe and efficient  
6 airspace use, the FAA defines the types of airspace and the nature of activities that  
7 each type can accommodate. Within this system, military services identify specific  
8 needs for airspace (the horizontal and vertical boundaries as well as projected  
9 times of use) and request the FAA designate SUA to meet those needs. The FAA  
10 retains overall management of SUA and individual military units schedule and  
11 coordinate airspace use with the FAA using Letters of Agreement to formalize and  
12 delineate areas of responsibility.

13 Currently, military training airspace over central and east-central Wisconsin is  
14 complex and is utilized, scheduled, and coordinated by many different military  
15 units through a centralized scheduling process at Volk Field. These requests are  
16 vetted by Volk Field airspace managers and forwarded to Minneapolis Air Route  
17 Traffic Control Center (ARTCC) for FAA coordination within the National  
18 Airspace System (NAS).<sup>2</sup>

19 **1.5.1 Military Special Use Airspace**

20 The existing Volk Field SAA is comprised of MOAs and ATCAAs as well as MOAs  
21 overlain by ATCAAs. Additionally, the airspace complex includes RAs, associated

---

<sup>2</sup> Portions of both current and proposed Volk Field SAA lie within the boundaries of Chicago ARTCC but Minneapolis coordinates all of the Volk Field Airspace Complex per a three-way letter of agreement between the two FAA facilities and Volk Field.

1 with the Hardwood Range (R-6904A/B) and R-6903 located over Lake Michigan.  
2 These airspace types are described in detail below.

3 1.5.1.1 Military Operations Areas

4 MOAs are airspace areas established below 17,999 feet above mean sea level (MSL)  
5 to segregate high performance military aircraft conducting training activities from  
6 nonparticipating civil and military air traffic operating under Instrument Flight  
7 Rules (IFR). Nonparticipating military and civilian aircraft flying under Visual  
8 Flight Rules (VFR) can operate in MOAs without approval from the military  
9 scheduling or controlling agency; however, extreme caution is advised when such  
10 aircraft transit active MOAs to ensure flight safety.

11 Within the Volk Field SAA in the existing Falls 1, Falls 2, Volk West, Volk South,  
12 and Volk East MOAs, approximately 16 percent of military training operations  
13 occur between 1,000 feet above ground level (AGL) and 5,000 feet AGL.  
14 Additionally, approximately four percent of total military training operations  
15 within these existing MOAs occur below 1,000 feet AGL.<sup>3</sup>

16 1.5.1.2 Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspaces

17 ATCAAs are airspace areas of defined vertical and lateral limits, assigned by Air  
18 Traffic Control at and above 18,000 feet MSL, in order to provide segregation  
19 between training activities conducted within the assigned airspace and  
20 nonparticipating IFR traffic in Class A airspace.

21 1.5.1.3 Restricted Areas

22 RAs typically overly gunnery ranges. Non-participating aircraft are restricted  
23 from entering these areas because the activities taking place within (e.g., ordnance  
24 delivery, use of non-eye safe lasers, etc.) are considered hazardous to flight.

---

<sup>3</sup> This excludes operations which occur within the Hardwood Range (i.e., R-6904A/B).

1    1.5.1.4   Military Training Routes

2    Military Training Routes (MTRs) include airspace of defined vertical and lateral  
3    dimensions established for military flight training. Two established MTRs transit  
4    Volk Field SAA, Visual Route (VR)-1616 and VR-1650 (see Figure 1-1).

5    **1.6   REGIONAL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS**

6    To ensure aircrew mission readiness, tactical aircrew conduct several basic types  
7    of training including air-to-ground, air-to-air, threat awareness, and composite  
8    events. These different types of training are discussed in general below.

9    **1.6.1   Air-to-Ground Training**

10   Air-to-ground training employs all low-, medium-, and high-altitude tactics and  
11   techniques associated with the delivery of precision, non-precision, and forward  
12   firing ordnance. Training may take place on a bombing range if inert ordnance is  
13   intended to be expended and scored by range personnel. It may also take place in  
14   MOAs/ATCAAs if munition deployment is simulated and assessed via on-board  
15   video tape. Actual ordnance delivery or use of non-eye safe lasers must occur in a  
16   RA.

17   **1.6.2   Air-to-Air Training**

18   Air-to-air training provides experience gaining and maintaining air superiority in  
19   a designated piece of airspace. A standard phased training plan sees training  
20   progress from basic one versus one “dogfighting” to longer range intercepts and  
21   often culminates in engagements between multiple “friendly” and “enemy”  
22   aircraft.

23   **1.6.3   Threat Awareness**

24   This training consists of aircrew assessments of and reactions to ground based  
25   threats like anti-aircraft artillery (AAA) or surface-to-air missiles (SAMs). This  
26   training can be against notional threats or may be facilitated by the use of ground-  
27   based threat simulator systems that accurately replicate the electronic signatures  
28   of AAA and SAM systems. Threat awareness training may be included as a sub-  
29   set of either of the two training events discussed above or may be an independent

1 mission set, particularly for units like the 148 FW that are tasked with the SEAD  
2 or Destruction of Enemy Air Defense (DEAD) missions.

3 **1.6.4 Composite Force Training**

4 Composite Force Training (CFT) exercises, which occur less frequently, consist of  
5 aircraft performing missions that integrate major elements of air-to-air, air-to-  
6 ground, and threat awareness training. Additionally, this event may integrate  
7 other important training elements like aerial refueling, incorporation of Command  
8 and Control (C2) inputs from ground or airborne C2 assets, and integration with  
9 non-USAF ground based and airborne assets. Because these exercises are designed  
10 to provide as complex of a training environment as possible, they generally use all  
11 available training airspace and ranges for a brief period during each operation  
12 period.

13 **1.6.5 Description of Training Exercises**

14 Table 1-3 below describes the types of training missions conducted within the  
15 current and proposed modified Volk Field SAA.

16 **1.7 PURPOSE OF THE PROPOSED ACTION (PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE)**

17 The purpose of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) is to provide an  
18 integrated, properly configured, realistic military training airspace with adequate  
19 dimension and size to support advanced tactical fighter technologies and tactics.  
20 The Proposed Action would support and more adequately facilitate and support  
21 air-to-air and air-to-ground training as well as LFEs in accordance with Air Force  
22 Instruction (AFI) 11-2F-16 V1 (2011) and Air Force Tactics, Techniques, and  
23 Procedures (AFTTP) 3-1.F-16 training requirements. The proposed modification,  
24 including expansion, of the Volk Field SAA would more adequately support AIM-  
25 120 Advanced Medium-Range Air-to-Air Missile (AMRAAM) tactics, Low  
26 Altitude Training (LOWAT) tactics, and Advanced Targeting Pod (ATP) stand-off  
27 employment in support of ANGMD 10.01 direction to establish "a training area  
28 that approximates a deployed, combat-oriented operating base."

1 **Table 1-3. Training Exercises Defined**

<b>Training Type</b>	<b>Definition</b>
Advanced Handling Characteristics (AHC)	Consists of a single airplane training for proficiency in utilization and exploitation of the aircraft flight characteristics consistent with operational and safety constraints.
Air Combat Maneuvering (ACM)	Training typically involves three to four similar aircraft and emphasizes intra-flight coordination, survival tactics, and maneuvering of two aircraft against one or two adversaries.
Air Combat Tactics (ACT)	Usually involves four to eight aircraft. This scenario involves designating friendly and enemy forces with training consisting of opposing forces engaging each other over a large range of altitudes.
Basic Fighter Maneuvering (BFM)	Fundamental training of all air-to-air flight maneuvering. This training is normally conducted with two similar aircraft to practice individual offensive and defensive maneuvering against a single adversary.
Defense Counter Air (DCA)	The objective of DCA is to protect friendly forces and vital interests from enemy air and missile attacks and is synonymous with air defense. DCA consists of active and passive air defense operations including all defensive measures designed to destroy attacking enemy air and missile threats or to nullify or reduce the effectiveness of such attacks should they escape destruction.
Low Altitude Training (LOWAT)	Normally involves two to four aircraft practicing the fundamentals of searching for and engaging an aerial target at low-altitude usually below 5,000 feet AGL.
Low Altitude Navigation	Involves training conducted below 1,000 feet AGL using onboard systems and the fundamental aspects of dead reckoning and point-to-point low-altitude navigation, with or without prior route planning.
Low/Slow Visual Identification	Consists of identifying and engaging aerial targets at low-altitude usually below 5,000 feet AGL.
Large Force Exercise (LFE)	LFEs provide training scenarios in which many aircraft are involved. LFEs in Volk Field SAA could include up to 20 aircraft or more, as opposed to smaller scenarios such as 1v1, 2v2, or 4v4.
Slow Shadow Training	Involves practicing maneuvers to intercept slow flying rotary or fixed wing aircraft and maintaining surveillance without being detected.
Tactical Intercepts (TI)	Involves the detection and interception of hostile aircraft. The target aircraft attempts to penetrate the area protected by the interceptor who, with the aid of radar, attempts to detect the target, maneuver to identify the target, and based on the scenario, reach a position from which the target can be destroyed.

1 **Table 1-3. Training Exercises Defined (Continued)**

Training Type	Definition
Basic Surface Attack	Building block air-to-ground weapons delivery training events that focus on specific skill sets in a non-threat environment. Pilots practice both precision-guided and unguided weapons delivery using either inert or notional weapons at Hardwood Range. Skill sets vary greatly depending on type of ordnance and avionics delivery parameters.
Offensive Counter Air/ Interdiction/ Surface Attack Tactics	Varsity level air-to-ground weapons employment using either precision-guided or unguided ordnance in a complicated threat environment; pilots must fight their way deep into enemy territory against adversary aircraft and integrated air defense systems, employ weapons against targets, and then return to friendly skies. This mission typically utilizes the entire Volk Field SAA complex.
Suppression of Enemy Air Defenses (SEAD)/ Destruction of Enemy Air Defense (DEAD)	Weapons employment against Integrated Air Defense systems. Typically involve notional weapons against Volk Field's UMTE systems. This mission typically utilizes the entire Volk Field SAA complex.
Close Air Support	Non-Traditional Intelligence, Surveillance, and Reconnaissance with strike capabilities in support of ground maneuver operations. Avionics and weapons employment in coordination with embedded Joint Terminal Attack Controllers or Joint Fires Observers. Typically utilizing the entire Volk Field SAA complex (with emphasis on R-6904 for inert weapons delivery).

2 **1.7.1 The Ready Aircrew Program**

3 Training requirements for active-duty and reserve components of the USAF are  
 4 specified in regulations written by their host commands (e.g., Air Combat  
 5 Command [ACC], Air Mobility Command [AMC], and Air Education and  
 6 Training Command [AETC]). These regulations specify the type, quality, and  
 7 frequency of pilot training required to develop and maintain flight proficiency to  
 8 meet expected wartime tasking, air sovereignty alert, and contingency operations  
 9 taskings. These training requirements are developed into the Ready Aircrew  
 10 Program (RAP), which is the USAF's overarching continuation training program  
 11 designed to focus training or develop capabilities vital to a unit's core missions.

12 **1.7.2 Air Force Instructions and Mission Readiness**

13 AFI 11-2F-16 V1 (2011) implements the RAP, which recognizes two levels of pilot  
 14 readiness: Combat Mission Ready (CMR) and Basic Mission Capable (BMC). The

1 fundamental difference between CMR and BMC status is the level of proficiency  
2 in mission-critical skills. In other words, a CMR pilot is fully proficient in all  
3 mission-critical skills, whereas a BMC pilot is familiar with, but not necessarily  
4 proficient in, all mission-critical skills. The RAP directs units to “design training  
5 programs to achieve the highest degree of combat readiness consistent with flight  
6 safety and resource availability. Training must balance the need for realism against  
7 the expected threat, pilot capabilities, and safety.” AFI 11-2F-16 V1 instructs units  
8 to maintain as many pilots in CMR as practicable.

## 9 **1.8 NEED FOR THE AIRSPACE MODIFICATION**

10 The *need* for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) is driven by multiple  
11 shortfalls in the existing Volk Field SAA complex, which were identified in the  
12 internal *Volk Airspace Complex Joint FAA/ANG Special Use Airspace Review (June*  
13 *2008)*. Implementation of the Proposed Action would address the limitations of  
14 the current airspace complex and would not include any changes to the current  
15 operating hours or activation schedule for the Volk Field SAA. The following  
16 sections describe the existing airspace and its limitations associated with its  
17 existing configuration.

### 18 **1.8.1 Existing Volk Field Special Activities Airspace Configuration**

19 The primary tactical portion of the Volk Field SAA overlying central and east-  
20 central Wisconsin consists of five MOAs, three corresponding ATCAAs, and the  
21 RA associated with the Hardwood Range.<sup>4</sup> Additional adjacent airspace includes  
22 the non-tactical Wisconsin ANG ATCAAs, R-6903, and Minnow MOA extending  
23 over Lake Michigan.<sup>5</sup> Figures 1-1 and 1-2 depict the airspace complex and  
24 illustrate the complexity associated with scheduling, administration, and  
25 utilization of the Volk Field SAA in its current configuration. Table 1-4 describes  
26 the existing dimensions of the individual airspace parcels as well as the existing  
27 operations that occur within the Volk Field SAA.

---

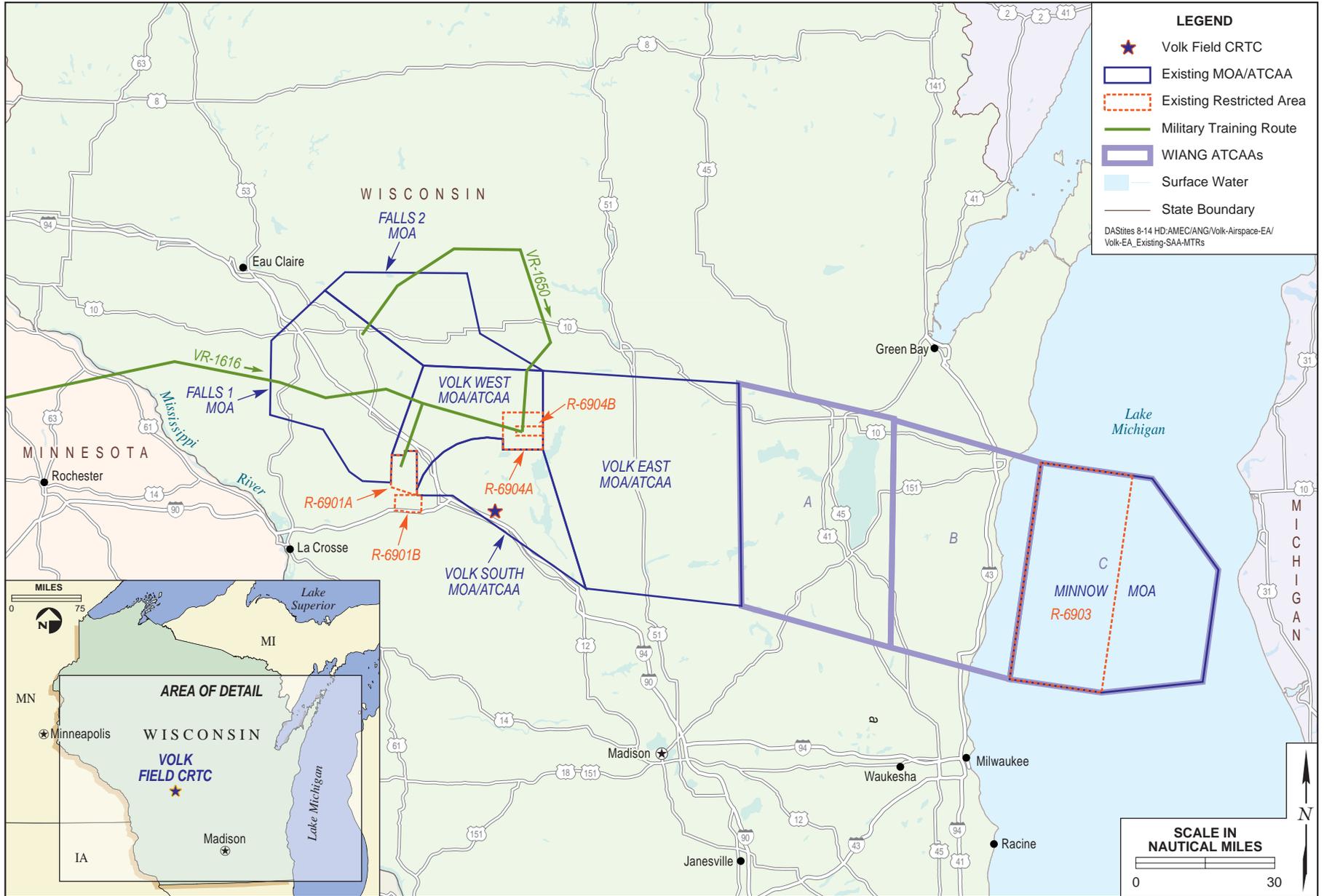
<sup>4</sup> R-6901 is contiguous with Volk Field SAA but is managed by the Army’s Reserve’s Fort McCoy – Volk Field does not manage and has no control over this RA.

<sup>5</sup> The Wisconsin ANG A, B, and C ATCAAs would be rescinded and R-6903 as well as the Minnow MOA would not be modified or expanded under the Proposed Action or its alternatives.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.

1-11



EA

**Existing Volk Field Special Activity Airspace and Military Training Routes**

**FIGURE 1-1**



1 **Table 1-4. Existing Airspace Configuration**

Airspace Identifier	Altitude Floor	Altitude Ceiling	Approximate Area (square miles)
<b>Military Operations Areas</b>			
Falls 1 MOA	500 AGL	17,999 MSL	1,100
Falls 2 MOA	500 AGL	17,999 MSL	695
Volk West MOA	100 AGL <sup>1</sup>	17,999 MSL	680
Volk South MOA	500 AGL	17,999 MSL	680
Volk East MOA	8,000 MSL	17,999 MSL	2,470
Minnow MOA*	10,000 MSL	17,999 MSL	2,310
<b>Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace</b>			
Volk West ATCAA	FL 180	FL 230	680
Volk South ATCAA	FL 180	FL 280	680
Volk East ATCAA	FL 180	FL 280	2,470
Wisconsin ANG A ATCAA (Non Tactical Airspace)*	FL 190	FL 240	2,120
Wisconsin ANG B ATCAA (Non Tactical Airspace)*	FL 190	FL 240	1,860
Wisconsin ANG C ATCAA (Non Tactical Airspace)*	FL 190	FL 240	2,310
<b>Restricted Areas</b>			
R-6904A*	150 AGL	FL 230	75
R-6904B*	Surface	FL 230	15
R-6903*	Surface	FL 450	1,250

2 Notes: AGL= above ground level; FL = Flight Level (e.g., FL 180 = 18,000 feet MSL); MSL = above Mean Sea  
3 Level

4 <sup>1</sup> While the Volk West MOA is charted at 100 feet AGL, this airspace is not utilized below 500 feet AGL.

5 \* This airspace would not be modified or expanded under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).

6 **1.8.2 Current Airspace Limitations**

7 The *Volk Airspace Complex Joint FAA/ANG Special Use Airspace Review (June 2008)*  
8 identified several limitations that affect the value and utility of the existing Volk  
9 Field SAA (Wiang 2012b). These limitations include:

- 10 · Usable width (i.e., 25 NM) and length (i.e., 80 NM) of the current tactical  
11 airspace structure insufficiently supports multiple required mission types  
12 including LFEs, Defense Counter Air (DCA), and other specific phase-  
13 training requirements. This shortfall is primarily due to a width  
14 “bottleneck” from the R-6901 (Fort McCoy artillery range) and the north-

1 east boundary of the Volk West MOA (approximately 30 NM width)  
2 (Wiang 2012b).

3 · The vertical structure of existing airspace is marginally adequate to support  
4 multiple required mission types including LFEs, DCA, and specific phase-  
5 training requirements. Existing FAA high-altitude jet routes, holding fixes,  
6 and approach procedures into Minneapolis-St Paul International Airport  
7 intersect various points of the existing airspace structure, making vertical  
8 expansion difficult to achieve without significant impact on commercial  
9 traffic flows (Wiang 2012b).

10 · Nine separate ATCAA/MOA altitude transition shelves in the current  
11 airspace structure inhibit logical mission flow. These shelves routinely  
12 cause aircrew members to spend significant mental resources on  
13 maintaining their position within the vertical confines of the airspace and  
14 to ensure safe deconfliction from other participating aircraft. These shelves  
15 are largely a result of FAA commercial traffic limitations (Wiang 2012b).

16 · The current airspace structure does not allow users and schedulers to  
17 maximize the airspace activated for specific mission sets that might require  
18 less airspace, causing larger than required pieces of airspace to be activated.  
19 Poor design of airspace additions over the 50-year evolution of the airspace  
20 has resulted in non-optimal parcels of airspace (Wiang 2012b).

21 · Inability to support tactically relevant stand-off, non-eye-safe combat laser  
22 employment and weapons delivery at Hardwood Range due to the limited  
23 size of the R-6904A/B complex (Wiang 2012b).

24 · The Wiang currently lacks an established ATCAA for marshalling of large  
25 numbers of aircraft (i.e., holding aircraft in a pattern prior to the beginning  
26 of the training exercise). During LFEs and DCA training, Wiang has to  
27 coordinate with the Chicago and Minneapolis ARTCCs to establish a  
28 temporary ATCAA for routine components of these training exercises  
29 (Wiang 2014a).

30 To address these limitations the *Volk Airspace Complex Joint FAA/ANG Special Use*  
31 *Airspace Review (June 2008)* recommended the proposed modification and  
32 expansion of Volk Field SAA. The implementation of the Proposed Action  
33 (Preferred Alternative) would create a sufficient block of airspace to support  
34 realistic air-to-ground, air-to-air, threat awareness, and CFT/LFEs training. A  
35 complete discussion of criteria used to evaluate the Volk Field SAA and its  
36 alternatives is provided in Section 2.

1    1.8.2.1    Accommodation of Advanced Weapons Systems

2    The size of this airspace limits the ability to train using the advanced weapons  
3    employment systems currently available on modern aircraft. The advanced  
4    targeting pod systems for air-to-ground precision guided munitions delivery,  
5    which includes a non-eye-safe combat laser, is an example of such a system. These  
6    advanced systems allow target acquisition – whether air-to-air or air-to-ground –  
7    at much greater altitude and distance away than previous systems. Supporting air-  
8    to-ground training, the establishment of R-6904C would facilitate the required  
9    long-range, air-to-ground non-eye safe laser use by maneuvering aircraft to  
10    utilizing Hardwood Range.

11    1.8.2.2    Composite Force Training/Large Force Exercises Requirements

12    Volk Field CRTC hosts several air-to-air and air-to-ground CFT/LFEs per year in  
13    order to accommodate training for multiple aircraft executing numerous  
14    coordinated training events. These events can see up to 20 or more aircraft of  
15    different types and from different services utilizing the airspace. The facilities and  
16    assets present at Volk Field CRTC make it a highly suitable location for these  
17    exercises; however, the scale of CFT/LFEs has required the establishment of  
18    temporary ATCAAs and MOAs on a regular basis to ensure that participants  
19    safely receive effective training. Without the temporary airspace additions safety  
20    and the need for effective, realistic training would remain a sizable concern during  
21    CFT/LFEs. FAA guidance recommends that temporary airspace used on a routine  
22    basis should be established as a permanent airspace (e.g., FAA Order JO 7400.2K  
23    Chapter 25-1-7[b]). Modifications and additions to current Volk Field SAA would  
24    eliminate the need for temporary airspaces to accomplish the CFT/LFEs training  
25    required by AFI 11-2F-16V1 and AFTTP 3-1.F-16. Establishment of the Oshkosh  
26    ATCAA, which would be used during CFT/LFEs and specific unit phase training  
27    events, would provide suitable marshalling areas, significantly enhancing  
28    usability of the airspace complex.

29    **1.9    SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL STUDY REQUIREMENTS**

30    **1.9.1    National Environmental Policy Act**

31    NEPA requires that Federal agencies consider potential environmental  
32    consequences of proposed actions. The law’s intent is to protect, restore, or

1 enhance the environment through well-informed Federal decisions. The CEQ was  
2 established under NEPA for the purpose of implementing and overseeing Federal  
3 policies as they relate to this process. In 1978, the CEQ issued *Regulations for*  
4 *Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act* (40  
5 CFR §1500-1508 [CEQ 1978]). These regulations specify that an Environmental  
6 Assessment be prepared to:

- 7 · Briefly provide sufficient analysis and evidence for determining whether to  
8 prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Finding of No  
9 Practicable Alternative (FONPA), or a Finding of No Significant Impact  
10 (FONSI);
- 11 · Aid in an agency’s compliance with NEPA when no EIS is necessary; and
- 12 · Facilitate preparation of an EIS when one is necessary.

13 To comply with NEPA and other relevant environmental requirements (e.g., the  
14 National Historic Preservation Act [NHPA], Endangered Species Act [ESA], etc.)  
15 in addition to NEPA, and to assess potential environmental impacts, the EIAP and  
16 decision-making process for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) involves  
17 a study and examination of all environmental issues pertinent to the proposed  
18 airspace modifications, in the form of this EA.

19 Although the Secretary of the Air Force or their designated representative will  
20 decide whether or not to implement the proposed airspace action, the FAA has  
21 final authority for approving or denying any proposal to modify, expand, or  
22 establish SUA (e.g., MOAs, ATCAAs, and RAs).

### 23 **1.9.2 The Environmental Impact Analysis Process**

24 The EIAP is the USAF process for conducting environmental impact analyses, as  
25 promulgated at 32 CFR §989. To comply with NEPA and complete the EIAP, CEQ  
26 Regulations and the EIAP are used together.

### 27 **1.9.3 Lead and Cooperating Agencies**

28 The National Guard Bureau (NGB) is the lead agency for this EA pursuant to 40  
29 CFR §1501.5 and §1508.5. Since the Proposed Action includes activities associated  
30 with SUA, the NGB requested and will receive the FAA’s cooperation (30  
31 September 2013) in accordance with the guidelines described in the Memorandum

1 of Understanding (MOU) between the FAA and the DoD Concerning SUA  
2 Environmental Actions, dated 4 October 2005 (FAA Order JO 7400.2K Appendix  
3 7. *FAA/DoD Memorandum of Understanding*). As a cooperating agency, NGB  
4 requested that the FAA participate in various portions of EA development,  
5 including:

- 6 · Early review of the Proposed Action and Draft EA;
- 7 · Assuming responsibility, upon request by the Air Force, for developing  
8 information and preparing analyses on issues for which FAA personnel  
9 have special expertise; and
- 10 · Making FAA staff support available to enhance interdisciplinary review  
11 capabilities.

12 Details regarding the process of interaction between the NGB and FAA are  
13 described further in Appendix B within the cooperating agency letter.

14 This EA was prepared in compliance with NEPA (42 U.S. Code [USC] §4321 et  
15 seq.), CEQ Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA (40  
16 CFR §1500-1508), EIAP as promulgated at 32 CFR §989, and FAA Order 1050.1E,  
17 Change 1 (2006).

#### 18 **1.9.4 Federal Aviation Administration Guidelines**

19 The FAA is responsible for managing navigable airspace for public safety and  
20 ensuring efficient use for commercial air traffic, general aviation, and national  
21 defense, including SUA utilized by the DoD. Consequently, the FAA is the final  
22 decision-making authority regarding modification or establishment of airspace.  
23 The FAA has established several policies including:

- 24 · Order 1050.1E, Change 1, *Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures*  
25 (2006); and
- 26 · Order 7400.2K, *Procedures for Handling Airspace Matters* (2008).

27 FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1 provides the FAA with policies and procedures to  
28 ensure agency compliance with NEPA and implementing regulations issued by  
29 the CEQ (40 CFR parts 1500-1508). Appendix A in FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1  
30 identifies 18 impact categories that should be considered during the NEPA  
31 process. This EA considers each of the resources as prescribed by FAA Order

1 1050.1E, Change 1. The sections where each of these resources are discussed in the  
2 EA, or the rationale for excluding a detailed discussion of a specific resource, are  
3 provided in Table 1-5. FAA Order 7400.2K, specifically Chapter 32, provides  
4 guidance to air traffic personnel to assist in applying the requirements in FAA  
5 Order 1050.1E, Change 1, *Environmental Impacts: Policies and Procedures*, to air  
6 traffic actions.

7 **1.9.5 Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs**

8 EO 12372, *Intergovernmental Review of Federal Programs*, structures the Federal  
9 government’s system of consultation with state and local governments on its  
10 decisions involving grants, other forms of financial assistance, and direct  
11 development. Under EO 12372, states, in consultation with local governments,  
12 design their own review processes and select those federally supported  
13 development activities that they wish to review. As detailed in 40 CFR §1501.4(b),  
14 CEQ regulations require intergovernmental notifications prior to making any  
15 detailed statement of environmental impacts. Through the consultation under EO  
16 12372, the WIANG notifies relevant Federal, state, and local agencies (Appendix  
17 B) and allows them sufficient time to make known their environmental concerns  
18 specific to a proposed action. Comments and concerns submitted by these agencies  
19 are subsequently incorporated into the analysis of potential environmental  
20 impacts conducted as part of the EA. The following agencies were provided an  
21 opportunity to comment on both the scope and analysis of the Draft  
22 Environmental Assessment: Bureau of Land Management; National Parks Service;  
23 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; U.S. Army  
24 Corps of Engineers; U.S. Department of Agriculture; U.S. Geological Survey;  
25 Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources; Wisconsin Department of  
26 Transportation; and, Wisconsin Historical Society.

1 **Table 1-5. FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, Environmental Resources to be**  
2 **Considered in an EA or EIS**

Resource	Location in the EA
Air Quality	Sections 3.6 and 4.6, <i>Air Quality</i> . Greenhouse gas emissions are addressed in Section 3.10, <i>Dismissed Resource Areas</i> .
Coastal Resources	The proposed airspace complex would not be located over coastal waters; therefore, this resource was eliminated from further consideration.
Compatible Land Use	Sections 3.3 and 4.3, <i>Land Use and Visual Resources</i>
Construction Impacts	No construction activities would occur under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives; therefore, this resource was eliminated from further consideration.
Department of Transportation Act: Section 4(f)	Per FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, Section 6 the Draft EA does not provide a Section 4(f) analysis. Paragraph 6.1c describes that designation of airspace for military flight operations is exempt from section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act. The Department of Defense reauthorization in 1997 provided that “[n]o military flight operations (including a military training flight), or designation of airspace for such an operation, may be treated as a transportation program or project for purposes of Section 303(c) of Title 49, U.S. Code (USC) (Public Law [PL] 105-85).
Farmlands	Sections 3.3 and 4.3, <i>Land Use and Visual Resources</i>
Fish, Wildlife, and Plants	Sections 3.4 and 4.4, <i>Biological Resources</i>
Floodplains	No construction activities or other ground-based activities would occur under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives and its implementation would not cause any disturbance of floodplains; therefore, this resource was eliminated from further consideration.
Hazardous Materials, Pollution Prevention, and Solid Waste	Sections 3.8 and 4.8, <i>Hazardous Materials and Wastes</i>
Historical, Architectural, Archeological, and Cultural Resources	Sections 3.5 and 4.5, <i>Cultural Resources</i>
Light Emissions and Visual Impacts	Sections 3.3 and 4.3, <i>Land Use and Visual Resources</i>
Natural Resources, Energy Supply, and Sustainable Design	The Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives would not involve extractive activities or changes in the energy supply; therefore, this resource was eliminated from further consideration.
Noise	Sections 3.2 and 4.2, <i>Noise</i>
Secondary (Induced) Impacts	Secondary impacts are addressed by resource area within Section 4, <i>Environmental Consequences</i>

1 **Table 1-5. FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, Environmental Resources to be**  
 2 **Considered in an EA or EIS (Continued)**

Resource	Location in the EA
Socioeconomic Impacts, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Environmental Health and Safety Risks	Sections 3.9 and 4.9, <i>Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety</i>
Water Quality	No construction activities or other ground-based activities would occur under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives and its implementation would not cause any disturbance of surface water or groundwater resources; therefore, this resource was eliminated from further consideration.
Wetlands	No construction activities or other ground-based activities would occur under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives and its implementation would not cause any disturbance of surface waters, including wetlands.
Wild and Scenic Rivers	No construction activities or other ground-based activities would occur under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives and its implementation would not cause any disturbance of surface waters, including wild and scenic rivers.

3 Source: FAA 2006.

4 **1.9.6 Public and Agency Involvement**

5 Specific modifications and improvements to military training airspace included  
 6 under the Proposed Action were initially developed by the WIANG in  
 7 coordination with Minneapolis ARTCC and Chicago ARTCC as well as the Green  
 8 Bay and Milwaukee Approach Control facilities. Further, during the development  
 9 of the Proposed Action the WIANG met and engaged with members of the public  
 10 including the Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association as well as affected airports  
 11 (e.g., Stevens Point and Marshfield Municipal Airports). See Appendix B for  
 12 history of past engagement regarding the Proposed Action. The majority of  
 13 concerns brought up during this period involved airport approaches. For example  
 14 the Marshfield Municipal Airport has a Global Positioning System (GPS) approach  
 15 under the proposed Volk East MOA that it raised concerns about; however, the  
 16 Minneapolis ARTCC has an existing 15-minute Letter of Agreement (LOA) with  
 17 airport to address this issue. Under the LOA, airspace is recalled to 5,000 feet MSL  
 18 when use of the GPS approach is requested. Volk Field CRTC is unaware of any

1 outstanding concerns from affected airports that were not addressed during the  
2 early engagement period (Wiang 2014a).

3 Prior to the preparation of the Draft EA, scoping letters were provided to relevant  
4 Federal, state, and local agencies on 20 November 2014 to notify them of the  
5 Proposed Action and to request assistance in providing early identification of any  
6 potential issues. Similarly, consultation letters were sent to all federally recognized  
7 tribes in Wisconsin to provide notification of the Proposed Action and to initiate  
8 government-to-government consultation in accordance with Section 106 of the  
9 NHPA (see Appendix B). The Draft EA will be made available and distributed to  
10 Federal, state, and local agencies as well as regional libraries to ensure the widest  
11 distribution possible. The placement of a Notice of Availability (NOA) in the local  
12 newspaper will indicate the availability of the Draft EA. The 45-day public  
13 comment period provides the public and agencies the opportunity to review the  
14 Draft EA and to provide comments on the analyses. All comments received during  
15 the public comment period will be considered.

#### 16 **1.9.7 Endangered Species Act**

17 The ESA of 1973 (16 USC §§ 1531–1544, as amended) established measures for the  
18 protection of plant and animal species that are federally listed as threatened and  
19 endangered, and for the conservation of habitats that are critical to the continued  
20 existence of those species. Federal agencies must evaluate the effects of their  
21 proposed actions through a set of defined procedures, which can include the  
22 preparation of a Biological Assessment and can require formal consultation with  
23 the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) under Section 7 of the ESA.

#### 24 **1.9.8 Clean Air Act**

25 The Clean Air Act (CAA) (42 USC §§ 7401–7671, as amended) provided the  
26 authority for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) to establish  
27 nationwide air quality standards to protect public health and welfare. Federal  
28 standards, known as the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), were  
29 developed. The CAA also requires that each state prepare a State Implementation  
30 Plan (SIP) for maintaining and improving air quality and eliminating violations of  
31 the NAAQS. Under the CAA Amendments of 1990, Federal agencies are required  
32 to determine whether their undertakings are in conformance with the applicable  
33 SIP and demonstrate that their actions will not cause or contribute to a new

1 violation of the NAAQS; increase the frequency or severity of any existing  
2 violation; or delay timely attainment of any standard, emission reduction, or  
3 milestone contained in the SIP.

#### 4 **1.9.9 Cultural Resources Regulatory Requirements**

5 The NHPA of 1966 (54 USC §300101 et seq.) established the National Register of  
6 Historic Places (NRHP) and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
7 (ACHP) outlining procedures for the management of cultural resources on Federal  
8 property. Cultural resources can include archaeological remains, architectural  
9 structures, and traditional cultural properties such as ancestral settlements,  
10 historic trails, and places where significant historic events occurred. NHPA  
11 requires Federal agencies to consider potential impacts to cultural resources that  
12 are listed, nominated to, or eligible for listing on the NRHP; designated a National  
13 Historic Landmark; or valued by modern Native Americans for maintaining their  
14 traditional culture. Section 106 of NHPA requires Federal agencies to consult with  
15 the appropriate State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) if their undertaking  
16 might affect such resources. *Protection of Historic and Cultural Properties* (36 CFR  
17 800 [1986]) provided an explicit set of procedures for Federal agencies to meet their  
18 obligations under the NHPA, which includes inventorying of resources and  
19 consultation with SHPO.

20 EO 13007, *Indian Sacred Sites*, directs Federal land (any land or interests in land  
21 owned by the United States, including leasehold interests held by the United  
22 States, except Indian trust lands) managing agencies to accommodate access to,  
23 and ceremonial use of, Indian sacred sites provided that the tribe or appropriately  
24 authoritative representative of an Indian religion has informed the agency of the  
25 existence of such a site. Sacred sites are defines as any specific, discrete, narrowly  
26 delineated location on Federal land that is identified by an Indian tribe as sacred  
27 by virtue of its established religious significance to, or ceremonial use by, an Indian  
28 religion. The term Indian tribe refers to an Indian or Alaska Native tribe, band,  
29 nation, Pueblo, village, or community that the Secretary of the Interior  
30 acknowledges to exist as an Indian tribe pursuant to Public Law No. 103-454, 108  
31 Stat. 4791, and “Indian” refers to a member of such an Indian tribe or Indian  
32 individual determined to be an appropriately authoritative representative of an  
33 Indian religion.

1 The American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA) (42 USC §1996) established  
2 Federal policy to protect and preserve the rights of Native Americans to believe,  
3 express, and exercise their traditional religions, including providing access to  
4 sacred sites. The Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act  
5 (NAGPRA) (25 USC §§ 3001–3013) requires consultation with Native American  
6 Tribes prior to excavation or removal of human remains and certain objects of  
7 cultural importance. Also, EO 13175, *Consultation and Coordination with Indian*  
8 *Tribal Governments*, charges Federal departments and agencies with regular and  
9 meaningful consultation with Native American tribal officials in the development  
10 of policies that have tribal implications. The following Native American tribes  
11 were provided an opportunity to comment on both the scope and analysis of the  
12 Draft Environmental Assessment: Bad River Band of Lake Superior Chippewa;  
13 Forest County Potawatomi Community; Ho-Chunk Nation; Lac Courte Oreilles  
14 Band of Lake Superior Chippewa; Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior  
15 Chippewa; Menominee Nation; Stockbridge-Munsee Band of Mohican Indians;  
16 Oneida Nation of Wisconsin; Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa; St. Croix  
17 Chippewa Community; and, Sokaogon Chippewa Community (Mole Lake Band  
18 of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians) (see Appendix B).

### 19 **1.9.10 Other Regulatory Requirements**

20 Additional regulatory legislation that potentially applies to the implementation of  
21 this proposal includes guidelines promulgated by EO 12898, *Federal Actions to*  
22 *Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, to  
23 ensure that citizens in either of these categories are not disproportionately  
24 affected. Additionally, potential health and safety impacts that could  
25 disproportionately affect children are considered under the guidelines established  
26 by EO 13045, *Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks*.  
27 EO 13186, *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, acts as  
28 additional protection for migratory birds. EO 13514, *Federal Leadership in*  
29 *Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance*, specifies that every Federal  
30 organization and agency must make the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions a  
31 priority and establishes specific goal-setting, inventorying, and reporting  
32 requirements for Federal agencies.

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33

**SECTION 2**  
**DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION AND ALTERNATIVES**

This section presents a description of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), which was developed to address limitations of the Volk Field Special Activity Airspace (SAA) resulting from its current configuration. Additionally, this section also describes alternatives to the Proposed Action, including the No-Action Alternative. Guidance for complying with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requires an assessment of potentially effective and reasonably feasible alternatives to implementation of the Proposed Action. Alternatives that were dismissed early in the planning process as infeasible – including alternative airspace locations and configurations – are not carried forward for analysis in this Environmental Assessment (EA). Details related to the Proposed Action and reasonable alternatives, including the No-Action Alternative, are provided below.

Specific modifications and establishment of military training airspace included in the Proposed Action were developed early in the concept phase by the Wisconsin Air National Guard (WIANG) with support from the Federal Aviation Administration’s (FAA’s) Minneapolis Air Route Traffic Control Center (ARTCC) and Chicago ARTCC as well as the Green Bay and Milwaukee Approach Control facilities (see Appendix A). Proposed airspace improvements were developed to account for aircraft flight path histories in the region in order to identify the most ideal locations and configurations for the proposed modification and establishment of the Volk SAA with the least impact on surrounding military, commercial, and general aviation interests. These boundary locations also take into account the primary tenets of Air Force Instruction (AFI) 13-201, Airspace Management, to achieve better efficiency through Volume, Proximity, Time, and Attributes (VPTA).

**2.1 PROPOSED ACTION (PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE)**

Units of the Air National Guard (ANG), U.S. Air Force (USAF), Air Force Reserve, U.S. Navy, and U.S. Marine Corps must maintain a high degree of readiness for their assigned missions to protect our nation’s national security interests. Each mission consists of numerous integrated elements and activities that require high levels of skill and precisely coordinated actions among all participants. Quality training incorporates all mission elements and provides the highest possible

1 degree of realism necessary to maintain required readiness. The Volk Field  
2 Combat Readiness Training Center (CRTC) is required to provide training  
3 airspace, along with associated facilities and equipment, in accordance with ANG  
4 Mission Directive (ANGMD) 10.01, in support of these realistic, mission-oriented  
5 training activities.

6 In order to address training limitations presented by the existing configuration of  
7 the Volk Field SAA (see Section 1.7.2, *Current Airspace Limitations*) (Wiang 2012b),  
8 the WIANG is proposing to modify and expand the existing airspace complex  
9 overlying central and east-central Wisconsin. The Proposed Action (Preferred  
10 Alternative) would include modifications to and expansions of existing Military  
11 Operations Areas (MOAs) and Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspaces (ATCAAs),  
12 as well as the establishment of Restricted Area (RA) 6904C (R-6904C) and the  
13 Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs. As previously described in  
14 Section 1.6, *Purpose of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)*, implementation of  
15 the Proposed Action would facilitate and support air-to-air and air-to-ground  
16 training as well as Large Force Exercises (LFEs) in accordance with AFI 11-2F-16 V1  
17 (2011) and Air Force Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures (AFTTP) 3-1.F-16 training  
18 requirements. Airspace complex modifications and expansions associated with the  
19 Proposed Action would provide contiguous airspace shelves that would permit  
20 functional and safe transitions from one airspace section to another in order to  
21 support realistic air-to-ground, air-to-air, and composite force training.  
22 Additionally, simplification of airspace boundaries would allow more efficient use  
23 of the airspace for both military and civilian traffic through optimizing the amount  
24 of activated airspace needed for training activities.

25 The proposed airspace improvements would be utilized by numerous Department  
26 of Defense (DoD) agencies; however, the airspace complex would predominantly  
27 be utilized by the 115th Fighter Wing (115 FW), 148th Fighter Wing (148 FW), and  
28 114th Fighter Wing (114 FW) based in Madison, Wisconsin, Duluth, Minnesota,  
29 and Sioux Falls, South Dakota, respectively. The Proposed Action would not  
30 include any near-term changes to the existing fleet mix of aircraft or scheduling of  
31 Volk Field SAA (Wiang 2014b). The Proposed Action would not include any  
32 changes to the current operating hours or activation schedule for the Volk Field  
33 SAA. Further, the Proposed Action would not include the development or  
34 construction of any facilities, or any other ground-disturbing activities, or changes

1 in impact area from air-to-ground training activities (Wiang 2014a). Details  
2 regarding the specific components of the Proposed Action are provided below.

3 **2.2 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE VOLK FALLS MOA AND BLACK RIVER ATCAA**

4 The existing Falls 1 and Falls 2 MOAs are the western-most airspace areas in the  
5 Volk Field SAA, extending from 500 feet above ground level (AGL) to 17,999 feet  
6 above mean sea level (MSL). Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
7 the existing Falls 1 MOA and a portion of the Falls 2 MOA (approximately 410  
8 square miles [sq mi]) would be combined to establish the proposed Volk Falls  
9 MOA and would remain from 500 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL. Additionally, the  
10 southern-most border of the existing Falls 1 MOA would be modified resulting in  
11 a linear boundary. This would result in the WIANG both giving up a segment of  
12 airspace (approximately 33 sq mi), and expanding airspace into a small area  
13 (approximately 29 sq mi) not previously below the existing MOA. The Black River  
14 Falls Municipal Airport is located beneath the existing airspace. The airport's  
15 horizontal and vertical exclusion zone (three [3] nautical mile [NM] radius and  
16 1,500 feet AGL) would be maintained and excluded from the proposed Volk Falls  
17 MOA (FAA Order 7400.2K). Similarly, the horizontal and vertical exclusion zone  
18 for the Neillsville Airport would be maintained and excluded from the proposed  
19 Volk Falls MOA (FAA Order 7400.2K).

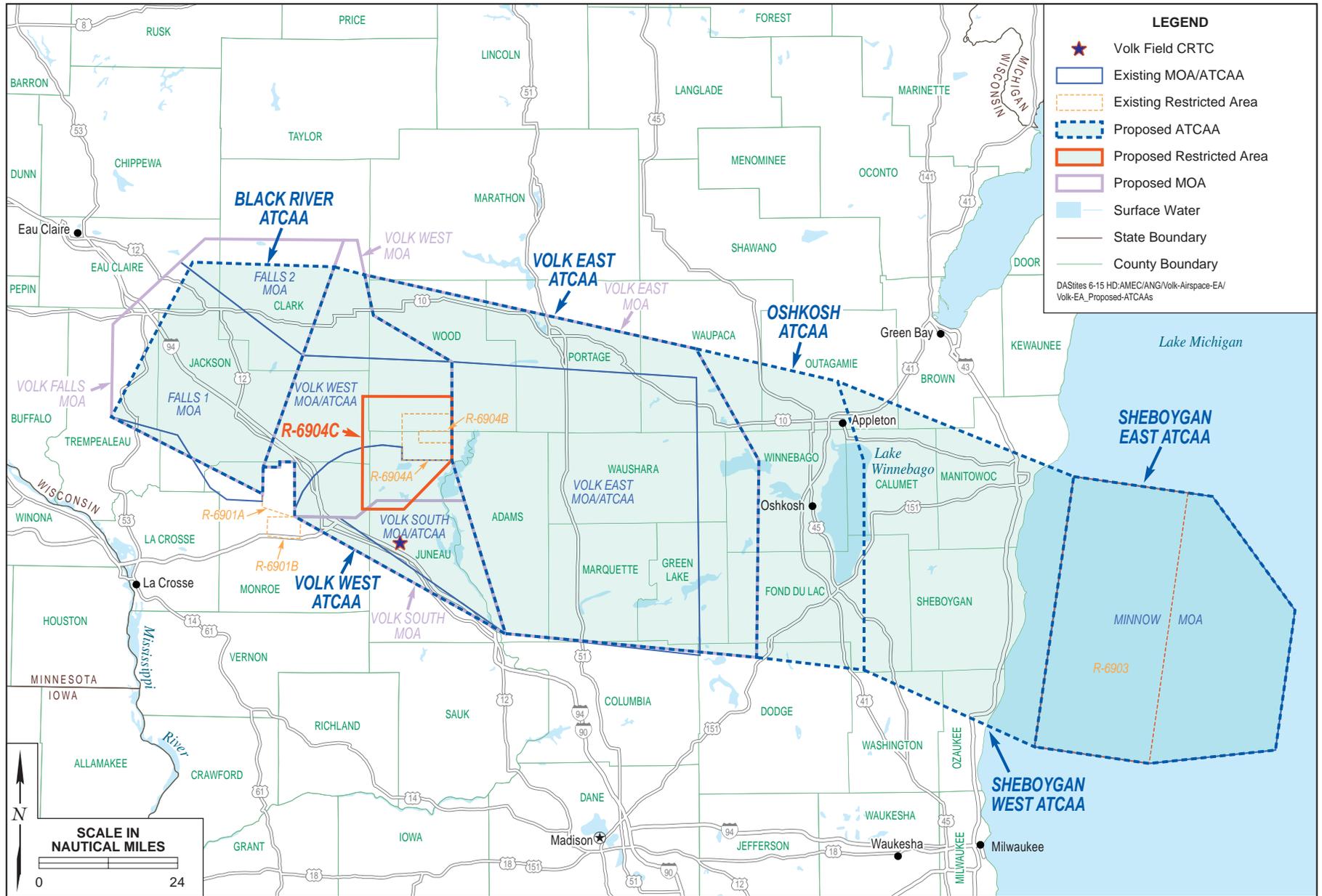
20 Additionally, the Proposed Action would include the establishment of the Black  
21 River ATCAA, which would cover a majority of the proposed Volk Falls MOA  
22 with the exception of small areas on the northern and western borders to  
23 accommodate existing commercial air traffic routes and holding points. Black  
24 River ATCAA would extend from Flight Level (FL) 180 to FL 210 (i.e., 18,000 feet  
25 MSL to 21,000 feet MSL), with the ability to schedule the proposed ATCAA to FL  
26 500 (50,000 feet MSL) to accommodate LFEs and Defense Counter Air (DCA)  
27 training requirements.





No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.

2-5



EA

Proposed Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace and Restricted Area

FIGURE 2-2

1 Establishment of the Volk Falls MOA and Black River ATCAA would simplify  
 2 existing airspace boundaries in the western-most region of the Volk Field SAA and  
 3 as a result maximize efficient use of the airspace. Based on the current  
 4 configuration of the Falls 1 MOA and the Falls 2 MOA, these airspace areas cannot  
 5 support training exercises if scheduled as individual stand-alone airspace sections  
 6 due to the risk of aircraft inadvertently flying outside of the existing lateral  
 7 boundaries. The consolidation of these airspace sections associated with the Volk  
 8 Falls MOA under the Proposed Action would allow airspace schedulers to  
 9 effectively schedule parcels of airspace and therefore provide better stewardship  
 10 of the airspace complex by scheduling only airspace that is needed for the required  
 11 training (Wiang 2014a). Further, establishment of the Black River ATCAA would  
 12 support multiple required mission types including LFEs and DCA.

13 Table 2-1 provides a detailed summary of existing and proposed airspace  
 14 operations.

15 **Table 2-1. Existing Falls 1 and Falls 2 and Proposed Volk Falls MOA Annual**  
 16 **Operations and Operating Hours**

Existing			Proposed		
Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours	Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours
<b>Military Operations Area</b>					
Falls 1 MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,500	1,035	Volk Falls MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,500	1,035
Falls 2 MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,500	1,035			

17 Source: WIANG 2014b.  
 18 Note: See Table 2-7 for additional information regarding utilization, including number of hours.

19 **2.3 MODIFICATION OF THE VOLK WEST MOA**

20 The existing Volk West MOA includes an approximate 680 sq mi airspace area east  
 21 of the existing Falls 1 MOA and south of the existing Falls 2 MOA. The existing  
 22 Volk West MOA extends from 100 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL. Under the  
 23 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) the existing boundaries of the Volk West  
 24 MOA would be expanded to the north to include the eastern 285 sq mi of the  
 25 existing Falls 2 MOA, not absorbed into the Volk Falls MOA (refer to Figure 2-1).  
 26 Additionally, the existing boundaries of the Volk West MOA would be extended

1 to the south absorbing the northern-most approximately 300 sq mi of the existing  
2 Volk South MOA. However, there would be no expansion of the existing Volk  
3 West MOA into areas not currently covered by existing airspace. The proposed  
4 Volk West MOA would extend from 500 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL, with the  
5 WIANG relinquishing existing airspace below 500 feet AGL.

6 As currently configured the existing Falls 1 and Falls 2, Volk West, and Volk South  
7 airspace areas cannot support any training exercises scheduled as individual  
8 stand-alone airspace areas due to the risk of aircraft inadvertently flying outside  
9 of the existing lateral boundaries (WIANG 2012b). The reconfiguration of these  
10 airspace areas would allow airspace schedulers to effectively schedule sections of  
11 airspace and therefore be better stewards of the airspace complex by scheduling  
12 only airspace that is needed for the required training (WIANG 2014a). Further, the  
13 proposed modification to and expansion of the Volk West MOA would address  
14 the existing bottleneck between the R-6901 (Fort McCoy Artillery Range) and the  
15 Falls 2 MOA. The northward expansion would increase the airspace width by  
16 approximately 10 NM along this bottleneck. Additionally, the proposed expansion  
17 of the Volk East MOA (see Section 2.1.5) would increase the total airspace width  
18 in this area, reducing the bottleneck created by R-6901 (i.e., Fort McCoy Artillery  
19 Range) and the Falls 2 MOA. However, excluded from Volk West MOA would be  
20 the Neillsville Airport and Bloyer Field, with a horizontal three (3) NM radius  
21 boundary and a 1,500 feet AGL vertical boundary, and the proposed R-6904C.

22 Table 2-2 provides a detailed summary of existing and proposed airspace  
23 operations.

1 **Table 2-2. Existing Falls 2, Volk West, and Volk South MOAs and Proposed**  
 2 **Volk West MOA Annual Operations and Operating Hours**

Existing			Proposed		
Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours	Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours
<b>Military Operations Area</b>					
Falls 2 MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,500	1,035	Volk West MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,700	1,035
Volk West MOA (100 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,700	1,035			
Volk South MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,400	920			

3 Source: WIANG 2014b.  
 4 Note: See Table 2-7 for additional information regarding utilization. The proposed Volk West MOA would  
 5 incorporate a fraction of the existing Falls 2 and Volk South MOAs.

6 **2.4 MODIFICATION OF THE VOLK SOUTH MOA**

7 The existing Volk South MOA is located south of the existing Volk West MOA,  
 8 along a semicircle shaped boundary. This antiquated boundary limits efficient use  
 9 of the airspace making it difficult for pilots to manage their relative location within  
 10 the airspace. As described above, under the Proposed Action (Preferred  
 11 Alternative) the northern-most extent of the existing Volk South MOA would be  
 12 included as part of the proposed Volk West MOA. Consequently, the northern  
 13 border of the proposed Volk South MOA would be linear and moved southward  
 14 under the Proposed Action. Additionally, the southwestern border of the Volk  
 15 South MOA would be expanded, including an additional 85 sq mi (refer to  
 16 Figure 2-1). Similar to the proposed Volk Falls MOA and the proposed Volk West  
 17 MOA, the proposed Volk South MOA would extend from 500 feet AGL to 17,999  
 18 feet MSL. Excluded from Volk South MOA would be Bloyer Field and the  
 19 Mauston-New Lisbon Airport with a horizontal three (3) NM radius boundary and  
 20 a 1,500 feet AGL vertical boundary and the proposed R-6904C.

21 Similar to the proposed airspace modifications mentioned above, the proposed Volk  
 22 South MOA configuration would permit airspace schedulers more flexibility to  
 23 schedule this parcel of airspace individually for training exercises, resulting in better

1 stewardship of the airspace complex (WIANG 2014a). Table 2-3 provides a  
2 summary of existing and proposed airspace operations within the Volk South MOA.

3 **Table 2-3. Existing and Proposed Volk South MOA Annual Operations and**  
4 **Operating Hours**

Existing			Proposed		
Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours	Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours
<b>Military Operations Area</b>					
Volk South MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,400	920	Volk South MOA (500 AGL to 17,999 MSL)	2,400	920

5 Source: WIANG 2014b.  
6 Note: See Table 2-7 for additional information regarding utilization.

7 **2.5 MODIFICATION AND EXPANSION OF THE VOLK WEST ATCAA**

8 The existing Volk West ATCAA would expand and consolidate two existing  
9 ATCAAs, including the Volk West ATCAA that extends from FL 180 to FL 230  
10 (18,000 feet MSL to 23,000 feet MSL), and the Volk South ATCAA that extends  
11 from FL 180 to FL 280 (18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL). The proposed Volk  
12 West ATCAA would cover the footprint of the proposed Volk South MOA and the  
13 majority of the proposed Volk West MOA and extending from FL 180 to FL 280  
14 (18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL), with the ability to periodically schedule a  
15 ceiling of FL 500 (50,000 feet MSL) to accommodate LFEs and DCA training events.

16 Modification to and expansion of the Volk West ATCAA would more adequately  
17 support realistic training exercises, including LFEs and DCA training events, and  
18 reduce the number of shelves within the airspace complex, allowing pilots to focus  
19 on the training exercise rather than aircraft positioning (WIANG 2014a).

20 **2.5.1 Modification and Expansion of the Volk East MOA and Volk East**  
21 **ATCAA**

22 The existing Volk East MOA and overlying Volk East ATCAA are the eastern most  
23 tactical airspace areas in the Volk Field SAA, with Wisconsin ANG A ATCAA  
24 located adjacent and to the east. The existing Volk East MOA extends from 8,000  
25 feet MSL to 17,999 feet MSL, with the overlying ATCAA extending from FL 180 to  
26 FL 280 (18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL). Under the Proposed Action (Preferred  
27 Alternative) the existing Volk East MOA would be extended to the north as well

1 as the east, resulting in an approximately 1,220 sq mi increase in total airspace area.  
 2 Additionally, the Volk East ATCAA would be expanded to match the footprint of  
 3 the proposed Volk East MOA; however, the vertical extent of the airspace areas  
 4 would not change (i.e., Volk East MOA 8,000 feet MSL to 17,999 feet MSL and Volk  
 5 East ATCAA FL 180 to FL 280 [18,000 feet MSL to 28,000 feet MSL]). However,  
 6 under the Proposed Action Volk Field CRTC would have the ability to periodically  
 7 schedule a ceiling of FL 500 (50,000 feet MSL) to accommodate LFEs and DCA  
 8 training events.

9 The northward expansion of the Volk East MOA under the Proposed Action would  
 10 extend the airspace over Marshfield and Stevens Point, Wisconsin, both large cities,  
 11 with populations of approximately 20,000 residents. Table 2-4 provides a summary  
 12 of existing and proposed airspace operations within the Volk East MOA.

13 **Table 2-4. Existing and Proposed Airspace Volk East MOA Annual**  
 14 **Operations and Operating Hours**

Existing			Proposed		
Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours	Airspace	Annual Operations	Operating Hours
<b>Military Operations Area</b>					
Volk East MOA (8,000 MSL to 17,999 MSL)	2,700	1,035	Volk East MOA (8,000 MSL to 17,999 MSL)	2,700	1,035

15 Source: WIANG 2014b.  
 16 Note: See Table 2-7 for additional information regarding utilization.

17 **2.6 ESTABLISHMENT OF THE OSHKOSH AND SHEBOYGAN EAST AND WEST**  
 18 **ATCAAs**

19 As described above, the Volk East MOA and overlying Volk East ATCAA are  
 20 currently the eastern-most airspace areas within the Volk Field SAA. However,  
 21 during LFEs the Volk Field CRTC schedulers need additional airspace to marshal  
 22 or stage large numbers of aircraft (i.e., holding aircraft in a pattern prior to the  
 23 beginning of the training exercise). To meet this requirement the existing  
 24 Wisconsin A, B, and C ATCAAs were considered. However, because the  
 25 boundaries of the Wisconsin A, B, and C ATCAAs do not match with, or properly  
 26 abut, the proposed Volk East MOA, and the floors of these ATCAAs do not match  
 27 with the ceiling of the proposed Volk East MOA these ATCAAs were considered  
 28 inadequate. Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the WIANG

1 would therefore rescind the WIANC A, B, and C ATCAAs and establish the  
2 Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs, which would be utilized on a  
3 much less frequent non-exclusive basis to support LFEs, aerial refueling, and  
4 specific unit phase training events approximately 50 days per year. The vertical  
5 limits of the Oshkosh ATCAA would extend from FL 180 to FL 280 (18,000 feet  
6 MSL to 28,000 feet MSL) with the vertical limits of the Sheboygan East and West  
7 ATCAAs extending from FL 180 to FL 240 (18,000 feet MSL to 24,000 feet MSL).

8 The proposed ATCAAs would not be activated every day and would reduce  
9 potential scheduling conflicts with the Chicago Air Route Traffic Control Center  
10 (ARTCC). It would also eliminate the need for coordination to establish a  
11 temporary ATCAA for a routine component of LFEs and DCA training exercises  
12 (WIANC 2014a). Rather, the proposed Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
13 ATCAAs would provide a ready-made marshalling area for large numbers of  
14 aircraft during these training operations.

15 **2.6.1 Establishment of Restricted Area 6904C**

16 Targeting pods provide positive target identification, autonomous tracking,  
17 coordinate generation, and precise weapons guidance from extended standoff ranges  
18 using non-eye safe lasers. The existing R-6904A allows for aircraft to use non-eye safe  
19 lasers for the purpose of identifying targets within Hardwood Range and directing  
20 precision guided munitions from armed aircraft within the range. However, modern  
21 advanced targeting pod capabilities for multiple aircraft, weapons, and delivery  
22 systems allow standoff distances in excess of 15 NM from the target area, or  
23 approximately three times the distance provided by the current RA configuration  
24 within the Volk Field SAA. R-6904C would be established above the Hardwood Aerial  
25 Gunnery Range, but would include a larger area than both R-6904A and R-6904B,  
26 encompassing approximately 350 sq mi (see Table 2-6 and Figure 2-2). The addition of  
27 R-6904C would support the use of long-range, non-eye safe laser training from  
28 maneuvering aircraft to the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range impact area thereby  
29 segregating this hazardous activity from nonparticipating aircraft (WIANC 2012b).<sup>6</sup>

---

<sup>6</sup> Establishment of R-6904C under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would not have any effect on the munitions delivery area within the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range (WIANC 2014a). While non-eye safe lasers could be used at a greater distance, the disturbance areas within the range would remain identical to existing conditions.

1 Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the vertical limits of R-6904C  
 2 would be 3,000 feet MSL to FL 280 (28,000 feet MSL). R-6904C would be activated by  
 3 a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM), four (4) hours in advance of training operations.  
 4 Operations within the RA would not increase under the Proposed Action (see  
 5 Table 2-5). Rather, non-eye safe laser training exercises would be conducted at greater  
 6 distances, in accordance with AFTTP requirements.

7 **Table 2-5. Existing and Proposed Restricted Area Operations**

Existing			Proposed		
Airspace	Annual Operations	Operation Hours	Airspace	Annual Operations	Operation Hours
<b>Restricted Areas</b>					
R-6904A (150 AGL to 17,000 AGL)	2,200	800	R-6904A (150 AGL to 17,000 AGL)	2,200	800
R-6904B (Surface to 17,000 AGL)			R-6904B (Surface to 17,000 AGL)		
--	--		R-6904C (3,000 MSL to FL 280)	550	240

8 Source: WIANG 2014b.  
 9 Note: See Table 2-7 for additional information regarding utilization. R-6904A/B are always  
 10 scheduled simultaneously to facilitate air-to-ground training activities.

11 **2.7 ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED ACTION CONSIDERED FOR ANALYSIS**

12 As described in the introduction (refer to Section 2.1, *Proposed Action [Preferred*  
 13 *Alternative]*), the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) was developed in  
 14 coordination with the Minneapolis ARTCC and Chicago ARTCC as well as the  
 15 Green Bay and Milwaukee Approach Control facilities (see Appendix A). In this  
 16 process, the Minneapolis ARTCC applied evaluative and exclusionary criteria to  
 17 preliminarily design the placement of airspace boundaries. The specific locations  
 18 and shapes of proposed airspace modifications were specifically developed to  
 19 account for aircraft flight path histories in the region in order to identify the most  
 20 ideal locations and configuration for the proposed airspace with the least potential  
 21 to impact surrounding military, commercial, and general aviation. However,  
 22 guidance for complying with NEPA requires an assessment of potentially effective  
 23 and reasonably feasible alternatives to implementation of the Proposed Action.

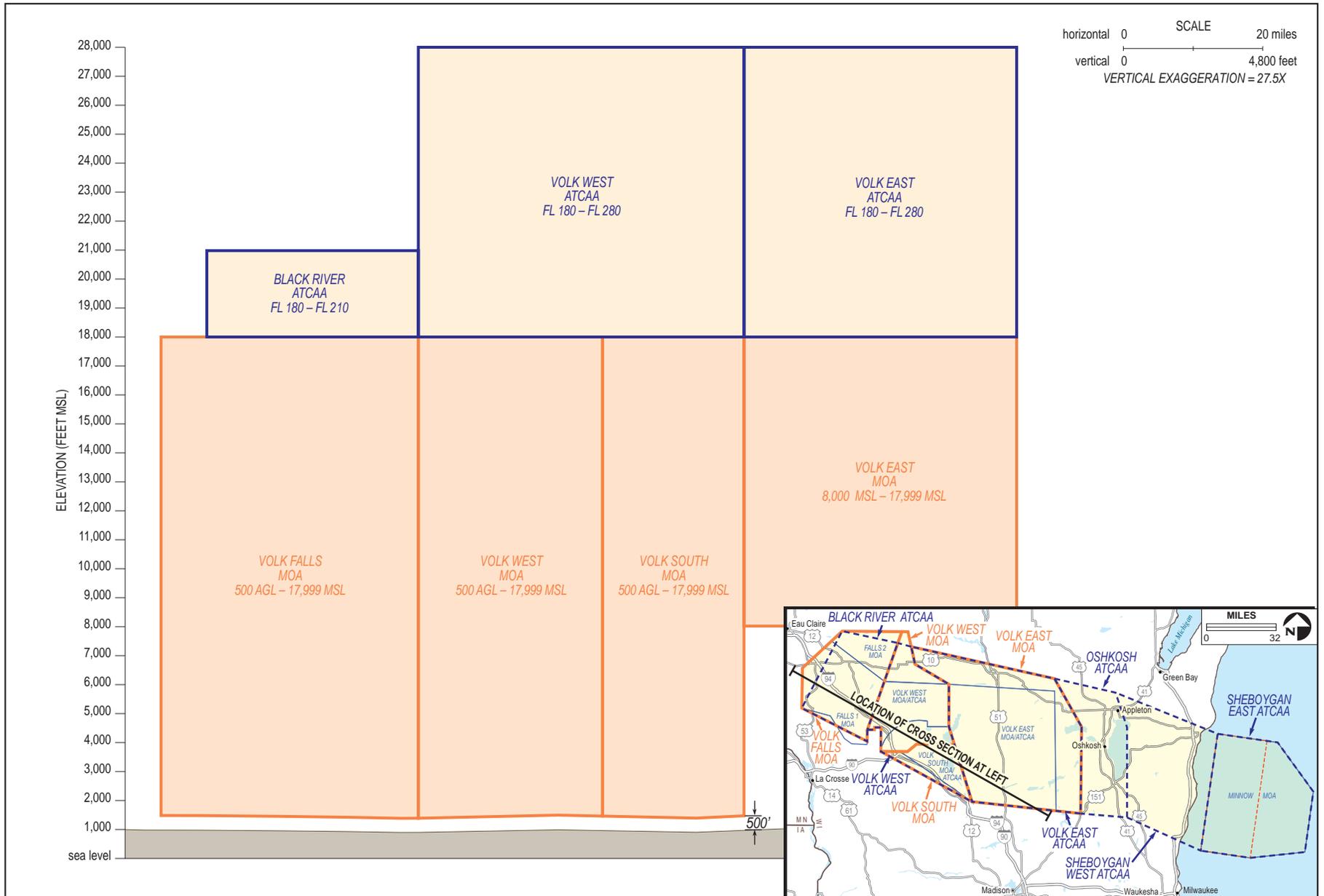
1 The selection of feasible alternatives underwent similar scrutiny. Initial  
2 considerations for alternatives emerged from discussions with the USAF,  
3 NGB/A7, and NGB/A3, as well as from engagement with a large number and  
4 diverse group of stake holders including the public, airports, special interest  
5 groups (e.g., Aircraft Owners and Pilots Association [AOPA]), state and Federal  
6 government officials, etc. As a result of these discussions and outreach, the  
7 alternatives were developed by trying to forecast what elements could become  
8 potentially contentious, including Oshkosh ATCAA and Restricted Area (R-)  
9 6904C. Additionally, Alternative 3 has been included as a safeguard in case the  
10 entire proposed airspace action is not approved. Alternatives considered and  
11 rejected include: Big Bear & Ontonagon MOAs (Northern Michigan); Pike  
12 East/West and Steelhead MOAs & R-4201A/B (Grayling Range) Restricted Areas  
13 (Eastern Michigan). Each was rejected due to significant distances resulting in  
14 unrealistic fuel consumption and flight times from Volk CRTC, the 115th and  
15 114th Fighter Wings. Additionally, The Big Bear/Ontonagon airspace does not  
16 possess an air-to-ground gunnery range. With the exception of the No-Action  
17 Alternative, the alternatives described below and analyzed in Section 4,  
18 *Environmental Consequences*, would accomplish at least some of the objectives of  
19 the Proposed Action.

20 **2.7.1 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West**  
21 **ATCAAs from Proposed Action**

22 Under this alternative, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
23 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
24 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
25 ATCAAs development. While existing limitations of the Volk Field SAA (e.g.,  
26 bottleneck, complex airspace boundaries, airspace shelves, and inability to  
27 support long-range laser operations at the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range)  
28 would be addressed, the implementation of this alternative would not address  
29 aircraft marshalling limitations that arise during LFEs and specific unit phase  
30 training events. During these events Volk Field CRTC airspace schedulers would  
31 need to continue to perform extensive inter- and intra-facility coordination efforts  
32 to establish temporary ATCAAs needed for operations. For this alternative the  
33 WIANG A, B, and C ATCAAs would be retained as the location of the temporary  
34 ATCAAs. Further, the WIANG A, B, and C ATCAAs would need to be redesigned  
35 to align with Volk East ATCAA.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.



EA

Proposed Airspace Cross Section

FIGURE 2-3

1 **Table 2-6. Existing and Proposed Airspace Configuration**

Existing			Proposed		
Airspace Identifier	Existing Vertical Limits	Existing Area (sq mi)	Airspace Identifier	Proposed Vertical Limits	Proposed Area (sq mi)
<b>Military Operations Area</b>					
Falls 1 MOA	500 AGL to 17,999 MSL	1,100	Volk Falls MOA	500 AGL to 17,999 MSL	1,500
Falls 2 MOA	500 AGL to 17,999 MSL	695			
Volk West MOA	100 AGL to 17,999 MSL	680	Volk West MOA	500 AGL to 17,999 MSL <sup>1</sup>	1,270
Volk South MOA	500 AGL to 17,999 MSL	680	Volk South MOA	500 AGL to 17,999 MSL	455
Volk East MOA	8,000 MSL to 17,999 MSL	2,470	Volk East MOA	8,000 MSL to 17,999 MSL	3,690
<b>Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace</b>					
Volk West ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 230	680	Volk West ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 280*	1,670
Volk South ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 280	680			
Volk East ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 280	2,470	Volk East ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 280*	3,690
--	--	--	Black River ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 210*	1,265
--	--	--	Oshkosh ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 280*	1,290
			Sheboygan East ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 240	2,309
			Sheboygan West ATCAA	FL 180 to FL 240	2,163
<b>Restricted Areas</b>					
R-6904A	150 AGL to FL 230	75	R-6904A	150 AGL to FL 230	75
R-6904B	Surface to FL 230	15	R-6904B	Surface to FL 230	15
--	--	--	R-6904C	3,000 MSL to FL 280	350

2 Note: AGL= Above Ground Level; FL = Flight Level (e.g., FL 180 = 18,000 feet MSL); MSL = Above Mean Sea Level.

3 The Proposed Action would increase the total footprint of the Volk Field SAA MOAs by 23 percent as the majority of the Proposed Action includes reconfiguration  
4 of existing airspace; however, the total footprint of the Volk Field SAA including the proposed Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs would be increased  
5 by 106 percent.

6 <sup>1</sup> The floor of the current Volk West MOA would rise to 500 feet AGL.

7 \* With approval from Minneapolis and Chicago ARTCC Volk Field CRTCC would have the ability to schedule this airspace up to FL 500 (50,000 feet MSL).

1 **Table 2-7. Existing and Proposed Utilization of Volk Field SAA**

Airspace	Annual			Daily (24-hour) <sup>†</sup>		
	Operating Days	Operating Hours	Operations	Operating Minutes	Operations	Minutes per Operation
<b>Existing Utilization</b>						
Falls 1 MOA	230	1,035	2,500	270.0	10.9	24.8
Falls 2 MOA	230	1,035	2,500	270.0	10.9	24.8
Volk West MOA	230	1,035	2,700	270.0	11.7	23.1
Volk South MOA	230	920	2,400	240.0	10.4	23.1
Volk East MOA	230	1,035	2,700	270.0	11.7	23.1
R-6904A/B*	200	800	2,200	240.0	11.0	21.8
<b>Proposed Utilization</b>						
Volk Falls MOA	230	1,035	2,500	270.0	10.9	24.8
Volk West MOA	230	1,035	2,700	270.0	11.7	23.1
Volk South MOA	230	920	2,400	240.0	10.4	23.1
Volk East MOA	230	1,035	2,700	270.0	11.7	23.1
R-6904A/B*	200	800	2,200	240.0	11.0	21.8
R-6904C	60	240	550	240.0	9.2	26.1

2 Source: WIANG 2014b.

3 Note: Utilization of the ATCAAs is in compliance with the letters of agreement for each airspace area; however, within the Volk Field SAA, activation of ATCAAs  
4 is not recorded by Volk Field CRTC. †Daily refers to a 24-hour period with 90% occurring between 0800 and 1600 and 10% occurring between 1600 and 0800.

5 \*R-6904A/B are always scheduled simultaneously to facilitate air-to-ground training activities.

6 \*\*MOA and RA use would be intermittent and a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) would occur at least 2 and 4 hours in advance, respectively

1    **2.7.2   Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action**

2    Under this alternative all of the proposed modifications of and expansions to the  
3    Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
4    be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development. While the majority  
5    of existing limitations associated with the Volk Field SAA would be addressed,  
6    this alternative would not address limitations to stand-off precision guided  
7    munitions and target coordinate generation training using long-distance non-eye  
8    safe combat lasers. Under this alternative, pilots would only be able to engage in  
9    these types of training exercises at shorter distances that do not meet AFTTP  
10   requirements and do not approximate realistic mission-oriented scenarios.

11   **2.7.3   Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk West ATCAA Ceiling**

12   Under this alternative, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of  
13   to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
14   would be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing  
15   Volk West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 to FL 280 (23,000 feet MSL to  
16   28,000 feet MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex.  
17   By eliminating a step-down shelf mid-way through the Volk Field SAA, air-to-air  
18   training capabilities would be modestly increased. However, implementation of  
19   this alternative would not address the other limitations of the existing airspace,  
20   including the complex airspace boundaries, bottleneck, airspace shelves, and  
21   inability to support non-eye safe long-range laser operations to the Hardwood  
22   Aerial Gunnery Range.

23   **2.8   NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE**

24   Selection of the No-Action Alternative would result in no change to the current  
25   configuration of the Volk Field SAA. Under the No-Action Alternative, local and  
26   deployed units would continue to lose adequate training opportunities while  
27   preparing to deploy in support of Air Expeditionary Force (AEF) responsibilities.  
28   The current airspace would restrict current generation aircraft and tactics and  
29   would limit support for future aircraft, tactics, and techniques. Existing fourth  
30   generation and emerging fifth generation fighter and bomber units would be  
31   forced to deploy to more costly, limited access, airspace venues elsewhere to fulfill  
32   training requirements; reducing the training provided to a number of personnel

1 limited by funding and availability for deployment. Volk Field CRTC would not  
2 be able to fulfill ANGMD 10.01 directives to remain a cost-effective and advanced  
3 combat air forces training location.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

**SECTION 3**  
**AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT**

This section describes relevant existing environmental conditions for resources potentially affected by implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) and its alternatives. In accordance with guidelines established by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations, Air Force Instruction (AFI) 32-7061, and Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Order 1050.1 E (Change 1), the description of the affected environment focuses on only those aspects potentially subject to impacts.

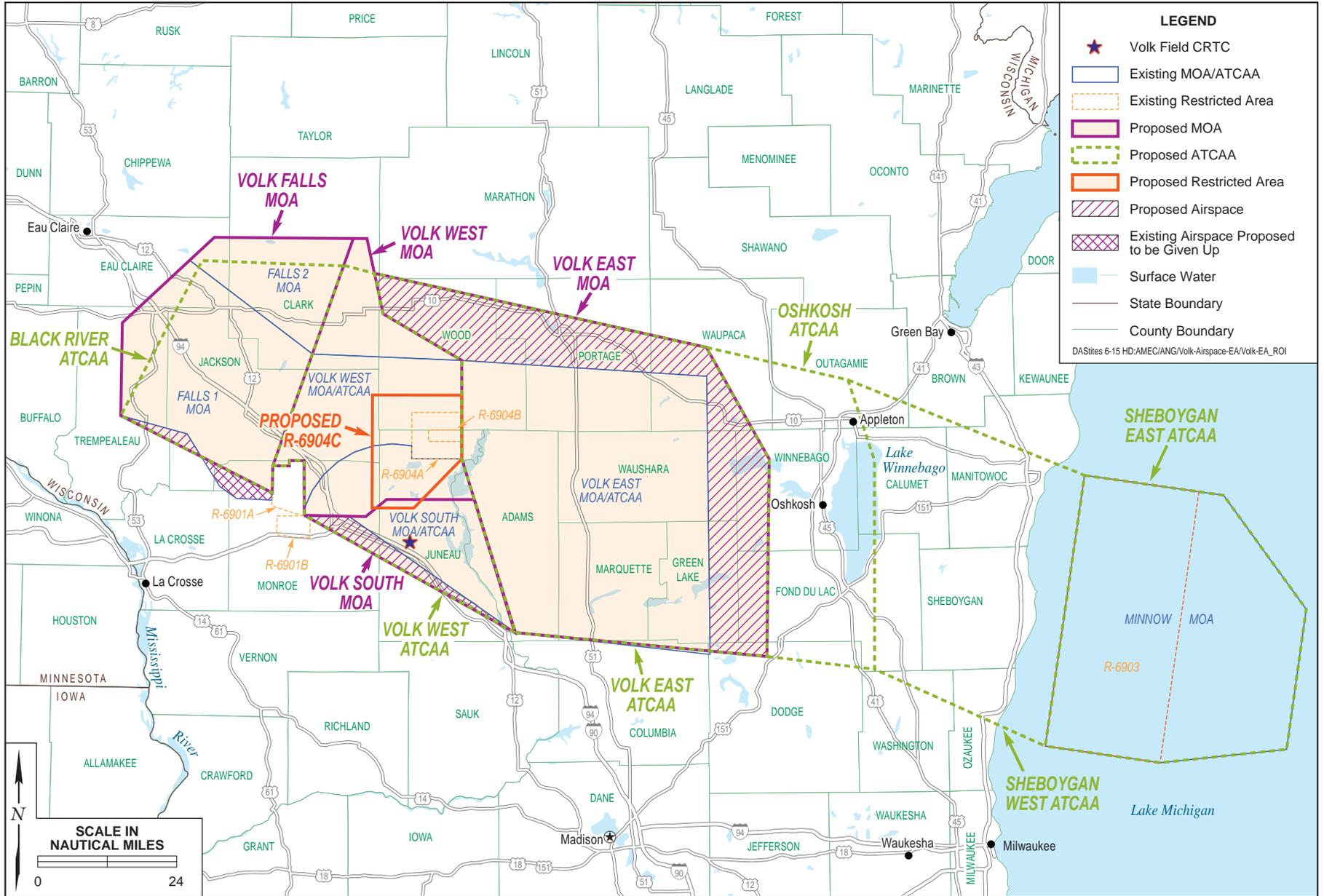
For the purposes of this Environmental Assessment (EA), the Region of Influence (ROI) includes the areas below the proposed Volk Falls, Volk West, Volk South and Volk East Military Operations Areas (MOAs) and associated overlying Air Traffic Controlled Assigned Airspaces (ATCAAs) as well as the proposed Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs. The proposed Restricted Area (RA) 6904C (R-6904C) is also included in the ROI; however, it is located within the footprint of the proposed Volk West and Volk South MOAs. In general the following discussion is structured based on the areas underlying each of the proposed airspaces; however, where applicable (e.g., cultural resources, safety, hazardous materials and wastes, etc.) the discussion includes the entire ROI rather than segmenting it by airspace.

Many of the areas within the ROI underlie existing Volk Field Special Activity Airspace (SAA) that would be modified under the Proposed Action (see Figure 3-1 and refer to Section 2, *Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives*). The proposed Volk Falls MOA overlies portions of Clark, Eau Claire, Jackson, Monroe, and Trempealeau counties. To the east of the proposed Volk Falls MOA, the proposed Volk West MOA overlies portions of Clark, Jackson, Juneau, Monroe, and Wood counties, while the proposed Volk South MOA overlies portions of Juneau and Monroe counties. Additionally, the proposed Volk East MOA overlies portions of Adams, Columbia, Dodge, Green Lake, Marquette, Portage, Washara, Waupaca, Winnebago, and Wood counties. Further, the proposed Oshkosh ATCAA, located to the east of the proposed Volk East MOA, overlies portions of Calumet, Dodge, Fond du Lac, Outagamie, Waupaca, and Winnebago counties. Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs cover Brown, Calumet, Fond Du Lac, Manitowoc, Outagamie, Ozaukee, Sheboygan, and Washington counties.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.

3-2



EA

Region of Influence

FIGURE 3-1

1 The following resource areas that may be affected by the Proposed Action or its  
2 alternatives are included in the description of the affected environment:

- 3     · Airspace Management;
- 4     · Noise;
- 5     · Land Use;
- 6     · Biological Resources;
- 7     · Cultural Resources;
- 8     · Air Quality;
- 9     · Safety;
- 10    · Hazardous Materials and Wastes; and
- 11    · Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety.

12 A brief discussion of resource areas that are anticipated to experience no  
13 environmental impact under the implementation of the Proposed Action or its  
14 alternatives is included in Section 3.10, *Dismissed Resource Areas*. These  
15 environmental resources include:

- 16     · Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- 17     · Utilities and Infrastructure;
- 18     · Ground Transportation;
- 19     · Geological Resources; and
- 20     · Water Resources and Wetlands.

1 **3.1 AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT**

2 **3.1.1 Definition of Resource**

3 Airspace management is defined by the U.S. Air Force (USAF) as the coordination,  
4 integration, and regulation of the use of airspace of defined dimensions. The  
5 objective is to meet military training requirements through the safe and efficient  
6 use of available navigable airspace in a peacetime environment while minimizing  
7 the impact on other aviation users and the public (AFI 13-201). There are two  
8 categories of airspace or airspace areas: regulatory and nonregulatory. Within  
9 these two categories, further classifications include *controlled*, *uncontrolled*, *special*  
10 *use*, and *other airspace*. The categories and types of airspace are dictated by: (1) the  
11 complexity or density of aircraft movements; (2) the nature of the operations  
12 conducted within the airspace; (3) the level of safety required; and (4) national and  
13 public interest in the airspace.

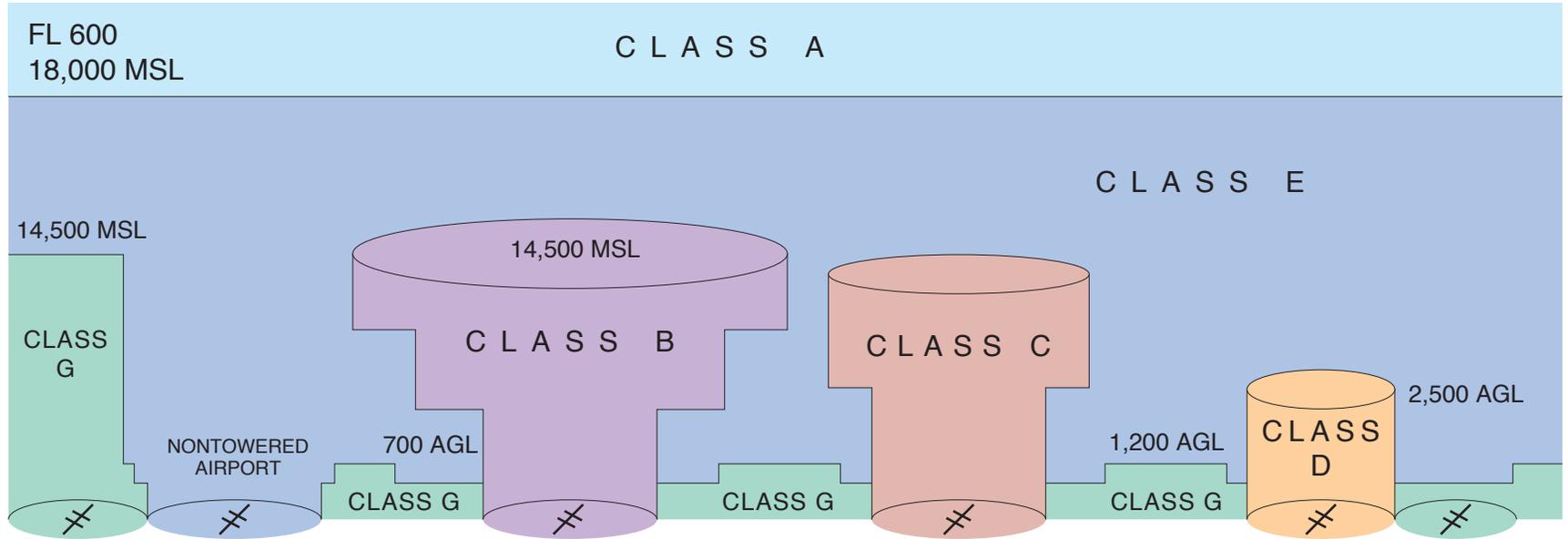
14 As described in Section 1.3, *Primary Military Users of the Airspace* for purposes of  
15 this analysis, a *sortie* represents a single takeoff, performance of a mission, and  
16 landing. An *operation* is defined as a subset of a sortie that accounts for an  
17 individual flying activity within an individual piece of training airspace. There can  
18 be multiple operations per sortie.

19 Controlled Airspace

20 Controlled airspace is a generic term that encompasses the different classifications  
21 of airspace (Class A, B, C, D, and E airspace shown in Figure 3-2) and defines  
22 dimensions within which air traffic control service is provided to Instrument  
23 Flight Rules (IFR) flights and to Visual Flight Rules (VFR) flights (U.S. Department  
24 of Transportation [DOT] 1994). All military and civilian aircraft are subject to  
25 Federal Aviation Regulations (FARs).

26 *Class A Airspace*

27 Class A airspace includes all flight levels or operating altitudes over 18,000 feet  
28 above mean sea level (MSL). Formerly referred to as a Positive Control Area  
29 (PCA), Class A airspace is dominated by commercial aircraft utilizing routes  
30 between 18,000 and 60,000 feet MSL.



AGL – above ground level  
FL – flight level  
MSL – mean sea level

NOTE: Altitudes not to scale.  
Source: FAA 1993.

1    *Class B Airspace*

2    Class B airspace typically comprises contiguous cylinders of airspace, stacked  
3    upon one another, extending from the surface up to 14,500 feet MSL. To operate in  
4    Class B airspace, pilots must contact appropriate controlling authorities and  
5    receive clearance to enter the airspace. Additionally, aircraft operating within  
6    Class B airspace must be equipped with specialized electronics that allow air traffic  
7    controllers to accurately track aircraft speed, altitude, and position. Class B  
8    airspace is typically associated with major metropolitan airports. There are no  
9    Class B airports in the State of Wisconsin.

10   *Class C Airspace*

11    Airspace designated as Class C can generally be described as controlled airspace  
12    that extends from the surface or a given altitude to a specified higher altitude.  
13    Class C airspace is designed and implemented to provide additional air traffic  
14    control (ATC) into and out of primary airports where aircraft operations are  
15    periodically at high-density levels such as Austin Straubel International Airport in  
16    Green Bay, northeast of the Volk Field SAA, or Dane County Regional Airport in  
17    Madison, southeast of the Volk Field SAA. All aircraft operating within Class C  
18    airspace are required to maintain two-way radio communication with local ATC  
19    entities.

20   *Class D Airspace*

21    Class D airspace encompasses a five-statute-mile radius of an operating ATC-  
22    controlled airport, extending from the ground to 2,500 feet above ground level  
23    (AGL) or higher. All aircraft operating within Class D airspace must be in two-  
24    way radio communication with the ATC facility.

25   *Class E Airspace*

26    Class E airspace can be described as general controlled airspace. It includes  
27    designated Federal airways consisting of the high altitude (J or “Jet” Route) system  
28    and low altitude (V or “Victor” Route) system. Class E airspace extends upward  
29    from either the surface or a designated altitude to the overlying or adjacent  
30    controlled airspace. Also included in this class of airspace are Federal Airways,  
31    airspace beginning at either 700 or 1,200 feet AGL used to transition to or from the

1 terminal or enroute environment and enroute domestic and offshore airspace,  
2 designated below 18,000 feet MSL.

3 Uncontrolled Airspace

4 Uncontrolled airspace (Class G) is not subject to restrictions that apply to  
5 controlled airspace. Limits of uncontrolled airspace typically extend from the  
6 ground surface to 700 feet AGL in urban areas and from the ground surface to  
7 1,200 feet AGL in rural areas. Uncontrolled airspace can extend above these  
8 altitudes to as high as 14,500 feet MSL if no other types of controlled airspace have  
9 been assigned. ATC does not have authority to exercise control over aircraft  
10 operations within uncontrolled airspace. Primary users of uncontrolled airspace  
11 are general aviation aircraft operating in accordance with VFR.

12 Special Use Airspace

13 Special Use Airspace (SUA) consists of airspace within which specific activities  
14 must be confined, or wherein limitations are imposed on aircraft not participating  
15 in those activities. With the exception of Controlled Firing Areas (CFAs), SUA is  
16 depicted on aeronautical charts, including hours of operation, altitudes, and the  
17 agency controlling the airspace. All special use airspace descriptions are contained  
18 in Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) Order 7400.8.

19 Prohibited Areas and RAs (e.g., R-6904A/B) are regulatory SUA and are  
20 established in FAR Part 73 through the rulemaking process. Warning Areas (WAs),  
21 CFAs, and MOAs are nonregulatory SUA.

22 WAs are airspace of defined dimensions over international waters that contain  
23 activity that may be hazardous to nonparticipating aircraft. Because international  
24 agreements do not provide for prohibition of flight in international airspace, no  
25 restrictions to flight are imposed. As such, WAs are established in international  
26 airspace to alert pilots of nonparticipating aircraft to potential danger.

27 CFAs are established to contain activities that, if not conducted in a controlled  
28 environment, would be hazardous to nonparticipating aircraft. The approval of a  
29 CFA shall only be considered for those activities that are either of short duration  
30 or of such a nature that they could be immediately suspended upon notice that  
31 such activity might endanger nonparticipating aircraft. Examples of such activities

1 include: firing of missiles, rockets, anti-aircraft artillery, and field artillery; static  
2 testing of large rocket motors; blasting; and ordnance or chemical disposal.

3 MOAs are airspace areas designated outside of Class A airspace, to separate or  
4 segregate certain nonhazardous military activities from IFR traffic and to identify  
5 for VFR traffic where these activities are conducted. IFR traffic may be cleared to  
6 enter and pass through the area if adequate IFR separation criteria can be met and  
7 procedures are described in a Letter of Agreement between the unit and the ATC  
8 controlling agency (FAA Order 7400.2K). Nonparticipating VFR aircraft are not  
9 prohibited from entering an active MOA; however, extreme caution is advised  
10 when such aircraft transit the area during military operations. All MOAs within  
11 the U.S. are depicted on sectional aeronautical charts identifying the exact area,  
12 the name of the MOA, altitudes of use, published hours of use, and the  
13 corresponding controlling agency.

#### 14 Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspace

15 An ATCAA is airspace above 18,000 feet MSL designed to accommodate  
16 non-hazardous high-altitude military flight training activities; this airspace  
17 remains in the control of the FAA and, when not in use by military aircraft, may  
18 be used to support civil aviation activities. ATCAA permits military aircraft to  
19 conduct high-altitude air-to-air combat training, practice evasion maneuvers,  
20 perform air refueling, and initiate or egress from attacks on targets within a range.  
21 ATC routes IFR traffic around this airspace when activated; ATCAA does not  
22 appear on any sectional or enroute charts.

#### 23 Military Training Routes

24 Military Training Routes (MTRs) are flight paths that provide a corridor for low-  
25 altitude navigation and training. Low altitude navigation training is important  
26 because aircrews may be required to fly at low altitudes for tens or hundreds of  
27 miles to avoid detection in combat conditions. To train realistically, the military  
28 and the FAA have developed MTRs. This system allows the military to train for  
29 low-altitude navigation at air speeds in excess of 250 knots. There are two types of  
30 MTRs, instrument routes (IR) and visual routes (VR).

1   **3.1.2 Existing Conditions**

2    3.1.2.1 Regional Airspace

3    Military airspace in central and east-central Wisconsin in the immediate vicinity  
4    of the Volk Field Combat Readiness Training Center (CRTC) includes the existing  
5    Falls 1 MOA and Falls 2 MOA as well as the Volk West, Volk South, and Volk East  
6    MOAs. R-6904A/B, associated with the Hardwood Range, is located within the  
7    Volk West MOA. Overlying these MOAs (not including Falls 1 and Falls 2 MOAs)  
8    are the Volk West, Volk South, and Volk East ATCAAs. For a discussion of specific  
9    altitude blocks for these existing airspaces please refer to Table 2-6. Further, the  
10    Wisconsin Air National Guard (ANG) ATCAAs, R-6903, and Minnow MOA are  
11    located to the east, but are not included within the ROI (refer to Figure 3-1). An  
12    additional restricted area, R-6901A, associated with the Fort McCoy Artillery  
13    Range is located just south of the Volk West MOA; however, this airspace area is  
14    not managed or used by the Wisconsin Air National Guard (WIANG) and is not  
15    included within the ROI.

16   3.1.2.2 Affected Airspace

17   Volk Field CRTC is operationally and organizationally tasked to support Joint  
18   Force training requirements. The Volk Field SAA is utilized, scheduled, and  
19   coordinated by many different military units through a centralized scheduling  
20   process at Volk CRTC, which also serves as a deployed location for multiple  
21   aircraft types.

22   The primary tactical section of the Volk Field SAA overlying central and east-  
23   central Wisconsin consists of five MOAs, three corresponding ATCAAs, and the  
24   RA associated with the Hardwood Range. The Falls 1 MOA and Falls 2 MOA, as  
25   well as the three Volk MOAs, Volk East, Volk West, and Volk South, are located  
26   adjacent to each other, creating a contiguous airspace that spans across central  
27   Wisconsin (see Figure 3-3; refer to Table 1-4 and Figure 1-2 for a detailed  
28   description of the vertical limits of the existing airspace).

29   To ensure aircrew mission readiness, tactical aircrew conduct several basic types  
30   of training within the Volk Field SAA including air-to-ground, air-to-air, threat  
31   awareness, and composite events. Air-to-ground training employs all low-,  
32   medium-, and high-altitude tactics and techniques associated with the delivery of

1 precision, non-precision, and forward firing ordnance within the Hardwood Range  
2 (i.e., R-6904A/B). Air-to-air training provides experience gaining and maintaining  
3 air superiority in a designated piece of airspace. A standard phased training plan  
4 sees training progress from basic one versus one “dogfighting” to longer range  
5 intercepts and often culminates in engagements between multiple “friendly” and  
6 “enemy” aircraft. Threat awareness training consists of aircrew assessments of and  
7 reactions to ground based threats like anti-aircraft artillery (AAA) or surface-to-  
8 air missiles (SAMs). This training can be against notional threats or may be  
9 facilitated by the use of ground-based threat simulator systems that accurately  
10 replicate the electronic signatures of AAA and SAM systems. Composite Force  
11 Training (CFT) exercises, which occur less frequently, consist of aircraft  
12 performing missions that integrate major elements of air-to-air, air-to-ground, and  
13 threat awareness training.

14 **Table 3-1. Existing Annual Operations**

Airspace	Falls 1 MOA	Falls 2 MOA	Volk West MOA	Volk South MOA	Volk East MOA	R-6904A/B
Annual Operations	2,500	2,500	2,700	2,400	2,700	2,200
Annual Operating Hours	1,035	1,035	1,035	920	1,035	800

15 Source: WIANG 2014a.

16 Note: Aircraft operating within the existing airspace are described in Section 1.4, *Primary Aircraft Operated*  
17 *within the Airspace Complex*.

18 As shown in Table 3-1, annual utilization of the Volk Field SAA MOAs varies, but  
19 generally ranges between approximately 920 operating hours within the Volk  
20 South MOA to 1,035 hours within all other MOAs. On average Volk Field SAA is  
21 activated by these users daily for a minimum of one hour and maximum of  
22 approximately 4.5 hours, with the number of aircraft varying per training mission  
23 requirements (refer to Section 1.3, *Primary Users of the Airspace*). Approximately 95  
24 percent of operations occur between 0700 and 2200 while five percent occur  
25 between 2200 and 0700.

26 As described in Section 1.8.2, *Current Airspace Limitations*, there are several  
27 limitations that affect the value and utility of the existing Volk Field SAA (WIANG  
28 2012b). These include a limited usable width and length that restrict the utility of  
29 airspace for multiple required mission types including Large Force Exercises  
30 (LFEs), Defense Counter Air (DCA), and other specific phase-training

1 requirements. Additionally, the vertical structure of existing airspace is marginally  
2 adequate to support multiple required mission types including LFEs, DCA, and  
3 specific phase-training requirements. The existing RAs within the Volk Field SAA  
4 are also insufficient to support tactically relevant stand-off, non-eye-safe combat  
5 laser employment and weapons delivery at Hardwood Range.

6 **3.1.2.3 Public Airports within the ROI**

7 Table 3-4 describes public airports that are located beneath the existing and  
8 proposed modified Volk Field SAA. Thirteen public airports are located within the  
9 ROI, four of which are not currently overlaid by an existing MOA (see Figure 3-3).  
10 Of those airports identified, Outagamie County Regional, Fond du Loc County  
11 Airport, and Wittman Regional Airport are located under the proposed Oshkosh  
12 ATCAA. Further, New Holstein Municipal Airport is under the proposed  
13 Sheboygan West ATCAA.

14 **3.1.2.4 Regional Aviation Activity**

15 Within the Volk Field SAA, both civilian and military aircraft operate under VFR  
16 and IFR. Typically, General Aviation aircraft operate between 500 feet AGL and  
17 8,000 feet MSL, while Air Carriers travel at altitudes above 23,000 feet MSL.  
18 Military aircraft operating within Volk SAA while it's activated operate between  
19 500 feet AGL and 28,000 feet MSL. Air Taxi, Military, and aircraft transitioning  
20 from higher or lower altitudes tend to operate within the altitude block of 8,000  
21 feet MSL to 23,000 feet MSL. Volk SAA is typically activated 4-hours per day,  
22 Monday through Friday, with altitudes from 500 feet AGL to 17,999 feet MSL.  
23 Samples of daily operations within the Volk SAA by both civilian and military  
24 aircraft operations under either IFR or VFR are presented in Table 3-2.

1 **Table 3-2. Daily Military and Civilian Aircraft Operations within Volk SAA**

Day	Altitude (feet MSL)	Time of Day	
		0800-1200	1200-1600
11 March 2015	0 to 8,000	18	3
	8,000 to 18,000	5	3
	18,000 to 24,000	4	2
	24,000 to 50,000	0	0
9 June 2015	0 to 8,000	22	1
	8,000 to 18,000	5	1
	18,000 to 24,000	2	0
	24,000 to 50,000	3	0
5 October 2015	0 to 8,000	27	2
	8,000 to 18,000	13	2
	18,000 to 24,000	4	2
	24,000 to 50,000	0	2

2 Source: FAA 2015.

3 In addition to routine general aviation traffic within the vicinity of the Volk Field  
4 SAA, EAA AirVenture hosts the Oshkosh Fly-In Convention, which in the past has  
5 attracted over 10,000 general aviation aircraft. This airshow/aviation convention  
6 generally occurs during a week long period within the summer. Oshkosh 2016 will  
7 occur between 25 July and 31 July, 2016. Volk Field CRTC avoids the Volk Field  
8 SAA during the Oshkosh Fly-In Convention and utilizes other regional airspace,  
9 located further away from the Volk Field CRTC.

10 **3.1.2.5 Military Training Routes**

11 MTRs, or military flight paths that provide a corridor for regional low-altitude  
12 navigation and training, are located throughout the State of Wisconsin. MTRs,  
13 including both IRs and VRs that are located under or near the Volk Field SAA  
14 included VR-1616 and VR-1650 (refer to Figure 3-3).

15 **3.1.2.6 Jet Routes and Victor Airways**

16 The enroute phase of flight is defined as that segment of flight from the  
17 termination point of a departure procedure to the origination point of an arrival  
18 procedure. The procedures employed in the enroute phase of flight are governed  
19 by a set of specific flight standards established by 14 CFR, FAA Order 8260.3, and

1 U.S. Standard for Terminal Instrument Procedures (TERPS), as well as other  
2 related publications. En route IFR navigation is evolving from the ground-based  
3 navigational aid (NAVAID) airway system to a sophisticated satellite and  
4 computer-based system that can generate courses to suit the operational  
5 requirements of almost any flight. The FAA Global Navigation Satellite System  
6 (GNSS) provides satellite-based positioning, navigation, and timing services in the  
7 U.S. to enable performance-based operations for all phases of flight, to include en  
8 route navigation (FAA 2014c).

9 The enroute airspace structure of the National Airspace System (NAS) consists of  
10 three strata. The first stratum low altitude airways in the U.S. can be navigated  
11 using NAVAIDs, have names that start with the letter V, and are called Victor  
12 Airways. They cover altitudes from approximately 1,200 feet AGL up to, but not  
13 including 18,000 feet MSL. The second stratum high altitude airways in the U.S.  
14 all have names that start with the letter J, and are called Jet Routes. These routes  
15 run from 18,000 feet MSL to 45,000 feet MSL. The third stratum allows random  
16 operations above FL 450 (FAA 2014c).

17 New low altitude Area Navigation (RNAV) routes have been created by the FAA.  
18 RNAV routes provide more direct routing for IFR aircraft and enhance the safety  
19 and efficiency of the NAS. In order to utilize these routes, aircraft must be  
20 equipped with IFR approved GNSS. RNAV routes not based on VOR routes at  
21 both low and high altitudes are given the prefix “T” and “Q” (FAA 2014c).

22 Six Victor Airways (V-) pass through the existing Airspace Complex: V-55, V-345,  
23 V-246, V-228, V-177, and V-63, respectively. Each Victor Airway is made up of  
24 segments and within the current Airspace Complex configuration, each Victor  
25 Airway has between one (1) and four (4) segments. Existing civilian operations  
26 along these Victor Airways are relatively low (i.e., less than one per day)  
27 (Table 3-3). Currently, no T-routes pass through the existing Airspace Complex  
28 and only one Q-route (Q-440) enters and exits the Falls 2 MOA.

1 **Table 3-3. Existing Aircraft Operations along Victor Airways within Volk**  
2 **Airspace Complex**

Victor Airway	Number of Segments	Annual Operations
V-55	2	9/8
V-65	1	5
V-177	2	4/4
V-228	4	0/0/0/7
V-246	3	11/2/2
V-345	3	11/364*/36

3 Source: FAA 2015.

4 Notes: \*This count addresses both aircraft that enter and exit V-345 along this middle segment; Time frame  
5 from 1 June 2014 – 31 May 2015.

6 **Table 3-4. Existing Public Airports within the ROI**

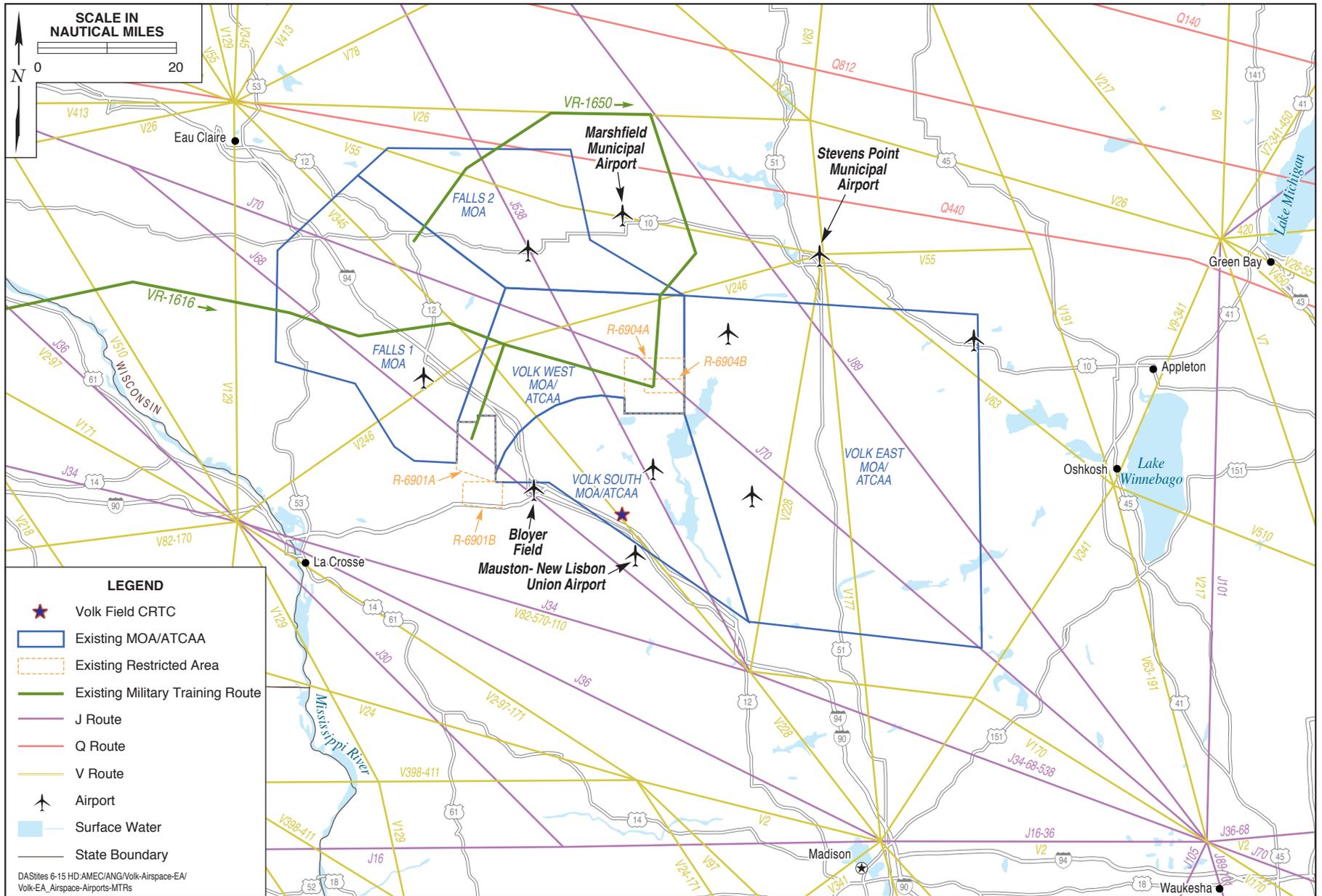
Airport	Total Aircraft Operations (2012)
<b>Commercial Service</b>	
Outagamie County Regional	35,942
<b>Large General Aviation</b>	
Fond du Lac County Airport	63,050
Wittman Regional Airport	70,572
<b>Medium General Aviation</b>	
Alexander Field South Wood County Airport	9,050
Black River Falls Airport	12,320
Marshfield Municipal Airport*	22,400
Stevens Point Municipal Airport*	36,750
Waupaca Municipal Airport	20,160
<b>Small General Aviation</b>	
Adams County Legion Field	7,070
Bloyer Field†	N/A
Mauston-New Lisbon Union Airport†	6,610
Necedah Airport	N/A
Neillsville Municipal Airport	7,520

7 Source: FAA 2014b.

8 Note: \*Airports not currently overlaid by existing airspace that would be located under the proposed  
9 expanded Volk East MOA; †Airports not currently overlaid by existing airspace that would be located under  
10 the proposed expanded Volk South MOA; Existing private and unverified airports below proposed and  
11 affected airspaces were not individually identified, though their existence and locations were acknowledged  
12 and considered.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.



Existing Airspace

FIGURE 3-3

1   **3.2   NOISE**

2   **3.2.1   Definition of Resource**

3   Noise is defined as unwanted sound or, more specifically, as any sound that is  
4   undesirable because it interferes with communication, is intense enough to  
5   damage hearing, or is otherwise annoying (Federal Interagency Committee on  
6   Noise [FICON] 1992). Human response to noise can vary according to the type and  
7   characteristics of the noise source, the distance between the noise source and the  
8   receptor, the sensitivity of the receptor, and the time of day.

9   This section describes the existing noise environment in and beneath the affected  
10   and proposed airspace areas and provides a summary of the noise metrics that are  
11   pertinent to the analysis of noise-related effects in Section 4.2, *Noise*. Further,  
12   Appendix E, *Noise* explains the basic properties of sound propagation, attenuation,  
13   and human responses to noise, and provides a more detailed description of the  
14   various noise metrics commonly used to assess noise-related impacts within  
15   special use airspace.

16   As described in Section 1.3, *Primary Military Users of the Airspace* for purposes of  
17   this noise analysis, a *sortie* represents a single takeoff, performance of a mission,  
18   and landing. An *operation* is defined as a subset of a sortie that accounts for an  
19   individual flying activity within an individual piece of training airspace. There can  
20   be multiple operations per sortie.

21   **3.2.1.1   Noise Metrics for Airspace Noise Analysis**

22   Due to the wide range in sound levels, sound is expressed in decibels (dB), a unit  
23   of measure based on a logarithmic scale. A 10-dB increase in noise level  
24   corresponds to a 100-percent increase (i.e., doubling) in perceived loudness. As a  
25   general rule, a 3-dB change is necessary for noise increases to be noticeable to  
26   humans (Bies and Hansen 1988). Sound measurement is further refined by using  
27   an A-weighted decibel (dBA) scale that emphasizes the range of sound frequencies  
28   that are most audible to the human ear (i.e., between 1,000 and 8,000 cycles per  
29   second). Sound frequency is measured in terms of hertz (hz), and the normal  
30   human ear can detect sounds ranging from about 20 to 15,000 hz. However,  
31   because all sounds in this wide range of frequencies are not heard equally well by  
32   the human ear, which is most sensitive to frequencies in the 1,000 to 4,000 hz range,

1 the very high and very low frequencies are adjusted to approximate the human  
2 ear’s lower sensitivity to those frequencies. This is called “A-weighting” and is  
3 commonly used in the measurement of community environmental noise. Unless  
4 otherwise noted, all decibel measurements presented in the following noise  
5 analysis are dBA.

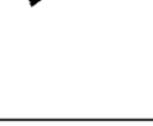
6 Table 3-5 identifies noise levels associated with some common indoor and outdoor  
7 activities and settings. Table 3-5 also indicates the subjective human judgments of  
8 noise levels, specifically the perception of noise levels doubling or being halved. For  
9 reference purposes, a baseline noise level of 70 dB is described as moderately loud.  
10 As can be seen in the table illustrating the logarithmic dB scale, humans perceive an  
11 increase of 10 dB as a doubling of loudness, while an increase of 30 dB corresponds  
12 with an eight-fold increase in perceived loudness (Branch and Beland 1970).

13 Measurements of Average Sound Level

14 *Day-Night Average A-Weighted Sound Level*

15 A-weighted day-night average sound level (DNL) is the preferred noise metric for  
16 aircraft operations in a community noise environment surrounding an airfield, in  
17 which noise is generally continuous or patterned. DNL averages A-weighted  
18 sound levels over a 24-hour period, with an additional 10-dB penalty added to  
19 noise events occurring between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. This penalty is intended  
20 to account for generally lower background noise levels at night and the additional  
21 annoyance of nighttime noise events. The Federal government adopted DNL in  
22 the early 1980s because it is considered the best single system of noise  
23 measurement that can be uniformly applied in measuring noise in communities  
24 around civilian airports and military facilities, and for which there is a relationship  
25 between projected noise and surveyed reaction of people to the noise. DNL is the  
26 preferred noise metric of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban  
27 Development (HUD), DOT, FAA, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
28 (USEPA), Veterans’ Administration, and Department of Defense (DoD).

1 **Table 3-5. Sound Levels of Typical Noise Sources and Noise Environments**

	<b>Over-all Level</b> (Noise level, dB(A))		<b>Community</b> (Outdoor)	<b>Home or Industry</b> (Indoor)	<b>Loudness</b> (Human Judgement of Different Sound Levels)
	120-130	Uncomfortably Loud	Military Jet Aircraft Take-Off With After-Burner From Aircraft Carrier @ 50 ft. (130)	Oxygen Torch (121)	32 times as loud as 70 dB(A)
	110-119		Turbo Fan Aircraft @ Take-Off Power @ 200 ft. (118)	Riveting Machine (110) Rock and Roll Band (108-114)	16 times as loud as 70 dB(A)
	100-109		Boeing 707, DC-8 @ 6080 ft. Before Landing (106), Jet Flyover @ 1000 ft. (103), Bell J-2A Helicopter @ 100 ft. (100)		8 times as loud as 70 dB(A)
	90-99	Very Loud	Power Mower (96) Boeing 707, CD-8 @ 6080 ft. Before Landing (97) Motorcycle @ 25 ft. (90)	Newspaper Press (97)	4 times as loud as 70 dB(A)
	80-89		Car Wash @ 20 ft. (89) Propellor Plane Flyover @ 1000 ft. (88) Diesel Truck, 40 mph @ 50 ft. (84) Diesel Train, 45 mph @ 100 ft. (83)	Food Blender (88) Milling Machine (85) Garbage Disposal (80)	2 times as loud as 70 dB(A)
	70-79	Moderately Loud	High Urban Ambient Sound (80) Passenger Car, 65 mph @ 25 ft. (77) Freeway @ 50 ft. From Pavement Edge @ 10 a.m. (76 +/- 6)	Living Room Music (76) TV-Audio, Vacuum Cleaner (70)	
	60-69		Air Conditioning Unit @ 100 ft. (60)	Cash Register @ 10 ft. (65-70)	1/2 as loud as 70 dB(A)
	50-59	Quiet	Large Transformers @ 100 ft. (50)		1/4 as loud as 70 dB(A)
	40-49		Bird Calls (44) Lower Limit of Urban Ambient Sound in daytime (40)		1/8 as loud as 70 dB(A)
		Just Audible	<b>dB(A) Scale Interrupted</b>		
	0-10	Threshold of Hearing			

Source: Branch and Beland 1970.

1 *Onset Rate-Adjusted Monthly Day-Night Average*

2 Military aircraft utilizing special use airspace, such as MOAs, RAs, and MTRs  
3 generate a noise environment that is somewhat different from that associated with  
4 airfield operations. As opposed to daily patterned or continuous noise  
5 environments associated with airfields, flight activity within special use airspace  
6 is highly sporadic and often seasonal. Individual military overflight events also  
7 differ from typical community noise events in that noise from a low-altitude, high-  
8 airspeed flyover can have a rather sudden onset, exhibiting a rapid rate of increase  
9 and rapid rate of decrease in sound level (e.g., up to 150 dB per second).

10 Onset rate-adjusted monthly day-night average, A-weighted sound level ( $L_{dnmr}$ ) is  
11 a noise metric that has been developed specifically for aircraft operations in special  
12 use airspace, including MOAs and MTRs (see Appendix E, *Noise*). The  $L_{dnmr}$  is  
13 similar to the DNL in that it is an average metric with a 10-dB penalty for events  
14 occurring between 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m. However, because the tempo of  
15 operations is so variable,  $L_{dnmr}$  is calculated using the average number of  
16 operations per day in the busiest month of the year.  $L_{dnmr}$  represents an average  
17 for an entire month utilizing the highest monthly sortie activity (i.e., the busiest  
18 month), and includes an additional penalty up to 11 dB to compensate for the  
19 “startle” effect of a low-altitude overflight. For aircraft exhibiting a rate of increase  
20 in sound level (i.e., onset rate) of from 15 to 150 dB per second, an adjustment or  
21 penalty ranging from 0 to 11 dB is added. Onset rates above 150 dB per second  
22 require a 11 dB penalty, while onset rates below 15 dB per second require no  
23 adjustment. Because of this penalty,  $L_{dnmr}$  always equals or exceeds DNL.  
24 Consequently,  $L_{dnmr}$  can be conservatively compared to DNL noise thresholds (see  
25 Section 4.2, *Noise* for additional details regarding noise impact analysis  
26 methodology). Further, because it is a conservative measure of average noise  
27 exposure over time with built-in penalties for rapid onset of noise,  $L_{dnmr}$  closely  
28 correlates with the probability of “highly annoying” a noise receptor, and is  
29 appropriate to use in areas where receptors would be highly sensitive to potential  
30 noise impacts.

31 Measurements of Short-term Noise Events

32  $L_{dnmr}$ , which is an average metric, is the accepted metric for land use compatibility  
33 guidelines beneath special use airspace; however, other important concerns

1 regarding aircraft operations within special use airspace include the number,  
2 intensity, and duration of individual noise events that contribute to the  $L_{dnmr}$ .  
3 Consequently,  $L_{dnmr}$  is generally supplemented with metrics describing instances  
4 of unpredictable, discrete short-term noise events that produce long-term average  
5  $L_{dnmr}$ .

6 *Maximum Sound Level*

7 The highest A-weighted sound level measured during a single event in which the  
8 sound level changes value over time (e.g., an aircraft overflight) is called the  
9 maximum A-weighted sound level or maximum sound level ( $L_{max}$ ).

10 *Sound Exposure Level*

11 Although the maximum sound level described above provides some measure of  
12 the intrusiveness of the event, it does not completely describe the noise heard  
13 throughout the duration of the flyover event. The period of time during which the  
14 sound is heard is also significant. The Sound Exposure Level (SEL) combines both  
15 of these characteristics into a single metric.

16 SEL is a logarithmic measure of the total acoustic energy transmitted to the listener  
17 during the event. It represents the sound level of the constant sound that would, in  
18 one second, generate the same acoustic energy, as did the actual time-varying noise  
19 event. Since aircraft overflights usually last longer than one second, the SEL of an  
20 overflight for slower moving aircraft is usually greater than the  $L_{max}$  of the  
21 overflight.

22 SEL is a composite metric (i.e., made up of distinct parts), which represents both  
23 the intensity of a sound and its duration. It does not directly represent the sound  
24 level heard at any given time, but rather provides a measure of the net impact of  
25 the entire acoustic event. It has been well established in the scientific community  
26 that SEL measures this impact much more reliably than simply relying on the A-  
27 weighted sound level.

28 Similar to  $L_{dnmr}$ , SEL is a conservative noise metric and is therefore an appropriate  
29 metric to use in situations where receptors are highly sensitive to noise. Neither  
30 the FAA nor the USAF requires evaluation of SEL, however, the WIANG has  
31 elected to include SEL to more fully disclose potential noise impacts.

1    **3.2.1.2 Noise Modeling Methodology**

2    The noise analysis for existing conditions within the existing Volk Field SAA  
3    employed the noise model MRNMAP version 3.0. The MRNMAP program was  
4    used to calculate uniform distributed  $L_{dnmr}$  levels and the average daily number of  
5    events that exceed 65 dB SEL within existing MOAs. NOISEMAP version 7.3 was  
6    used to calculate DNL noise contours for the existing R-6094A/B. Unlike the  
7    existing MOAs, R-6904A/B were modeled as runways, given the ingress and  
8    egress routes are not random or evenly spread over the entire area. The analytical  
9    parameters considered in this analysis included aircraft type, airspeed, power  
10   settings, proposed aircraft operations, vertical training profile, and a conservative  
11   estimate of the amount of time spent within each airspace block (see Appendix E,  
12   *Noise*). Given the lowest elevation (i.e., the floor) of all ATCAAs (18,000 feet MSL),  
13   noise levels associated with military aircraft operating at this altitude would have  
14   little to no effect on ground based receptors; therefore, noise levels from military  
15   aircraft operating in ATCAAs were not modeled as a part of this analysis.

16   For the purpose of this analysis, an operation is defined as a randomized flight  
17   pattern occurring within the boundaries of a designated MOA, or along an MTR.  
18   The aircraft noise evaluation in this analysis is based on the busiest month of  
19   aircraft operations and the type of mission flown by each of the military aircraft.  
20   Information on the number of aircraft operations occurring at various altitudes  
21   within the MOAs was collected from the WIANG. The complete analysis  
22   parameters for baseline noise conditions using MRNMAP version 3.0 are  
23   presented in Appendix E, *Noise*.

24    **3.2.2 Existing Conditions**

25    **3.2.2.1 Regional Setting**

26    Ambient Noise

27    The land areas beneath and in the immediate vicinity of the Volk Field SAA are  
28    characterized by rural, low density communities with pockets of concentrated  
29    populations including the cities of Fond du Lac and Oshkosh, as well as other  
30    smaller communities. According to FICON, based on their land use type, relative  
31    size, and population density, these communities are assumed to experience  
32    ambient noise levels up to 55 DNL (FICON 1992).

1 Existing Noise Levels within the ROI

2 *Aircraft Operations*

3 Current military flight operations were modeled within the existing Volk Field  
4 SAA in order to determine existing noise conditions (see Table 3-6) and provide a  
5 baseline against which proposed noise levels could be assessed. For the purpose  
6 of this analysis, an operation is defined as a randomized flight pattern occurring  
7 within the boundaries of a designated MOA or RA. The noise evaluation is based  
8 on annual operations, and the type of mission flown by each of the military aircraft  
9 assessed.

10 **Table 3-6. Existing Sound Levels Associated with Existing Military Aircraft**  
11 **Operations in the Existing Volk Field SAA**

Special Use Airspace	Uniform Distributed Sound Level $L_{dnmr}$	Number of Daily Events Above 65 dB SEL
<b>Military Operations Areas</b>		
Falls 1 MOA	51.1	0.0
Falls 2 MOA	53.8	0.0
Volk West MOA	53.7	0.0
Volk South MOA	53.8	0.0
Volk East MOA	37.8	0.0

12 Source: AMEC 2014b (see Appendix E, *Noise*).

13 Interviews were held with the primary scheduling personnel for airspace areas  
14 included in the Volk Field SAA (WIANG 2014a, 2014b). Further information was  
15 collected to determine the number of aircraft operations occurring at various  
16 altitudes throughout the existing Volk Field SAA. These data were then refined to  
17 include time of operation and speed.

18 As previously described, the Volk Field SAA overlies rural areas and small  
19 communities. These areas generally experience ambient noise below 55 DNL  
20 (FICON 1992). However, the noise environment beneath the existing Volk Field  
21 SAA is also affected by sporadic military aircraft operations. Operations within the  
22 existing Volk Field airspace areas occur down to 500 feet AGL to the west within the  
23 Falls 1, Falls 2, Volk West, and Volk South MOAs, and above 8,000 feet MSL to the  
24 east, within the Volk East MOA (refer to Figure 1-2). Additionally, R-6904A extends  
25 to 150 feet AGL and R-6904B extends all the way down to the surface. These RAs

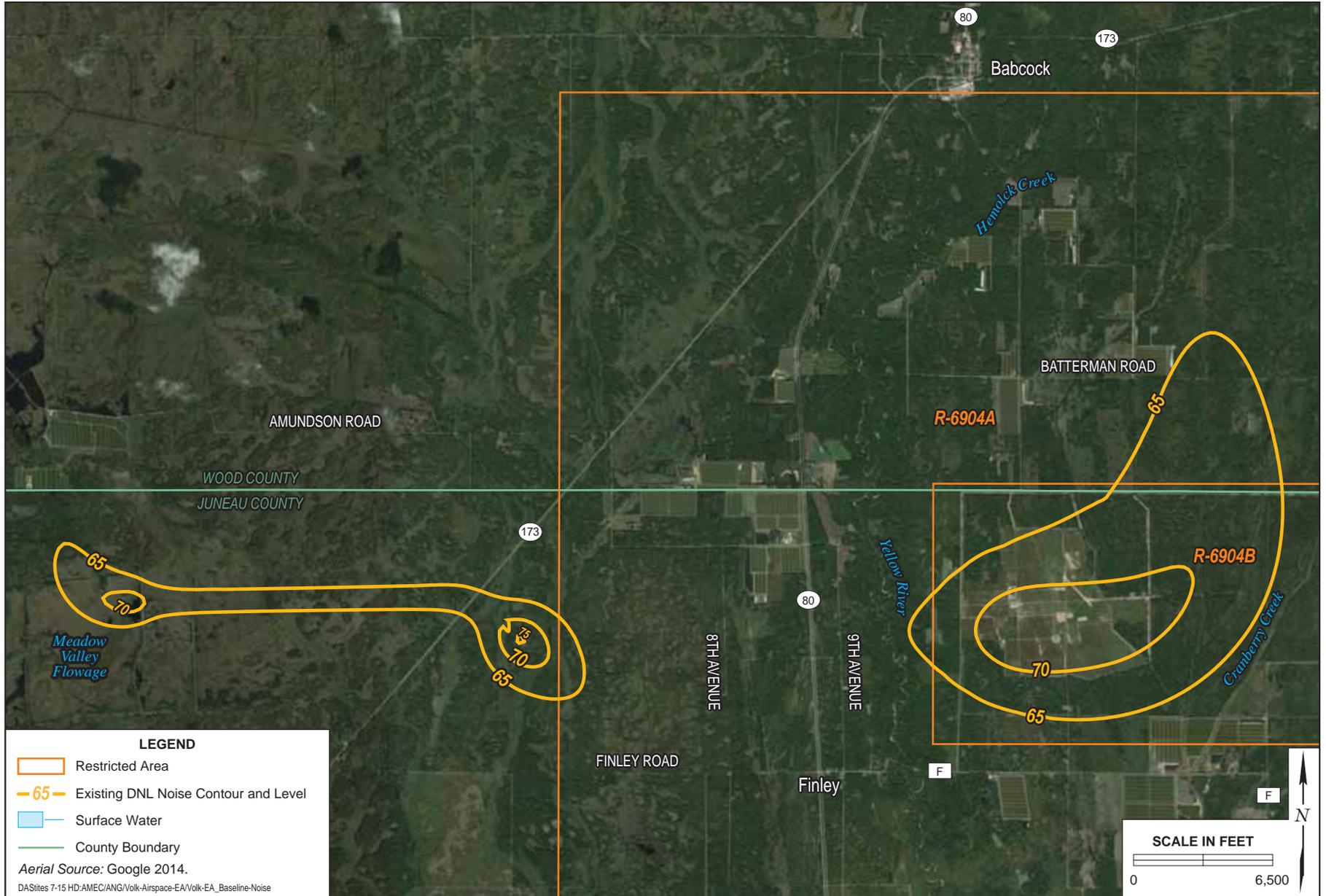
1 are associated with the Hardwood Range and are used for target identification and  
2 delivery of munitions.

3 Unlike local aircraft operations at an airfield, operations within the existing Volk  
4 Field SAA are infrequent and sporadic. Additionally, unlike local aircraft  
5 operations at an airfield, flyover events are unpredictable and can happen  
6 anywhere within a MOA. On a daily 24-hour average throughout the Volk Field  
7 SAA, the contribution of noise generated from military aircraft is approximately  
8 the same as ambient levels described for rural areas (refer to Table 3-5 and  
9 Table 3-6). As previously described, operations within an RA are more consistent  
10 occurring on established ingress/egress routes and therefore generate more  
11 localized noise contours surrounding the area. Current aircraft operations  
12 associated with the existing R-6904A/B generate 65 DNL and 70 DNL contours  
13 covering 6.4 square miles (sq mi) and 1.4 sq mi, respectively (see Figure 3-4).

14 The noise modeling results also include SEL measurements for given airspace. As  
15 previously described, the SEL measurement provides a means of describing a  
16 noise event such as an aircraft overflight which is comprised of a period of time  
17 when an aircraft is approaching and noise levels are increasing, an instant when  
18 the aircraft is directly overhead and the highest noise level is experienced, and the  
19 period of time when the aircraft moves away from the noise receptor while noise  
20 levels decrease. While such an event may last several seconds, the SEL  
21 measurement represents a one-second-noise level describing the overflight. Since  
22 the SEL value represents a composite of noise levels over an extended period of  
23 time normalized to one second, SEL values are typically five to 10 dB higher than  
24 the actual highest noise level experienced by a noise receptor. SEL calculations are  
25 further described in Appendix E, *Noise*. As shown in Table 3-4, military aircraft  
26 operating throughout a given airspace section, on average, would result in  
27 virtually no events exceeding 65 dB SEL.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.



Volk SAA Existing Noise Contours

FIGURE 3-4

1    3.2.2.2    Noise Sensitive Receptors

2    The floor of the existing and proposed modified Volk Field SAA would remain at  
3    500 feet AGL in the west beneath the Volk Falls, Volk West, and Volk South MOAs  
4    and 8,000 feet MSL beneath the Volk East MOA, rendering it highly unlikely that  
5    sensitive receptors beneath these areas would notice any change in daily noise  
6    exposure resulting from direct flyover events. Additionally, while the expansion  
7    of the Volk East MOA to the north and east would result in a 1,265 sq mi increase  
8    in the airspace over areas not currently overlaid by an existing MOA, this airspace  
9    would have an established floor of 8,000 feet MSL, similar to the existing Volk East  
10    MOA. As described in Table 3-6, the existing noise contribution associated with  
11    the Volk East MOA is lower than ambient levels for rural areas. Consequently, it  
12    would be highly unlikely that sensitive receptors beneath the area proposed for  
13    expansion of the Volk East MOA would notice any change in daily noise exposure.

14    However, approximately 29 sq mi that are not currently overlaid by existing  
15    airspace would be included within the footprint of proposed Volk Falls MOA and  
16    approximately 85 sq mi would be included within the area of the proposed Volk  
17    South MOA (refer to Figure 2-1). These expanded airspace areas would be  
18    established with a floor of 500 feet AGL, similar to both the Volk Falls MOA and  
19    the Volk South MOA. Due to the randomness and distribution of flight operations  
20    throughout the airspace, the contribution of military aircraft-related noise would  
21    be lower than ambient levels for rural areas (refer to Table 3-6). However, a low-  
22    altitude flyover event in the immediate vicinity of a sensitive receptor in either of  
23    these areas could result in loud and sudden noise that would be experienced by  
24    the receptors below. Approximately 35 sensitive receptors were identified below  
25    the proposed Volk Falls MOA and Volk South expansion areas (see Table 3-7),  
26    primarily within the towns of Tomah, Oakdale, and Mauston.

27    Avoidance of noise-sensitive areas is emphasized to all flying units utilizing Volk  
28    Field SAA and is noted in the Special Operating Procedures (SOPs) established for  
29    each MOA within the U.S. SOPs identify areas where overflights at low altitudes  
30    should be avoided to the maximum extent practicable (such as National Marine  
31    Sanctuaries [NMS], National Wildlife Refuges [NWRs], farms and ranches, nesting  
32    sites, towns, and recreation areas). Volk Field CRTC also maintains a hotline for  
33    noise-related complaints associated with military aircraft operations. The Necedah

1 **Table 3-7. Sensitive Noise Receptors below Proposed Expanded Low Altitude**  
2 **Airspace within the ROI**

<i>Proposed Expanded Volk Falls MOA</i>	
<b>Places of Worship</b>	
Upper Beaver Creek Church	W15595 County Road C Melrose, WI 546441
<i>Proposed Expanded Volk South MOA</i>	
<b>Schools</b>	
St Patrick's School	325 Mansion St. Mauston, WI 53948
Mauston Pre-School Center	207 W State St. Mauston, WI 53948
Oakdale Elementary School	217 S Oakwood St. Oakdale, WI 54660
Timber PUPS	26232 County Highway CA Tomah, WI 54660
Robert Kupper Learning Center	1310 Townline Rd. Tomah, WI 54660
Lemonweir Elementary	711 N Glendale Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Tomah Middle School	612 Hollister Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Tomah High School	901 Lincoln Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Tomah Head Start	402 Pine St. Tomah, WI 54660
St Paul Lutheran School	505 Superior Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
St Mary's Catholic School	315 W Monroe St. Tomah, WI 54660
Tomah School of Childhood	115 W Lacrosse St. Tomah, WI 54660
Western Wisconsin Technical	120 E Milwaukee St. Tomah, WI 54660
Tomah Baptist Academy	1701 Hollister Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Kids Kountry Klubhouse	1322 Glendale Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
<b>Hospitals</b>	
Tomah Memorial Hospital	321 Butts Ave. Tomah, WI 54660

1 **Table 3-7. Sensitive Noise Receptors below Proposed Expanded Low Altitude**  
2 **Airspace within the ROI (Continued)**

<b>Places of Worship</b>	
Mauston Church of the Nazarene	975 Nazarene Dr. Mauston, WI 53948
Saint Patrick Catholic Church	325 Mansion St. Mauston, WI 53948
First Baptist Church	201 Oak St. Mauston, WI 53948
Bethany Lutheran Church	701 Grove St. Mauston WI, 53948
United Methodist Church	420 Suszycki Dr. Mauston, WI 53948
Trinity Lutheran Church	301 E Main St. Hustler, WI 54637
St Michael's Catholic Church	18316 County Hwy N Tomah, WI 54660
Bible Evangelical Free Church	625 W Veterans St. Tomah, WI 54660
Seventh Day Adventist Church	420 McLean Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Saint Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church	525 Superior Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
St Mary's Catholic Church	303 W Monroe St. Tomah, WI 54660
First United Methodist Church	1105 Butts Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Saint Mary's Episcopal Church	1001 McLean Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Tomah Baptist Church	1701 Hollister Ave. Tomah, WI 54660
Gloria Dei Lutheran Church	310 W Elizabeth St. Tomah, WI 54660
Lighthouse Assembly of God	762 W Clifton St. Tomah, WI 54660
Tomah Church of Christ	316 View St. Tomah WI 54660
First Congregational Church	115 W Lacrosse St. Tomah, WI

1 NWR is the only avoidance area within the Volk Field SAA identified within the  
2 Volk Field CRTS SOPs. Per AFI 90-2001 and to the extent feasible, flight activity  
3 over Necedah NWR does not occur below 1,000 feet AGL. This area currently  
4 experiences an average noise level of 48.3 L<sub>dnmr</sub>.

1    **3.3   LAND USE AND VISUAL RESOURCES**

2    **3.3.1   Definition of Resource**

3    Land use or land cover can be separated into two major categories: *natural* and  
4    *human-modified*. *Natural* land cover includes woodlands, rangeland, and other  
5    open or undeveloped areas. *Human-modified* land use includes residential,  
6    commercial, industrial, communications and utilities, agricultural, institutional,  
7    recreational, and generally other areas developed from a natural land cover  
8    condition. Land use is regulated by management plans, policies, regulations, and  
9    ordinances (i.e., zoning) that determine the type and extent of land use allowable  
10   in specific areas and protect specially designated or environmentally sensitive  
11   areas.

12   Visual resources are defined as, “the visible physical features on a landscape (e.g.,  
13   land, water, vegetation, animals, structures, and other features)” (U.S. Department  
14   of Interior [DOI] 1984). These features form the overall impressions that an  
15   observer receives of an area or its landscape character. Landforms, water surfaces,  
16   vegetation, and manufactured features are considered characteristic of an area if  
17   they are inherent to the structure and function of a landscape.

18   **3.3.2   Existing Conditions**

19    3.3.2.1   Volk Field CRTC

20   Volk Field CRTC is located in Juneau County, north of Interstate 90 (I-90),  
21   approximately 50 miles east of La Crosse and 70 miles northwest of Madison. Volk  
22   Field CRTC comprises approximately 2,300 acres, including an east/west-oriented  
23   runway, approximately 40 acres of aircraft aprons, and additional support and  
24   administrative facilities (WIANG 2008). There is also a considerable amount of  
25   forested, open space, and agricultural land within the boundaries of the  
26   installation. The areas immediately adjacent to Volk Field CRTC include  
27   predominantly rural land, consisting primarily of open space, agricultural land,  
28   and hardwood forest (WIANG 2009). Viewsheds are typical of marginally  
29   developed, rural areas with predominantly natural settings.

30   Mill Bluff State Park is located approximately two miles west of the installation,  
31   while Kennedy County Park is located approximately three miles to the southeast.  
32   Mill Bluff State Park is part of the Ice Age National Scientific Reserve and includes

1 campsites, picnic areas, hiking trails, and a 2.5-acre swimming pond (Wisconsin  
2 Department of Natural Resources [WDNR] 2013a). Kennedy County Park is  
3 situated within a 200-acre parcel of Juneau County forest and accommodates a  
4 variety of recreational activities including boating and camping (Wisconsin  
5 Department of Tourism [WDT] 2014a).

6 **3.3.2.2 Federal, State, and Local Lands beneath the ROI**

7 The ROI overlies several small towns and cities in Wisconsin varying in  
8 population from as few as 850 residents to as many as approximately 27,000  
9 residents (U.S. Census Bureau 2012a). The largest of these towns, not currently  
10 underlying existing military airspace include Marshfield, Wisconsin and Stevens  
11 Point, Wisconsin, which would be located beneath the proposed expanded Volk  
12 East MOA.

13 In addition to the underlying small towns and cities there are numerous federally  
14 and state managed lands and associated visual resources underlying the ROI,  
15 including two NWRs, as well as numerous state wildlife areas, state parks, and  
16 state forests. County forest lands also comprise a very large area of land in the  
17 western region underlying the ROI. Together, the Clark, Jackson, Juneau, and  
18 Wood county forests comprise approximately 307,929 acres (Clark County 2014;  
19 Jackson County 2010; Juneau County 2012; Wood County 2014). Based on their  
20 biological value as well as their value for recreation and public use, these Federal,  
21 state, and local lands generally constitute potential sensitive land uses and  
22 sensitive visual resources. Viewsheds within the ROI vary substantially, as the  
23 ROI encompasses such a large area; however, forestland, open space, and other  
24 natural settings are typically dominant features of viewsheds within the ROI.

25 **Volk Falls MOA**

26 The proposed Volk Falls MOA is located over portions of Clark, Eau Claire,  
27 Jackson, Monroe, and Trempealeau counties in central Wisconsin, which currently  
28 underlie the existing Falls 1 MOA and Falls 2 MOA. Similar to the rest of the ROI,  
29 land uses beneath the proposed Volk Falls MOA consist primarily of agricultural  
30 uses, forested lands, some wetlands, and other types of open space land. Sensitive  
31 land uses and scenic resources managed by state agencies include substantial areas  
32 underlying the airspace, consisting of 15 State Natural Areas, 11 areas of WDNR-  
33 Managed Lands, and four County Forests (see Table 3-8).

1 **Table 3-8. Federal, State, and County Lands underlying the Proposed Volk**  
 2 **Falls MOA**

State Natural Areas	
Arbutus Oaks	Coon Fork Barrens
Bauer-Brockway Barrens	East Fork of the Black River
Bauer-Brockway Barrens	North Fork Eau Claire River
Brockway Ponds	Pea Creek Sedge Meadow
Buffalo River Trail Prairies	South Fork Barrens
Canoe Landing Prairie	Upper Black River
Castle Mound Pine Forest	Vosse Coulee
Catfish Eddy Terraces	
WDNR-Managed Lands	
Augusta Wildlife Area	North Branch Trempealeau River Fishery Area
Big Creek Fishery Area	Rem-Washington Coulee
Black River State Forest	Smith Pond Fishery Area
Buffalo River Fishery Area	South Beaver Creek Wildlife Area
Halls (Stockwell) Creek Fishery Area	Tank Creek Fishery Area
Lakes Coulee Wildlife Area	
County Forests	
Clark County Forest	Monroe County Forest
Jackson County Forest	Eau Claire County Forest

3 Source: WDNR 2014i.

4 Note: Excludes state trails, public access trails, easements, plant nurseries, aquatic hatcheries, maintained  
 5 aquatic intermittent reproduction areas (REMs), and stations.

6 The Black River State Forest, located in eastern Jackson County beneath the  
 7 proposed Volk Falls MOA is the largest state managed land area beneath the Volk  
 8 Field SAA, comprising approximately 68,000 acres (Jackson County 2010). The  
 9 forest consists largely of white pine (*Pinus strobes*), red pine (*Pinus resinosa*), jack  
 10 pine (*Pinus banksiana*), and aspen (*Populus* spp.); however, the Black River State  
 11 Forest supports a wide range of plant and wildlife species including 48 rare plant  
 12 species and 119 rare wildlife species (Jackson County 2010). It offers recreational  
 13 opportunities such as camping, hunting, canoeing, skiing, hiking, and All Terrain  
 14 Vehicle (ATV) riding. The Black River State Forest contains over 100 campsites and  
 15 serves over 300,000 visitors annually (Jackson County 2010).

16 Volk West MOA

17 The proposed Volk West MOA, which includes portions of the existing Falls 2  
 18 MOA and Volk South MOA as well as the existing Volk West MOA, is located over

1 portions of Clark, Jackson, Juneau, Monroe, and Wood counties in central  
2 Wisconsin. Similar to the rest of the ROI, land uses beneath the proposed Volk  
3 West MOA consist primarily of agricultural uses, forested lands, some wetlands,  
4 and other types of open space land. Sensitive land uses and scenic resources  
5 managed by Federal and state agencies include substantial areas underlying the  
6 airspace, consisting of one NWR, one Federal Wildlife Management Area, 25 State  
7 Natural Areas, six WDNR-Managed Lands, and five County Forests (see  
8 Table 3-9).

9 The Necedah NWR is located approximately nine miles north of Volk Field CRTC  
10 in Juneau and Monroe counties and comprises approximately 43,700 acres of  
11 sedge meadow, savanna, prairie, and pine oak forest habitat (U.S. Fish and  
12 Wildlife Service [USFWS] 2014b). Necedah NWR, which is a known avoidance  
13 area within the existing Volk Field SAA (refer to Section 3.2, *Noise*, Section 3.4,  
14 *Biological Resources*, and Section 3.7, *Safety*) is home to over 110 species of migratory  
15 birds, three species of amphibians, 14 types of reptiles, and 44 species of butterflies  
16 in central Wisconsin. This refuge represents the largest federally managed land in  
17 the ROI. Recreational activities in the refuge include hunting, fishing, wildlife  
18 viewing, photography, and foraging.

19 The Clark County forest comprises approximately 133,000 acres and is certified to  
20 the standards of the Forest Stewardship Council (Clark County 2014). The forest  
21 hosts a variety of species, including the Federal- and state-listed species such as  
22 the endangered Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa samuelis*). Recreational  
23 opportunities within the forest includes ATV and snowmobile riding, fishing,  
24 hunting, horseback riding, skiing, hiking, camping, wildlife observation, foraging,  
25 and mountain biking (Clark County 2014). Other County Forests in surrounding  
26 and mountain biking (Clark County 2014). Other County Forests in surrounding  
27 counties provide similar recreational opportunities. The Clark County Forest and  
28 the Jackson County Forest are the two largest in the ROI.

1 **Table 3-9. Federal, State, and County Lands underlying the Proposed Volk**  
2 **West MOA**

<b>Federal Lands</b>	
Necedah National Wildlife Refuge	Necedah Wildlife Management Area
<b>State Natural Areas</b>	
Bear Bluff	Necedah Oak-Pine Savanna
Blueberry Trail	Owl Creek Fen Savanna
Cranberry Creek Mound Group	Powers Bluff Maple Woods
Deer Island	Red Oak Bottoms
Glenn Creek Barrens	Robinson Creek Pines
Hiles Wetlands	Skunk Creek Woods
Hog Island Tamaracks	Spaulding Fen
Jay Creek Pine Forest	Starlight Wetlands
Ketchum Creek Pines	Suk Cerney Wetlands
Kingston Pines and Fen	Washburn Marsh
Meadow Valley Barrens	Wildcat Ridge
Millston Sand Barrens	Yellow River Floodplain Forest
Necedah Oak-Pine Forest	
<b>WDNR-Managed Lands</b>	
Black River State Forest	Mill Creek Fishery Area
Jay Creek State Natural Area	Sandhill Wildlife Area
Meadow Valley Wildlife Area	Wood County Wildlife Area
<b>County Forests</b>	
Clark County Forest	Monroe County Forest
Jackson County Forest	Wood County Forest
Juneau County Forest	

3 Source: WDNR 2014i.

4 Note: Excludes state trails, public access trails, easements, plant nurseries, aquatic hatcheries, maintained  
5 aquatic intermittent reproduction areas (REMs), and stations.

6 **Volk South MOA**

7 The proposed Volk South MOA, which includes the southern portion of the  
8 existing Volk South MOA as well as an area not currently underlying existing  
9 military airspace, is located over portions of Juneau and Monroe counties in  
10 central Wisconsin. Similar to the rest of the ROI, land uses beneath the proposed  
11 Volk South MOA consist primarily of agricultural uses, forested lands, some  
12 wetlands, and other types of open space land. Sensitive land uses and scenic  
13 resources managed by Federal and state agencies include substantial areas  
14 underlying the airspace, consisting of one NWR, one Federal Wildlife

1 Management Area, eight State Natural Areas, seven WDNR-Managed Lands, and  
2 two County Forests (see Table 3-10).

3 **Table 3-10. Federal, State, and County Lands underlying Volk South MOA**

<b>Federal Lands</b>	
Necedah National Wildlife Refuge	Necedah Wildlife Management Area
<b>State Natural Areas</b>	
Buckhorn Barrens	Quincy Bluff and Wetlands
Dells of the Wisconsin River	Sohlberg Silver Lake
Lemonweir Bottomland Hardwood Forest	Suk Cerney Wetlands
Mill Bluff	Yellow River Oxbows
<b>WDNR-Managed Lands</b>	
Buckhorn State Park	Mill Bluff State Park
Buckhorn Wildlife Area	Quincy Bluff and Wetlands Natural Area
Dells of the Wisconsin River Natural Area	Yellow River Wildlife Area
Meadow Valley Wildlife Area	
<b>County Forests</b>	
Juneau County Forest	Monroe County Forest

4 Source: WDNR 2014i.

5 Note: Excludes state trails, public access trails, easements, plant nurseries, aquatic hatcheries, maintained  
6 aquatic intermittent reproduction areas (REMs), and stations.

7 **Volk East MOA**

8 The proposed Volk East MOA is located over portions of Adams, Columbia,  
9 Dodge, Green Lake, Marquette, Portage, Washara, Waupaca, Winnebago, and  
10 Wood counties in east-central Wisconsin, including areas to the north of the  
11 existing Volk East MOA, which are not currently underlying existing military  
12 airspace. Land uses beneath the proposed Volk East MOA consist primarily of  
13 agricultural uses; however, forested lands, some wetlands, and other types of open  
14 space land are also present. Sensitive land uses and scenic resources managed by  
15 Federal and state agencies include substantial areas underlying the airspace,  
16 consisting of one NWR, four Federal Waterfowl Production Areas, 41 State  
17 Natural Areas, 39 WDNR-Managed Lands, and two County Forests (see  
18 Table 3-11).

1 **Table 3-11. Federal, State, and County Lands underlying Volk East MOA**

<b>Federal Lands</b>	
Adams County Waterfowl Production Area	Waushara County Waterfowl Production Area
Fox River National Wildlife Refuge	Winnebago County Waterfowl Production Area
Marquette County Waterfowl Production Area	
<b>State Natural Areas</b>	
Bass Lake Fen	Myklebust Lake
Berlin Fen	Observatory Hill
Bohn Lake	Page Creek Marsh
Brooks Bluff	Pickerel Lake
Buena Vista Prairie Chicken Meadow	Plainfield Tunnel Channel Lakes
Buena Vista Quarry Prairie	Pope Lake
Comstock Bog-Meadow	Powers Bluff Maple Woods
Dells of the Wisconsin River	Princeton Prairie
Emmons Creek Barrens	Puchyan Prairie
Fountain Creek Wet Prairie	Quincy Bluff and Wetlands
French Creek North	Roche-a-Cri Mound
Germania Wet Prairie	Roche-a-Cri Woods
Karner Blue Meadow	Rush Lake
Koro Railroad Prairie	Skunk and Foster Lakes
Lawrence Creek	Snake Creek Fen
Little Bear Hemlocks	Summerton Bog
Lunch Creek Wetlands	Upper Fox Headwaters
Mecan River Pine Oak Forest	Wedde Creek Savanna
Mecan Springs	White River Prairie/Tamaracks
Mud Lake-Radley Creek Savanna	White River Sedge Meadow
Muir Park	
<b>WDNR-Managed Lands</b>	
Andrew Krakow Public Access and Fishery Area	Mecan River Fishery Area
Big Roche A Cri Fishery Area	Myklebust Lake Natural Area
Buena Vista Wildlife Area	Paul Olson Wildlife Area
Caves Creek Fishery Area	Pine River System Fishery Area
Central Wisconsin Grassland Conservation Area	Poygan Marsh Wildlife Area
Colburn Wildlife Area	Quincy Bluff and Wetlands Natural Area
Dells of the Wisconsin River Natural Area	Radley Creek Fishery Area
Deppe Wildlife Area	Rat River Wildlife Area

1 **Table 3-11. Federal, State, and County Lands underlying Volk East MOA**  
2 **(Continued)**

<b>WDNR-Managed Lands (Continued)</b>	
Emmons Creek Fishery Area	Richard A. Hemp Fishery Area
French Creek Wildlife Area	Roche A. Cri State Park
Germania Wildlife Area	Rogers Memorial Habitat preservation
Grand River Marsh Wildlife Area	Trout-Nace Creek Fishery Area
Greenwood Wildlife Area	Upper Neenah Fishery Area
Hartman Creek State Park	Waupaca River Fishery Area
John A. Lawton Fishery Area	White River Fishery Area
Lawrence Creek Wildlife Area	White River Marsh Wildlife Area
Leola Marsh Wildlife Area	Willow Creek Fishery Area
Little Plover River Fishery Area	Wolf River Bottoms Wildlife Area
Lower Wolf River Bottomlands Natural Resource Area	Wolf River Wildlife Area
Mead Wildlife Area	
<b>County Forests</b>	
Juneau County Forest	Wood County Forest

3 Source: WDNR 2014i.

4 Note: Excludes state trails, public access trails, easements, plant nurseries, aquatic hatcheries, maintained  
5 aquatic intermittent reproduction areas (REMs), and stations.

6 The Fox River NWR, located in Marquette County, is comprised of approximately  
7 1,054 acres of wetland and upland habitat along the Fox River (USFWS 2013a). The  
8 Fox River NWR is closed to the public, with the exception of deer hunters during  
9 designated archery and gun seasons. The refuge contains upland habitats of white,  
10 black, and bur oak, oak savanna, and dry prairie. Additionally, the refuge contains  
11 wetlands habitats consisting of sedge meadow, wet prairie, shallow marsh, fens,  
12 lowland forest, shrub-carr thicket, and deep marsh. The Fox River NWR  
13 emphasizes the management of these special habitat resources, along with the  
14 iconic species they support, such as the greater sandhill crane (*Grus canadensis*  
15 *tabida*) and butterfly milkweed (*Asclepias tuberosa*) (USFWS 2013a).

16 **3.3.2.3 Hydrologic Features beneath the Volk Field SAA**

17 In addition to small streams and wetlands features, there are a number of rivers  
18 within the ROI including the Eau Claire River, Fox River, and Yellow River. There  
19 are two wild and scenic rivers in Wisconsin, including the Wolf River, which is  
20 located beneath the proposed Volk East MOA expansion area (USFWS 2015a).  
21 These riverine features, including the wild and scenic Wolf River, originate from

1 or drain into a number of large lakes which also occur beneath the ROI. Lake  
2 Winnebago is the largest lake in central Wisconsin. This lake, which spans  
3 Calumet, Fond du Lac, and Winnebago counties, is approximately 131,939 acres in  
4 size and reaches depths of up to 21 feet (WDNR 2013a). Petenwell Lake, the largest  
5 lake in the ROI, comprises approximately 23,173 acres within Wood County.  
6 Further, Castle Rock Lake is located just south of Petenwell Lake, in Juneau  
7 County, and is approximately 12,981 acres (WDNR 2013a). Lake Butte Des Morts  
8 and Lake Poygan, beneath the proposed Volk East MOA, are two smaller lakes  
9 just west of Lake Winnebago. Lake Butte Des Morts comprises approximately  
10 8,581 acres within Winnebago County, while Lake Poygan is approximately 14,024  
11 acres and is located farther west, in Waushara County.

#### 12 3.3.2.4 Tribal Lands within the Vicinity of the Volk Field SAA

13 As described in greater detail in Section 3.5, *Cultural Resources*, federally  
14 recognized tribes with potential interests in Wisconsin include Bad River Band of  
15 Lake Superior Chippewa Indians, Ho-Chunk Nation, Keweenaw Bay Indian  
16 Community, Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians of  
17 Wisconsin, Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians, Lac Vieux  
18 Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians Menominee Indian Tribe of  
19 Wisconsin, Oneida Nation of Wisconsin, Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior  
20 Chippewa, and Stockbridge-Munsee Community Band of Mohican Indians  
21 (National Conference of State Legislatures 2014).

22 Of these federally recognized tribes only the Ho-Chunk Nation, Oneida Nation of  
23 Wisconsin, and Menominee Tribe of Wisconsin are known to have tribal lands  
24 within the vicinity of the ROI. The Ho-Chunk Nation does not have a contiguous  
25 reservation; however, the Ho-Chunk owns various parcels of land in many  
26 different counties in central Wisconsin (Wisconsin State Tribal Relations Initiative  
27 [WSTRI] 2010). The Ho-Chunk's lands in Tomah and Black River Falls represent  
28 the closest tribal lands to the Volk Field SAA (see Section 3.5, *Cultural Resources*).  
29 The Oneida Reservation is a 65,400-acre reservation located approximately 100  
30 miles to the northeast of Volk Field CRTS, in Brown and Outagamie counties  
31 (WSTRI 2011). This reservation is the closest contiguous tribal reservation to Volk  
32 Field SAA (see Figure 3-6 in Section 3.5, *Cultural Resources*).

1    **3.4    BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

2    **3.4.1    Definition of Resource**

3    3.4.1.1    Federally and State Threatened and Endangered Species

4    Biological resources include native or naturalized plants and wildlife and the  
5    habitats in which they occur. Sensitive biological resources are defined as those  
6    plant and wildlife species listed as threatened or endangered, or proposed as such,  
7    by the USFWS and WDNR. The Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) of 1973  
8    protects listed species against take, which includes killing, harming, harassing, or  
9    any action that may damage their habitat. Federal Species of Concern are not  
10   protected by the Federal ESA; however, these species warrant consideration  
11   because they could become listed and protected at any time.

12   Wisconsin State Statute (WSS) 29.604 defines and further outlines regulations  
13   concerning threatened and endangered species in the State of Wisconsin. A state  
14   list of threatened and endangered species is maintained by the Office of  
15   Endangered and Nongame Species (OENS), WDNR under Wisconsin  
16   Administrative Code (WAC) NR 27.

17   3.4.1.2    Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act and Migratory Bird Treaty Act

18   The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act (BGEPA) of 1940 (Public Law [PL] 87-  
19   884; 16 U.S. Code [USC] §668a-d) prohibits the taking or harming (i.e. harassment,  
20   sale, or transportation) of bald eagles or golden eagles, including their eggs, nests,  
21   or young, without appropriate permit.

22   Migratory birds, as listed in 50 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 10.13, are  
23   ecologically and economically important to recreational activities in the U.S.,  
24   including bird watching, studying, feeding, and hunting. The Migratory Bird  
25   Treaty Act (MBTA) of 1918 (PL 65-186; 16 USC §703 et seq.) provides for  
26   regulations to control taking of migratory birds, their nests, eggs, parts, or  
27   products without the appropriate permit and provides enforcement authority and  
28   penalties for violations. Additionally, in 2001, Executive Order (EO) 13186,  
29   *Responsibilities of Federal Agencies to Protect Migratory Birds*, was issued to focus  
30   attention of Federal agencies on the environmental effects to migratory bird  
31   species and, where feasible, implement policies and programs, which support the

1 conservation and protection of migratory birds. For further discussion regarding  
2 Bird/Wildlife Aircraft Strike Hazard (BASH) and avoidance measures  
3 incorporated into flight procedures, see Section 3.7, *Safety*.

#### 4 **3.4.2 Existing Conditions**

##### 5 3.4.2.1 Regional Biological Setting

###### 6 USEPA Ecoregions

7 Central and east-central Wisconsin encompasses various ecoregions including the  
8 Southeastern Wisconsin Till Plains, North-Central Hardwood Forest, and a small  
9 portion of the Driftless Area, as well as Lake Michigan (U.S. Geological Survey  
10 [USGS] 2013) (see Figure 3-5). The Southeastern Wisconsin Till Plains contain a  
11 mosaic of vegetation types and represent a transition between the hardwood  
12 forests and oak savannas of the ecoregions to the west and the tall-grass prairies  
13 of the Central Corn Belt Plains to the south; however, it is mostly used as cropland.

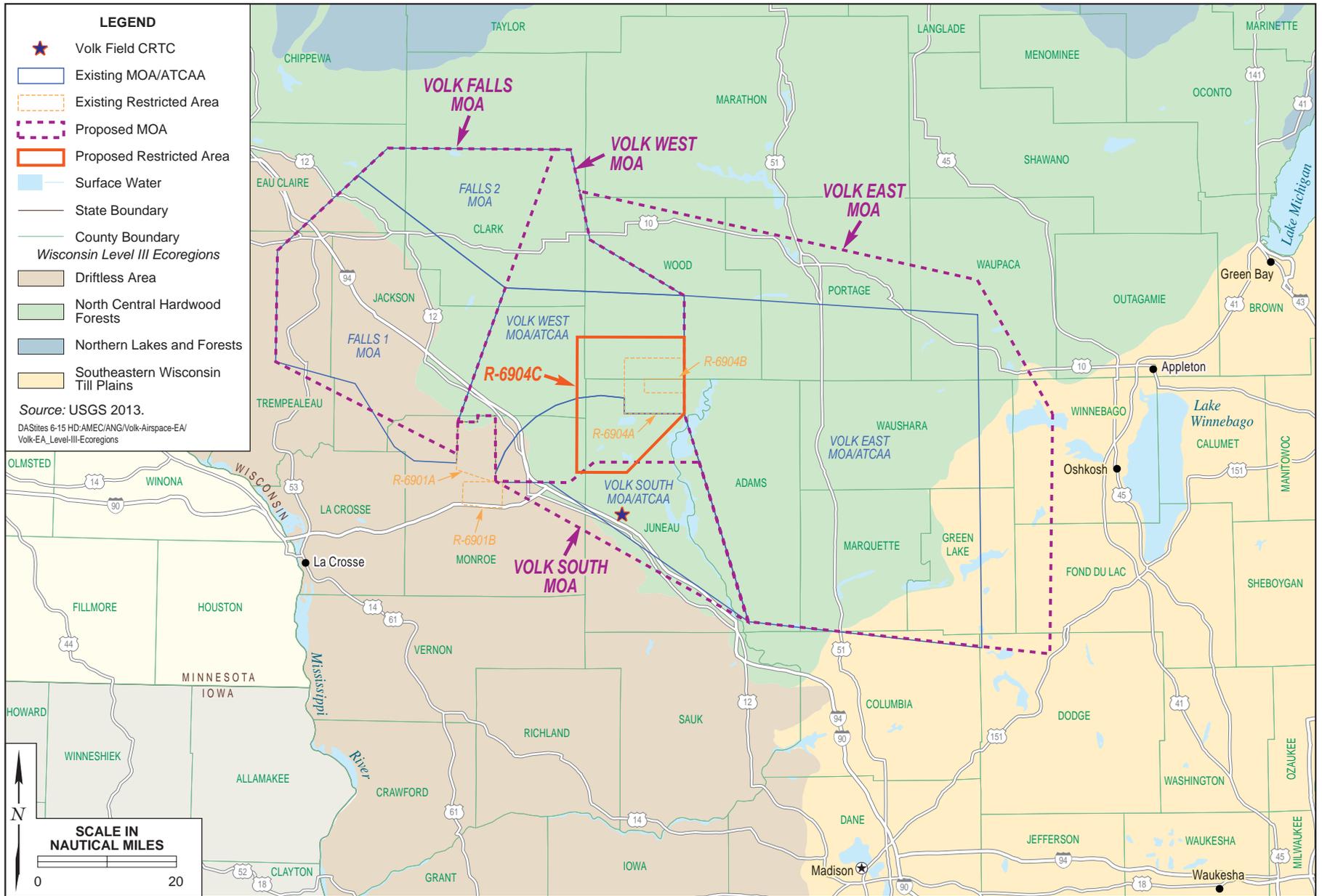
14 The North-Central Hardwood Forest consists of nearly level to rolling till plains,  
15 lacustrine basins, outwash plains, and rolling to hilly moraines comprise the  
16 physiography of this region. Land use in this ecoregion consists of forests,  
17 wetlands and lakes, cropland agriculture, pasture, and dairy operations. The  
18 Driftless Area consists of hilly uplands and a loess-capped plateau with deeply  
19 dissected streams and few lakes. Much of the land use is dedicated to livestock  
20 and dairy farming.

21 Within these ecoregions there are a variety of regional landscape ecosystems with  
22 characteristic vegetation communities and wildlife. Regional vegetation and  
23 common wildlife species are described below for the entire ROI. The ecosystems  
24 within the ROI are described in the following sections by airspace area using the  
25 descriptions provided in the *Regional Landscape Ecosystems of Michigan, Minnesota,*  
26 *and Wisconsin: A Working Map and Classification* (Albert 1994).



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.

3-40



EA

Biological Resources within the Vicinity of the ROI

FIGURE 3-5

1 Regional Vegetation

2 Vegetation communities underlying the ROI have largely been developed for  
3 agricultural use (i.e., cultivated crops or grassland used for livestock grazing).  
4 However, the following describes the dominant native vegetative communities  
5 included within the ROI.

6 **Oak Savanna** dominates much of the central and southern portions of Wisconsin  
7 and much of the ROI that is not developed for agricultural use. Dominant plant  
8 species in this community include bur oak (*Quercus macrocarpa*), white oak  
9 (*Quercus alba*), and bluestem (*Andropogon gerardii*).

10 **Pine Barrens** constitutes a small region in central Wisconsin that is included in the  
11 ROI beneath the proposed Volk West, Volk South, and Volk East MOAs.  
12 Dominant plant species in this community include Jack pine (*Pinus banksiana*) and  
13 various prairie grasses.

14 **Sedge Meadows** are found in small fragmented areas throughout southern  
15 Wisconsin, some of which lie within the ROI. Dominant plant species in this  
16 community include sedges, blue joint (*Calamagrostis canadensis*), and cordgrass  
17 (*Spartina* spp.).

18 **Northern Mesic Forest** constitutes a majority of northern Wisconsin and the  
19 northern-most border of the ROI. Dominant plant species in this community  
20 include maple (*Acer* spp.), hemlock (*Tsuga* spp.), and yellow birch (*Betula*  
21 *alleghaniensis*).

22 **Southern Mesic Forest** is found in the southeastern portion of the ROI, beneath  
23 the proposed Volk East MOA. Dominant plant species in this community include  
24 sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*), basswood (*Tilia americana*), and elm (*Ulmus* spp.).

25 **Pine Forests** occur in small fragmented portions throughout central Wisconsin.  
26 Dominant plant species in this community include white pine (*Pinus strobus*) and  
27 red pine (*Pinus resinosa*).

28 **Conifer Swamps** occur in small fragmented areas throughout central and  
29 northern Wisconsin. Dominant plant species within this community include black  
30 spruce (*Picea mariana*), tamarack (*Larix laricina*), and cedar (*Cedrus* spp.).

1 Regional Wildlife

2 As described above, the ROI overlies a variety of habitat types that support a  
3 diverse range of wildlife species. Wildlife species commonly found within the ROI  
4 include brown bat (*Myotis lucifugus*), black bear (*Ursus americanus*), beaver (*Castor*  
5 *spp.*), eastern chipmunk (*Tamias striatus*), coyote (*Canis latrans*), white-tailed deer  
6 (*Odocoileus virginianus*), red fox (*Vulpes vulpes*), gray fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*),  
7 deer mouse (*Mus musculus*), western harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys megalotis*),  
8 meadow jumping mouse (*Zapus hudsonius*), mink (*Neovison vison*), eastern mole  
9 (*Scalopus aquaticus*), star nosed mole (*Condylura cristata*), masked shrew (*Sorex*  
10 *cinereus*), short-tailed shrew (*Blarina carolinensis*), muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*),  
11 cottontail rabbit (*Sylvilagus spp.*), raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), striped skunk (*Mephitis*  
12 *mephitis*), gray squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*), fox squirrel (*Sciurus niger*), southern  
13 flying squirrel (*Glaucomys volans*), thirteen-lined ground squirrel (*Ictidomys*  
14 *tridecemlineatus*), red squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris*), least weasel (*Mustela nivalis*), gray  
15 wolf (*Canis lupus*), and woodchuck (*Marmota monax*).

16 Federally Threatened and Endangered Species

17 A number of federally listed threatened and endangered species occur within the  
18 ROI. Each of these species currently experience military flight activity in existing  
19 military airspace within their distribution, including the Karner blue butterfly,  
20 which is known to occur within the Hardwood Range (WIANG 2008). Each of  
21 these federally listed species is described in more detail below.

22 **Karner Blue Butterfly.** The Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa samuelis*),  
23 which was federally listed as an endangered species in 1991, is found in the  
24 majority of the counties within the ROI, including within the Hardwood Range  
25 (WIANG 2008). This butterfly is found in dry and sandy habitats, including oak  
26 savanna and jack pine barrens, and less often, in dune communities (see  
27 Table 3-12). Wild lupine (*Lupinus spp.*) is the only known larval food plant for this  
28 species, and therefore is closely tied to the butterfly's ecology and distribution  
29 (WIANG 2008; USFWS 2012a). A variety of other understory plants associated  
30 serve as nectar sources for adults. The USFWS prepared a recovery plan for the  
31 Karner blue butterfly (2003) that describes and prioritizes actions needed to  
32 conserve and restore this species. The recovery plan was last updated in 2011 and

1 **Table 3-12. Karner Blue Butterfly**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Karner Blue Butterfly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Males have a blue dorsal side with narrow black margins</li> <li>· Females have grayish brown dorsal side with irregular bands of orange on the upper wings</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Occur in dry and sandy habitats</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Larvae depend on wild lupine as a food source</li> <li>· Adults feed on nectar in oak savanna and Jack pine barrens</li> </ul>

2 is currently being implemented by the USFWS and its partners. Wisconsin has  
 3 implemented a Statewide Habitat Conservation Plan that permits human activities  
 4 (such as roadside maintenance and timber harvests) in areas that support Karner  
 5 blue butterflies but ensures that these activities are conducted in ways that  
 6 conserve and protect the species and its habitat (WDNR 2014b).

7 **Poweshiek Skipperling.** The poweshiek skipperling (*Oarisma poweshiek*) was  
 8 proposed to be listed as an endangered species in October, 2013, and is listed as  
 9 endangered in the State of Wisconsin (WDNR 2014g). In Wisconsin, the poweshiek  
 10 skipperling is found in Green Lake and Waukesha counties and requires wet mesic  
 11 prairie habitat with native grasses, sedges, and a significant number of plants from  
 12 the sunflower family (see Table 3-13). Larvae are reported to feed primarily on  
 13 prairie dropseed (*Sporobolus heterolepis*) and little bluestem (*Schizachyrium*  
 14 *scoparium*). The poweshiek is a univoltine species. Adults are present mid-June  
 15 through July, peaking the first two weeks of July; eggs and larvae are present on  
 16 host plants from late June through the winter until pupation in late May (WDNR  
 17 2014g).

18 **Table 3-13. Poweshiek Skipperling**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Poweshiek Skipperling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Wings have a triangular shape and are pointed at the tips. Upper sides of the wings are grayish-brown with a slightly lavender cast, and have orange lines at the edges and sometimes on the veins. Underwing veins are lined silvery white.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Green Lake and Waukesha counties</li> <li>· Wet mesic prairie</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Larvae depend on prairie dropseed and little bluestem as a food source</li> </ul>

1 **Kirtland’s Warbler.** Kirtland’s warbler (*Dendroica kirtlandii*) is listed as federally  
 2 endangered and is also listed as endangered by the State of Wisconsin. It has  
 3 breeding populations in Adams and Marinette counties; however, it is also found  
 4 in Bayfield, Douglas, Jackson, Vilas, and Washburn counties in Wisconsin.  
 5 Kirtland’s warblers prefer dense, patchy jack pines forests with limited hardwood  
 6 components (see Table 3-14). Typically, Kirtland’s warblers breed in young jack  
 7 pine strands interspersed with many small openings and minimal ground cover  
 8 consisting of dense thickets and grassy openings; however, the primary breeding  
 9 site in Wisconsin is a red pine plantation in Adams County (WDNR 2014d; WDNR  
 10 2014e). Minimum suitable patch sizes range from 12 to 32 hectares. The USFWS  
 11 prepared a recovery plan for Kirtland’s warbler that describes and prioritizes  
 12 actions needed to conserve and restore this species. The recovery plan was last  
 13 updated in August 2012 and is currently being implemented by the USFWS and  
 14 its partners (USFWS 2012b). Additionally, the WDNR prepared and updates a  
 15 species guidance document (WDNR 2014e).

16 **Table 3-14. Kirtland’s Warbler**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Kirtland’s Warbler	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A large warbler, with blue-grey upperparts, a yellow belly, and dark streaks on the back. Individuals have white eye crescents, undertail coverts, and wing bars.</li> <li>· Males contain black coloration on the head, which females lack</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Adams, Bayfield, Douglas, Jackson, Marinette, Vilas, and Washburn counties</li> <li>· Jack pine forest</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Adult and larval moths, grasshoppers, sawflies, and flies</li> <li>· Jack pine budworm (<i>Choristoneura pinus</i>)</li> <li>· Small seasonal fruits (e.g., blueberries)</li> </ul>

17 **Whooping Crane.** The Whooping crane (*Grus americana*) is listed as federally  
 18 endangered but in the region is listed as an Experimental Population, Non-  
 19 Essential and is also listed as a special concern species by the State of Wisconsin,  
 20 although also not as a state endangered species (WDNR 2014m)<sup>7</sup>. It has breeding

---

<sup>7</sup> Because the Whooping crane is identified as an Experimental Population, that is Non-Essential to the federally endangered classification in this region, it is not characterized on the Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties tables discussed under Section 3.4.2.2. Instead, it is factored under the State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to Occur

1 populations in and around the Necedah National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) found  
2 in Juneau and Adams counties and likely other counties as the species has been  
3 identified within 43 counties statewide between 2002 and 2007 (WDNR 2012b).  
4 Whooping cranes prefer shallow waters and emergent wetland vegetation which  
5 tend to border the managed impoundments around the Necedah NWR, while  
6 others utilize the natural sedge meadows. In addition to the emergent vegetation  
7 zones, the birds use palustrine and upland scrub-shrub areas associated with the  
8 marshes for daytime foraging and loafing activities (see Table 3-15). Typically,  
9 Whooping Cranes nest and breed in shallow diatom ponds that contain aquatic  
10 plants, these habitats are found within Necedah NWR, Meadow Valley State  
11 Wildlife Area, and surrounding wetlands of Monroe, Jackson, Wood, Marathon,  
12 Adams, and Marquette counties. As whooping cranes spread throughout the state,  
13 it is also reasonable to assume that nesting may occur in similar suitable habitat  
14 along the lower Wisconsin and Mississippi Rivers and near Horicon Federal and  
15 State Wildlife Refuges. (WDNR 2006; WDNR 2014m). Whooping cranes usually  
16 nest in the same general vicinity year to year, in territories termed “composite  
17 nesting areas that average 410 hectares (WDNR 2006). The WDNR prepared a  
18 recovery plan for the Whooping crane that describes and prioritizes actions  
19 needed to conserve and restore this species. The recovery plan was last updated  
20 in 2007 and is currently being implemented by the International Whooping Crane  
21 Recovery Team with the Whooping Crane Eastern Partnership, a partnership with  
22 nine government and private sector organizations tasked with the mission of  
23 restoring a second self-sustaining migratory population of the species (WDNR  
24 2006).

---

in Counties tables. The Necedah NWR where the WDNR recovery program currently monitors  
nests is located in northern Juneau County and the species is identified in 43 counties statewide.

1 **Table 3-15. Whooping Crane**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Whooping Crane	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A large five foot tall crane, with wingspans seven- to eight feet.</li> <li>· Adult whooping cranes are almost entirely white with black wingtips, facial markings and legs and feet, with a bare patch of red skin on the top of their heads.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Juneau, Adams, and 41 other counties</li> <li>· Marshes and shallow wetlands associated with rivers, ponds, and other areas with standing water, and seasonal use of mudflats and oak savannah</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· grain, tubers, rhizomes, blueberries, and terrestrial insects, especially grasshoppers</li> <li>· fish, frogs, and aquatic invertebrates</li> </ul>

2 **Snuffbox.** The snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*) is a freshwater mussel that is  
3 federally and state listed as endangered in Wisconsin. Within the State of  
4 Wisconsin, it is found in Outagamie, Pierce, Polk, St. Croix, Shawano, Waupaca,  
5 and Waushara counties. It is generally found in gravel riffles in clean waters of  
6 medium-sized streams within the drainages of Lake Michigan and the Mississippi  
7 River (USFWS 2014d; WDNR 2014j) (see Table 3-16). In Wisconsin, the snuffbox  
8 occurs in the Embarrass, St. Croix, Wolf, and Little Wolf rivers. Adult mussels  
9 usually bury deep into sand, gravel, and/or cobble substrates, except when they  
10 are spawning (USFWS 2014d). The host fish of this species is the logperch (*Percina*  
11 *caprodes*) (WDNR 2014j). Breeding takes place from May through July.

12 **Table 3-16. Snuffbox**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Snuffbox	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A small to medium-sized freshwater mussel with a yellowish, green, or brown shell. The shell may also have green rays, blotches, or lines. Shells become darker with age. Shells are more triangular in females and more ovate in males.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Pierce, St. Croix, Shawano, Outagamie, Waupaca, and Waushara counties</li> <li>· Gravel, sand, and/or cobble in medium-sized streams and freshwater environments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Algae, bacteria, detritus, microscopic animals, and dissolved organic materials</li> </ul>

13 **Higgins' Eye.** Higgin's eye (*Lampsilis higginsii*) is a freshwater mussel that is  
14 federally and state listed as endangered within the State of Wisconsin. This species

1 occurs within the western and south-western portions of Wisconsin, within the  
 2 Mississippi, Lower Wisconsin, and St. Croix rivers (WDNR 2014b) (see Table 3-17).  
 3 It is found in larger rivers within deeper water and moderate currents (USFWS  
 4 2012c). The mussels bury themselves in sand and gravel bottoms and partially  
 5 expose the edge of their slightly-open shells so that water can pass through. They  
 6 filter the water and siphon food such as algae and bacteria. The sauger (*Sander*  
 7 *canadensis*), walleye (*Sander vitreus*), yellow perch (*Perca flavescens*), largemouth  
 8 (*Micropterus salmoides*) and smallmouth bass (*Micropterus dolomieu*), and freshwater  
 9 drum are suitable hosts for the reproduction of this mussel (USFWS 2012c).

10 **Table 3-17. Higgins’ Eye**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Higgin’s Eye	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Higgin’s eye have rounded to slightly oval shells of a yellowish brown color. The shell can reach up to four inches long. Males have a pointed side while females have a squared side.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Mississippi, Lower Wisconsin, and St. Croix rivers</li> <li>· Gravel, sand, and/or cobble in larger streams and freshwater river environments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Algae, bacteria, and other microscopic animals</li> </ul>

11 **Bullhead.** The bullhead mussel (*Plethobasus cyphus*) also commonly referred to as  
 12 a sheephead mussel, is a freshwater mussel that is federally listed as endangered  
 13 and is listed as endangered by the State of Wisconsin (WDNR 2014n). This species  
 14 occurs within the western and south-western portions of Wisconsin, within the  
 15 Illinois, Cumberland, Mississippi and Tennessee River basins (USFWS 2012e) (see  
 16 Table 3-18). It is found in larger rivers and streams, usually in shallow areas with  
 17 moderate to swift currents (USFWS 2012e). The mussels bury themselves in sand  
 18 and gravel bottoms and partially expose the edge of their slightly-open shells so  
 19 that water can pass through. They filter the water and siphon food such as algae  
 20 and bacteria. The sauger (*Stizostedion canadense*) is the only confirmed wild host  
 21 for the sheepsnose, although fathead minnow (*Pimephales promelas*), creek chub  
 22 (*Semotilus atromaculatus*), central stoneroller (*Campostoma anomalum*) and brook  
 23 stickleback (*Culaea inconstans*) are suitable hosts for the reproduction of this mussel  
 24 (USFWS 2012e).

1 **Table 3-18. Bullhead Mussel**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Bullhead Mussel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A medium-sized mussel that grows to about 5 inches in length. The shell is thick and solid, and the overall shape is slightly longer than wide and somewhat inflated.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Western and south-western portions of Wisconsin, and within the Illinois, Cumberland, Mississippi and Tennessee River basins</li> <li>· Gravel, sand, and/or cobble in larger streams and freshwater river environments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Algae, bacteria, and other microscopic animals</li> </ul>

**Northern Monkshood.** Northern monkshood (*Aconitum noveboracense*) is federally listed as a threatened plant species, and is also listed as threatened by the State of Wisconsin. Northern monkshood is a perennial that reproduces from both seed and small tubers, and is usually found on moist moss ledges and cliff bases with cold air drainage, preferring cool soil environments that are moist and slightly acidic (WDNR 2014f) (see Table 3-19). It is also sometimes found on partially shaded sandstone cliffs and talus slopes. In Wisconsin, northern monkshood occurs in the south-western portion of the state, including Monroe County; however, the western coulee and ridge landscape which it prefers also occurs in Jackson and Juneau counties (WDNR 2014f). Blooming takes place from late June to late September and fruiting occurs in early August through late September.

2 **Table 3-19. Northern Monkshood**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Northern Monkshood	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Dark purple to blue (and occasionally white) flowers which are dome-like, hooded and born at the top of the plant</li> <li>· Broad leaves divided into five to seven lobes and deeply clefted</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Grant, Monroe, Vernon, Richland, and Sauk counties</li> <li>· Moist cliffs and algific talus slope</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· N/A</li> </ul>

3 **Fassett’s Locoweed.** Fassett’s locoweed (*Oxytropis campestris* var. *chartacea*) is  
4 listed as federally threatened and is also listed as endangered by the State of  
5 Wisconsin. It is found exclusively in Bayfield, Douglas, Portage and Waushara  
6 counties in Wisconsin. Fassett’s locoweed is typically found in sandy, fluctuating

1 lakeshore environments and prefers sandy, rocky and gravelly soils (WDNR  
2 2014a) (see Table 3-20). Blooming occurs in early May through late June, while  
3 fruiting occurs in late June through late July. Its appearance is sporadic, and occurs  
4 during the spring from underground perennial tap roots (USFWS 2003a). The  
5 species reproduces by seed, and is thought to be dependent on the open habitat  
6 provided during low lake levels and a large seed bank or dormant seeds for long-  
7 term population maintenance.

8 **Table 3-20. Fassett’s Locoweed**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Fassett’s Locoweed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Flowers occur in dense spikes</li> <li>· Densely hairy leaves at first with long hairs with limited spreading. Later hairs are thinner and partly smooth.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Bayfield, Douglas, Portage, and Waushara counties</li> <li>· Sandy; Inland beach</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· N/A</li> </ul>

9 **Prairie White-fringed Orchid.** The prairie white-fringed orchid (*Platanthera*  
10 *leucophea*) is listed as federally threatened and endangered in the State of  
11 Wisconsin. It is found in several counties in Wisconsin, including Green Lake and  
12 Winnebago counties (WDNR 2014h). These orchids typically occur in mesic or wet  
13 tallgrass prairies and meadows. They have also been found in old fields, roadside  
14 ditches, bogs, fens, and sedge meadows (USFWS 2014c) (see Table 3-21). They  
15 prefer moist to wet, and sometimes calcareous soils. The species relies on fragrant  
16 flowers to attract hawkmoths (*Sphingidae*) in order to transfer pollen from flower  
17 to flower. Blooming occurs in early June through early August. The species also  
18 has a symbiotic relationship with soil-inhabiting fungus on which it relies for  
19 proper water and nutrient uptake (WDNR 2014h; USFWS 2014c).

1 **Table 3-21. Prairie White-fringed Orchid**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Prairie White-fringed Orchid	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Flower stalks of up to 47 inches tall, with up to 40 white flowers approximately an inch long. Pedals are toothed; the ‘teeth’ originate from three wedge-shaped lobes.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Many counties, including Green Lake and Winnebago counties</li> <li>· Mesic or wet tallgrass, prairies, bogs, fens, and sedge meadows.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· N/A</li> </ul>

2 **Northern Long-eared Bat.** The northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*) is a  
3 federally threatened species and is also listed as threatened and critically  
4 imperiled by the State of Wisconsin (WDNR 2014n). The species is found  
5 statewide, although never abundant, and have a larger distribution from Alaska  
6 to Florida, and is absent from western states. Northern long-eared bats hibernate  
7 deep in crevices in caves and abandoned mines in winter. They prefer to hang  
8 alone rather than in clusters and generally roost in tall trees with a dynamic forest  
9 structure that are in close proximity to wetlands or other riparian habitat (see  
10 Table 3-22). Typically, northern long-eared bats breed before hibernation in the  
11 Fall, and then after hibernation, females will form small maternity colonies along  
12 the trunks of trees (WDNR 2014o).

13 **Table 3-22. Northern Long-eared Bat**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Northern Long-eared Bat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· A small bat with light to dark brown fur</li> <li>· The ears are long and when folded alongside the head, and extend longer than 3 mm past the tip of the nose.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Roost alone in tall trees in close proximity to wetlands or other riparian habitat</li> <li>· In winter they hibernate deep in crevices in caves and abandoned mines</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Beetles, moths and flies</li> <li>· Prefer prey that is sitting on leaves and twigs rather than insects that are flying</li> </ul>

14 **Eastern Massasauga.** The eastern Massasauga (*Sistrurus catenatus*) is proposed for  
15 listing as a federally threatened species and is also listed as endangered and  
16 critically imperiled by the State of Wisconsin (WDNR 2014n, USFWS 2013b). It has  
17 breeding populations ranging from western New York and southern Ontario to

1 southern Iowa, and is found present in the Necedah NWR. Eastern Massasauga  
 2 prefer to live in wet areas including wet prairies, marshes and low areas along  
 3 rivers and lakes, and hibernate alone in crawfish burrows, under logs and tree  
 4 roots or in small mammal burrows (see Table 3-23). While there is no specific  
 5 recovery plan for the species, there is a Candidate Conservation Agreements with  
 6 Assurance conservation plan for the species at the Tiffany Wildlife Area in the  
 7 Lower Chippewa River Bottoms in Wisconsin (USFWS 2015b).<sup>8</sup>

8 **Table 3-23. Eastern Massasauga**

Species	Description	Distribution/Habitat	Diet
Eastern Massasauga	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Adults are gray or light brown with large brown blotches on the back and on the sides. Young are more brightly colored</li> <li>· The belly is marbled dark gray or black and there is a narrow, white stripe on its head. Its tail has several dark brown rings and is tipped by gray-yellow horny rattle</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Wet areas including wet prairies, marshes and low areas along rivers and lakes</li> <li>· Hibernation occurs alone in crawfish burrows, under logs and tree roots or in small mammal burrow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>· Small rodents like mice and voles</li> <li>· Sometimes eat frogs and other snakes</li> </ul>

9 Migratory Birds

10 The Volk Field SAA is located on the eastern edge of the Mississippi Flyway and  
 11 the western edge of the Atlantic Flyway, both major bird migration corridors (see  
 12 Figure 3-7 in Section 3.7, *Safety*), and large numbers of birds, particularly  
 13 waterfowl, fly through the region (including the affected airspace) during spring  
 14 and fall migrations, using water bodies and wildlife refuges as habitat along the  
 15 way. Necedah NWR is located beneath the Volk West and South MOAs and is a  
 16 temporary habitat for migrating birds. Consequently, per Volk Field CRTC SOPs,  
 17 military aircraft utilizing Volk Field SAA are required to avoid Necedah NWR  
 18 overflight below 1,000 feet AGL annually and below 2,000 feet AGL from the dates

<sup>8</sup> Because the eastern Massasauga is proposed for listing as a federally threatened species, it is not yet categorized as threatened or endangered, and is therefore not identified on the Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties tables discussed under Section 3.4.2.2. Instead, it is factored under the State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to Occur in Counties tables.

1 15 September through 30 November. For additional discussion regarding  
2 migratory birds in relation to aircraft operation and military airspace use, see  
3 Section 3.7, *Safety*.

4 3.4.2.2 Biological Resources within the ROI

5 Volk Falls MOA

6 Ecosystems underlying the proposed Volk Falls MOA include Eau Claire,  
7 Neillsville Sandstone Plateau, Marshfield, and Black River Falls (Albert 1994).  
8 Characteristic vegetation within these ecosystems is described below.  
9 Additionally, federally and state-listed species with potential to occur below the  
10 proposed Volk Falls MOA are also described below.

11 *Vegetation*

12 Vegetation in the Eau Claire region, located in the western portion of the proposed  
13 Volk Falls MOA consists of heavily developed agricultural land uses on the ridge  
14 tops and in the alluvial valleys, while steep side slopes remain largely forested  
15 (Albert 1994). The northern-most region of the proposed Volk Falls MOA overlies  
16 of the Marshfield region. Vegetation within this ecosystem has mostly been  
17 converted to dairy farms and crop lands. Just south of the Marshfield is the  
18 Neillsville Sandstone Plateau. Large parts of this ecosystem remain forested, either  
19 because of low soil fertility or poor drainage. However, some lands have been  
20 converted to either pasture or crop land. The southern-most portion of the  
21 proposed Volk Falls MOA includes the Black River Falls ecosystem, which  
22 contains prevalent Jack pine-northern pin oak barrens, with some expanses of oak  
23 forest. While most of the dry barrens remain dominated by native vegetation,  
24 these areas are believed to have been altered by fire suppression (Albert 1994).

25 *Threatened and Endangered Species*

26 The proposed Volk Falls MOA overlies Clark, Eau Claire, Jackson, Monroe, and  
27 Trempealeau counties. Federally listed species with potential to occur in each of  
28 these counties are listed in Table 3-24 below.

1 **Table 3-24. Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties**  
2 **underlying the Proposed Volk Falls MOA**

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status
<b>Clark</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Eau Claire</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Plethobasus cyphus</i>	Bullhead	E	E
<b>Jackson</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Setophaga kirtlandii</i>	Kirtland's warbler	-	E
<b>Monroe</b>			
<i>Aconitum noveboracense</i>	Northern monkshood	-	T
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Trempealeau</b>			
<i>Lampsilis higginsii</i>	Higgins' Eye	E	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T

3 Source: USFWS 2014a.

4 In addition to the federally listed species with potential to occur within the  
5 footprint of proposed Volk Falls MOA, there are a number of state-listed  
6 threatened and endangered species with potential to occur in this area. State-listed  
7 species for each county within the footprint of the proposed Volk Falls MOA are  
8 presented in Table 3-25 below. For a full list of threatened and endangered species  
9 found in each county, see Appendix D, *Biological Resources*.

1 **Table 3-25. State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to**  
2 **Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk Falls MOA**

County	Number of State-Listed Endangered Species	Number of State-Listed Threatened Species.
Clark	3	3
Eau Claire	9	12
Jackson	10	23
Monroe	6	22
Trempealeau	11	18

3 Note: Many of these state-listed species are found in multiple counties, so the numbers in the table overlap.

4 Volk West MOA

5 The northern-most region of the area underlying the proposed Volk West MOA  
6 consists of Marshfield ecosystem, which has been largely converted to dairy farms  
7 and crop lands as described above. The Neillsville Sandstone Plateau stretches  
8 across the central region beneath the proposed Volk West MOA. Immediately  
9 south of the Neillsville Sandstone Plateau region is the Black River Falls region in  
10 the west and Camp Douglas region in the east. Additionally, part of the Eau Claire  
11 ecosystem is located in the southwest corner of the Volk West MOA area (Albert  
12 1994).

13 *Vegetation*

14 Vegetation within the Marshfield ecosystem has mostly been converted to dairy  
15 farms and crop lands. Within the Neillsville Sandstone Plateau ecosystem, large  
16 areas remain forested, either because of low soil fertility or poor drainage.  
17 However, some lands have been converted to either pasture or crop land. The  
18 Black River Falls ecosystem contains prevalent jack pine-northern pin oak barrens,  
19 with expanses of oak forest. The Camp Douglas region remains mostly dominated  
20 by native vegetation, consisting of a broad zone of conifer-dominated swamp  
21 forest and a several-mile-wide zone of marsh and sedge meadow along the lake  
22 plane. Vegetation in the Eau Claire region in the western portion of the area  
23 underlying the proposed Volk Falls MOA consists of heavily developed land uses  
24 on the ridge tops and in the alluvial valleys, while steep side slopes remain largely  
25 forested (Albert 1994).

1 *Threatened and Endangered Species*

2 The proposed Volk West MOA overlies Adams, Clark, Jackson, Juneau, Monroe,  
3 and Wood counties. The federally listed species with potential to occur in each of  
4 these counties are listed in Table 3-26 below.

5 **Table 3-26. Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties**  
6 **underlying the Proposed Volk West MOA**

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status
<b>Adams</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Setophaga kirtlandii</i>	Kirtland's warbler	-	E
<b>Clark</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<b>Jackson</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Setophaga kirtlandii</i>	Kirtland's warbler	-	E
<b>Juneau</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Monroe</b>			
<i>Aconitum noveboracense</i>	Northern monkshood	-	T
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Wood</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T

7 Source: USFWS 2014a.

8 In addition to the federally listed species with potential to occur within the  
9 footprint of proposed Volk West MOA, there are a number of state-listed  
10 threatened and endangered species with potential to occur in this area. State-listed  
11 species for each county within the footprint of the proposed Volk West MOA are  
12 presented in Table 3-27 below. For a full list of threatened and endangered species  
13 found in each county, see Appendix D, *Biological Resources*.

1 **Table 3-27. State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to**  
2 **Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk West MOA**

County	Number of State-Listed Endangered Species	Number of State-Listed Threatened Species
Adams	11	11
Clark	3	3
Jackson	10	23
Juneau	8	18
Monroe	6	22
Wood	6	9

3 Note: Many of these state-listed species are found in multiple counties, so the numbers in the table overlap.

4 **Volk South MOA**

5 The Black River Falls in the west and Camp Douglas in the east comprise the  
6 majority of ecosystems underlying the proposed Volk South MOA (Albert 1994).

7 *Vegetation*

8 As previously described, the Black River Falls ecosystem consists of prevalent jack  
9 pine-northern pin oak barrens, with some dominance by oak forest. While most of  
10 the dry barrens remain dominated by native vegetation, they are believed to have  
11 been altered by fire suppression. The Camp Douglas region also remains mostly  
12 dominated by native vegetation, consisting of a broad zone of conifer-dominated  
13 swamp forest and a several-mile-wide zone of marsh and sedge meadow along  
14 the lake plane (Albert 1994).

15 *Threatened and Endangered Species*

16 The Volk Falls South MOA overlies Monroe, Juneau, and Adams counties. The  
17 federally listed species with potential to occur in each of these counties are listed  
18 in Table 3-28 below.

1 **Table 3-28. Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties**  
2 **underlying the Proposed Volk South MOA**

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status
<b>Adams</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Setophaga kirtlandii</i>	Kirtland's warbler	-	E
<b>Juneau</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Monroe</b>			
<i>Aconitum noveboracense</i>	Northern monkshood	-	T
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T

3 Source: USFWS 2014a.

4 In addition to the federally listed species with potential to occur within the  
5 footprint of proposed Volk South MOA, there are a number of state-listed  
6 threatened and endangered species with potential to occur in this area. State-listed  
7 species for each county within the footprint of the proposed Volk South MOA are  
8 presented in Table 3-29 below. For a full list of threatened and endangered species  
9 found in each county, see Appendix D, *Biological Resources*.

10 **Table 3-29. State-Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties**  
11 **underlying the Proposed Volk South MOA**

County	Number of State-Listed Endangered Species	Number of State-Listed Threatened Species.
Adams	11	11
Juneau	8	18
Monroe	6	22

12 Note: Many of these state-listed species are found in multiple counties, so the numbers in the table overlap.

13 Volk East MOA

14 The affected area beneath the proposed Volk East MOA consists mostly of the  
15 Stevens Point ecosystem in the east, the Waupaca ecosystem in the central region,  
16 and the Madison ecosystem in the west (Albert 1994).

1    *Vegetation*

2    Vegetation in the Stevens Point ecosystem has largely been converted to  
3    agriculture. Within the Waupaca ecosystem, irrigation has allowed farming of  
4    large areas of level sandy land. Some of these soils are prone to erosion by wind  
5    after removal of vegetation cover. Many of the present forests are dominated by a  
6    mix of white, red, and bur oaks. The majority of land in within the Madison  
7    ecosystem has been intensively farmed. However, forested areas persist primarily  
8    on steeper end moraines and in poorly drained depressions (Albert 1994).

9    *Threatened and Endangered Species*

10    The proposed Volk Falls East MOA overlies Adams, Columbia, Dodge, Fond du  
11    Lac, Green Lake, Marquette, Portage, Waupaca, Waushara, Winnebago, and Wood  
12    counties. The federally listed species with potential occur in each of these counties  
13    are listed in Table 3-30 below.

14    In addition to the federally listed species with potential to occur within the  
15    footprint of proposed Volk East MOA, there are a number of state-listed  
16    threatened and endangered species with potential to occur in this area. State-listed  
17    species for each county within the footprint of the proposed Volk East MOA are  
18    presented in Table 3-31 below. For a full list of threatened and endangered species  
19    found in each county, see Appendix D, *Biological Resources*.

1 **Table 3-30. Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties**  
2 **underlying the Proposed Volk East MOA**

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status
<b>Adams</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Setophaga kirtlandii</i>	Kirtland's warbler	-	E
<b>Columbia</b>			
<i>Lampsilis higginsii</i>	Higgins' Eye	E	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Plethobasus cyphus</i>	Bullhead	E	E
<b>Dodge</b>			
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Fond du Lac</b>			
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Green Lake</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Oarisma Poweshiek</i>	Poweshiek skipperling	E	PT
<i>Platanthera leucophaea</i>	Prairie White-fringed Orchid	E	T
<b>Marquette</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<b>Portage</b>			
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Oxytropis campestris</i> var. <i>chartacea</i>	Fassett's Locoweed	E	T
<b>Waupaca</b>			
<i>Epioblasma triquetra</i>	Snuffbox	E	E
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T

1 **Table 3-30. Federally Listed Species with Potential to Occur in Counties**  
2 **underlying the Proposed Volk East MOA**

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status
<b>Waushara</b>			
<i>Epioblasma triquetra</i>	Snuffbox	E	E
<i>Lycaeides melissa samuelis</i>	Karner blue butterfly	-	E
<i>Myotis septentrionalis</i>	Northern long-eared bat	T	T
<i>Oxytropis campestris</i> var. <i>chartacea</i>	Fassett's Locoweed	E	T
<b>Winnebago</b>			
<i>Platanthera leucophaea</i>	Prairie White-fringed Orchid	E	T
<b>Wood</b>			
Karner blue butterfly	-	E	-

3 Source: USFWS 2014a.

4 **Table 3-31. State-Listed Threatened and Endangered Species with Potential to**  
5 **Occur in Counties underlying the Proposed Volk East MOA**

County	Number of State-Listed Endangered Species	Number of State-Listed Threatened Species
Adams	11	11
Columbia	24	32
Dodge	6	11
Fond du Lac	7	22
Green Lake	9	17
Juneau	8	18
Marquette	7	21
Portage	6	9
Waupaca	2	18
Waushara	7	15
Winnebago	10	13
Wood	6	9

6 Note: Many of these state-listed species are found in multiple counties, so the numbers in the table overlap.

1 **3.5 CULTURAL RESOURCES**

2 **3.5.1 Definition of Resource**

3 Cultural resources represent and document activities, accomplishments, and  
4 traditions of previous civilizations and link current and former inhabitants of an  
5 area. Depending on their conditions and historic use, these resources may provide  
6 insight to living conditions in previous civilizations and may retain cultural and  
7 religious significance to modern groups.

8 Archaeological resources comprise areas where prehistoric or historic activity  
9 measurably altered the environment or deposits of physical remains (e.g., lithic  
10 materials, ceramics, historic refuse, etc.) discovered therein. Architectural  
11 resources include standing buildings, districts, bridges, dams, and other structures  
12 of historic or aesthetic significance. Architectural resources generally must be  
13 more than 50 years old to be considered for inclusion in the National Register of  
14 Historic Places (NRHP), an inventory of culturally significant resources identified  
15 in the U.S.; however, more recent structures, such as Cold War-era resources, may  
16 also warrant protection if they have the potential to gain significance in the future.  
17 Traditional cultural resources can include archaeological resources, structures,  
18 neighborhoods, prominent topographic features, habitats, plants, wildlife,  
19 minerals that Native Americans or other groups consider essential for the  
20 persistence of traditional culture and properties.

21 A traditional cultural property is a property that is eligible for inclusion in the  
22 National Register because of its association with cultural practices or beliefs of a  
23 living community that are rooted in that community's history, and are important  
24 in maintaining the continuing cultural identity of the community. Properties  
25 eligible for inclusion must possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials,  
26 workmanship, feeling, and are associated with events that have made a significant  
27 contribution to the broad patterns of our history; or are associated with the lives  
28 of significant persons in or past; or embody the distinctive characteristics of a type,  
29 period, or method of construction, or that represent the work of a master, or that  
30 possess high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable  
31 entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or have yielded or may  
32 be likely to yield, information important in history or prehistory.

1 The principal Federal law addressing cultural resources is the National Historic  
2 Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966, as amended (54 USC 300101 et seq.), and its  
3 implementing regulations (36 CFR Part 800). Compliance with these regulations,  
4 commonly referred to as the Section 106 process, involves identifying and  
5 evaluating historic or potentially historic properties; assessing the effects of  
6 Federal actions on historic properties; and consulting to avoid, reduce, or  
7 minimize adverse effects. As part of the Section 106 process, proponent agencies  
8 are required to consult with the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO).

9 The term “historic properties” refers to cultural resources that meet specific  
10 criteria for eligibility for listing in the NRHP; however, to warrant protection  
11 historic properties need not be formally listed in the NRHP. According to the  
12 *National Register Bulletin #15, How to Apply the National Register Criteria for*  
13 *Evaluation*, historical significance is assigned to a property based on its association  
14 with individuals or events significant in local, state, or national history (Criteria A  
15 and B); its ability to embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or  
16 method of construction (Criterion C); or its potential to yield information  
17 important to prehistory or history (Criterion D). Properties less than 50 years of  
18 age must possess exceptional historical importance to be included on the NRHP  
19 (Criterion G). Section 106 of the NHPA does not require the preservation of historic  
20 properties, but ensures that the decisions of Federal agencies concerning the  
21 treatment of these places result from meaningful considerations of cultural and  
22 historic values and of the options available to protect the properties. The  
23 implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or any of its  
24 alternatives comprises an undertaking, as defined by 36 CFR 800.3, and is therefore  
25 subject to requirements outlined in Section 106 of the NHPA.

26 Department of Defense Instruction (DoDI) 4710.02, *Department of Defense*  
27 *Interactions with Federally Recognized Tribes* (14 September 2006) established  
28 parameters outlining the DoD’s interactions with federally recognized tribes. The  
29 policy outlines DoD trust obligations, communication procedures with tribes on a  
30 government-to-government basis, consultation protocols, and actions to recognize  
31 and respect the significance that tribes ascribe to certain natural resources and  
32 properties of traditional cultural or religious importance. The policy also requires  
33 consultation with federally recognized tribes when proposed activities could  
34 impact tribal resources or interests.

1 The ROI for cultural resources is considered to be the area within which actions  
2 have the potential to affect existing or potentially occurring archaeological or  
3 historical resources. The ROI for cultural resources would encompass areas  
4 beneath the proposed airspace.

### 5 **3.5.2 Existing Conditions**

6 Existing buried cultural resources, artifacts, and other subsurface resources would  
7 not be impacted by implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
8 or any of its alternatives as the proposed airspace modification would not include  
9 any ground-disturbing activities (i.e., the Proposed Action and its alternatives are  
10 limited to changes to airspace areas and aircraft activities therein). Therefore, no  
11 field studies were conducted as a part of the Environmental Impact Analysis  
12 Process (EIAP), and existing subsurface archaeological resources are not described  
13 in detail in the discussion below.

14 As ground-disturbing activities would not occur as a result of the Proposed Action  
15 or its alternatives, the only physical cultural resources with the potential to be  
16 indirectly impacted would be historic structures, which could be damaged during  
17 aircraft overflights at altitudes low enough to generate significant noise vibrations.  
18 A study conducted by Wyle, an acoustic research consulting firm, found that “only  
19 sound lasting more than one second above a sound level of 130 dB is potentially  
20 damaging to structural components” due to noise-generated vibrations  
21 (Wyle 2008).<sup>9</sup> Consequently, all federally and state recognized historic resources  
22 within counties below the affected or proposed airspaces were identified.

#### 23 **3.5.2.1 Regional Setting**

24 The first known inhabitants of Wisconsin were the Paleo-Indians, believed to have  
25 inhabited the state between 10,000 and 6,500 Before the Common Era (BCE). Paleo-  
26 Indians hunted mega-fauna and used stone tools, which by 5,000 BCE, were used  
27 more commonly throughout the state (Wisconsin Historical Society [WHS] 2014a).

---

<sup>9</sup> The sound level resulting from the take off of a military jet at a distance of 50 feet from the receptor ranges from approximately 120 to 130 dBs (refer to refer to Table 3-4 in Section 3.2, *Noise*).

1 During the Woodland period (700 BCE to 1,300 Common Era [CE]), the inhabitants  
2 of Wisconsin were able to make pottery, domesticate plants, and build earthen  
3 burial mounds. The bow and arrow were also adopted during this time. These  
4 cultures also began burying their dead in uniquely shaped effigy mounds, hence  
5 the rise of the “Effigy Mound Culture” (WHS 2014a).

6 About 1,000 CE people from what is present-day St. Louis migrated to the area,  
7 marking the beginnings of the Mississippian Culture (WHS 2014a). These  
8 inhabitants are known for building fortified towns consisting of an open plaza  
9 surrounded by platforms and enclosed with wooden palisades. The  
10 Mississippians left Wisconsin around 1,200 CE and were succeeded by the Oneota  
11 culture. The Oneota culture is believed to have given rise to the Menominee, Ho-  
12 Chunk, and Dakota cultures, which still persist in Wisconsin to date. Additionally,  
13 during the mid-1600s, tribal warfare to the east forced migrant tribes from the  
14 surrounding areas in Canada, New York, Ohio, and Michigan into the Wisconsin  
15 area (WHS 2014a).

16 Early European and native interactions in the Great Lakes region was  
17 characterized by the fur trade (WHS 2014b). However, by 1830 over-hunting had  
18 already nearly exterminated fur-bearing mammals in Wisconsin (WHS 2014b).  
19 Eventually, conflict over resources and land led to the escalation of the Iroquois  
20 Wars, which involved several tribes as well as English and French presence in the  
21 area.

#### 22 3.5.2.2 Tribal Lands

23 Federally recognized tribes with current potential interests in Wisconsin include  
24 Bad River Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians, Ho-Chunk Nation,  
25 Keweenaw Bay Indian Community, Lac Courte Oreilles Band of Lake Superior  
26 Chippewa Indians of Wisconsin, Lac du Flambeau Band of Lake Superior  
27 Chippewa Indians, Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa Indians  
28 Menominee Indian Tribe of Wisconsin, Oneida Nation of Wisconsin, Red Cliff  
29 Band of Lake Superior Chippewa, and Stockbridge-Munsee Community Band of  
30 Mohican Indians (National Conference of State Legislatures 2014).

31 Of these federally recognized tribes only the Ho-Chunk Nation, Oneida Nation of  
32 Wisconsin, and Menominee Tribe of Wisconsin are known to have tribal lands

1 within the vicinity of the ROI (see Figure 3-6). The Ho-Chunk Nation does not  
2 have a contiguous reservation; however, the Ho-Chunk owns various parcels of  
3 land in many different counties in central Wisconsin. Within the ROI, the Ho-  
4 Chunk Nation has land in Adams County (beneath the Volk East MOA), Wood  
5 County (beneath the Volk East and Volk West MOAs), and Jackson and Clark  
6 counties (beneath the Volk Falls MOA). While the Monimee Indian Reservation is  
7 located outside of the ROI, there is an approximately 10-acre plot of off-reservation  
8 trust land in Winnebago County east of the proposed expanded Volk East MOA.  
9 Additionally, the Oneida Reservation is a 65,400-acre reservation located  
10 approximately 100 miles to the northeast of Volk Field CRTC, in Brown and  
11 Outagamie counties (WSTRI 2011). This reservation is the closest contiguous tribal  
12 reservation to Volk Field SAA (see Figure 3-6) (WSTRI 2011).

### 13 3.5.2.3 Records Searches and Background Research

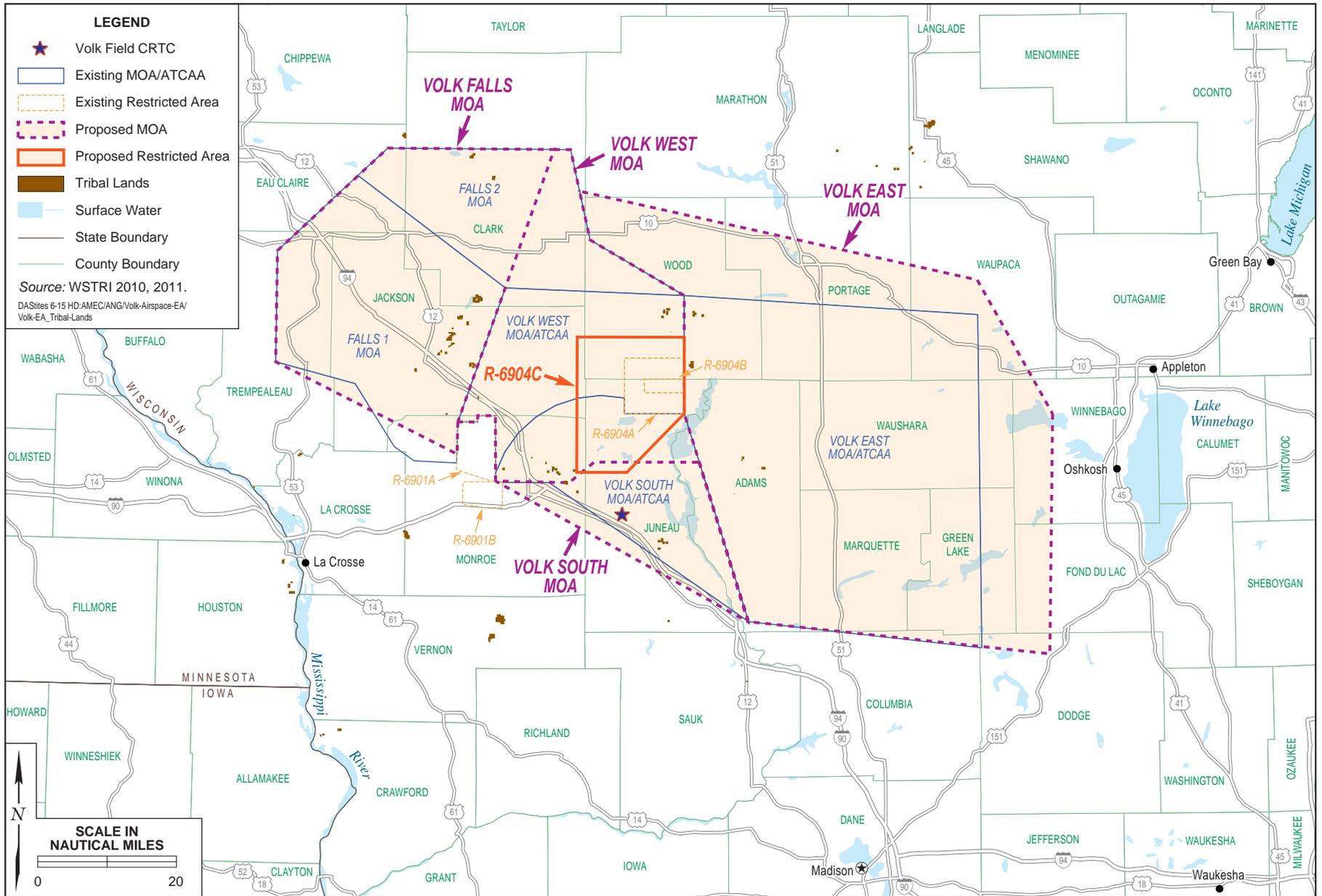
14 An initial record search in support of the EIAP for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
15 Alternative) was conducted by Amec Foster Wheeler Environment and  
16 Infrastructure, Inc. (Amec Foster Wheeler) in June 2014, utilizing the state historic  
17 site databases for Wisconsin. The state record search identified previously  
18 recorded buildings and structures within each of the counties underlying the  
19 affected or proposed airspaces (WHS 2014c). Additionally, the NRHP was  
20 searched for sites that have been nationally recognized as having historical  
21 significance within each of the affected counties. Due to the nature of random  
22 flight activities within the Volk Field SAA, all historic properties beneath the  
23 airspace would be affected in the same ways. Consequently, historic records were  
24 looked at for counties beneath the each airspace in the ROI.

25 Record search results indicate that there are 445 historic sites recorded in  
26 Wisconsin counties within the ROI. Additionally, 508 sites were also identified in  
27 the NRHP (see Table 3-32; WHS 2014c). However, only a fraction of the federally  
28 and state and recognized historic sites would have a potential to be impacted by  
29 new aircraft operations with the expanded areas of the Volk West, Volk South, and  
30 Volk East MOAs. All other historic sites exist under current military airspace.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.

3-66



**LEGEND**

- ★ Volk Field CRTC
- Existing MOA/ATCAA
- Existing Restricted Area
- Proposed MOA
- Proposed Restricted Area
- Tribal Lands
- Surface Water
- State Boundary
- County Boundary

Source: WSTRI 2010, 2011.  
 DASites 6-15 HD:AMEC/ANG/Volk-Airspace-EA/  
 Volk-EA\_Tribal-Lands

**SCALE IN NAUTICAL MILES**

0 20

EA

Tribal Lands within the Vicinity of the ROI

FIGURE 3-6

1 **Table 3-32. State and Federally Recognized Historic Sites**

County	State Records	NRHP Records
Clark	21	22
Eau Claire	65	67
Jackson	3	5
Monroe	10	11
Trempealeau	12	17
<b>Volk Falls MOA</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>122</b>
Clark	21	22
Jackson	3	5
Juneau	5	8
Monroe	10	11
Wood	19	20
<b>Volk West MOA</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>66</b>
Adams	1	2
Juneau	5	8
Monroe	10	11
<b>Volk South MOA</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>21</b>
Adams	1	2
Columbia	52	58
Dodge	29	36
Fond du Lac	40	44
Green Lake	12	14
Juneau	5	8
Portage	18	18
Marquette	5	6
Waushara	2	3
Winnebago	77	90
Wood	19	20
<b>Volk East MOA</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>299</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>445</b>	<b>508</b>

2 Source: WHS 2014c

3 Note: This table presents a full list of all historic properties within the counties underlying or partially  
 4 underlying the ROI. Consequently, this list is conservative and may include properties that do not underlie  
 5 the ROI.

1    **3.6   AIR QUALITY**

2    **3.6.1   Definition of Resource**

3    Air quality in a given location is evaluated based on the concentration of various  
4    pollutants in the atmosphere. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)  
5    are established by the USEPA for criteria pollutants, including: ozone (O<sub>3</sub>), carbon  
6    monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>), sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), particulate matter  
7    equal to or less than ten microns in diameter (PM<sub>10</sub>) and 2.5 microns in diameter  
8    (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), and lead (Pb). NAAQS represent maximum levels of background  
9    pollution that are considered safe, with an adequate margin of safety, to protect  
10   public health and welfare.

11   **3.6.1.1   Criteria and Hazardous Air Pollutants**

12   Air quality is affected by stationary sources (e.g., industrial development) and  
13   mobile sources (e.g., motor vehicles). Air quality at a given location is a function  
14   of several factors, including the quantity and type of pollutants emitted locally and  
15   regionally, and the dispersion rates of pollutants in the region. Primary factors  
16   affecting pollutant dispersion are wind speed and direction, atmospheric stability,  
17   temperature, the presence or absence of inversions, and topography.

18   **Ozone (O<sub>3</sub>).** The majority of ground-level (i.e., terrestrial) O<sub>3</sub> is formed as a result  
19   of complex photochemical reactions in the atmosphere involving volatile organic  
20   compounds (VOCs), nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), and oxygen. O<sub>3</sub> is a highly reactive  
21   gas that damages lung tissue, reduces lung function, and sensitizes the lung to  
22   other irritants. Although *stratospheric* O<sub>3</sub> shields the earth from damaging  
23   ultraviolet radiation, terrestrial O<sub>3</sub> is a highly damaging air pollutant and is the  
24   primary source of smog.

25   As of June 2004, the USEPA issued the final rule for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>, revising the 1-hour  
26   O<sub>3</sub> NAAQS standard. The 8-hour standard is more protective of public health and  
27   more stringent than the 1-hour standard, and non-attainment areas for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>  
28   are now designated.

29   **Carbon Monoxide (CO).** CO is a colorless, odorless, poisonous gas produced by  
30   incomplete burning of carbon in fuel. The health threat from CO is most serious

1 for those who suffer from cardiovascular disease, particularly those with angina  
2 and peripheral vascular disease.

3 **Nitrogen Dioxide (NO<sub>2</sub>).** NO<sub>2</sub> is a highly reactive gas that can irritate the lungs,  
4 cause bronchitis and pneumonia, and lower resistance to respiratory infections.  
5 Repeated exposure to high concentrations of NO<sub>2</sub> may cause acute respiratory  
6 disease in children. Because NO<sub>2</sub> is an important precursor in the formation of O<sub>3</sub>  
7 (or smog), control of NO<sub>2</sub> emissions is an important component of overall  
8 pollution reduction strategies. The two primary sources of NO<sub>2</sub> in the U.S. are fuel  
9 combustion and transportation.

10 **Sulfur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>).** SO<sub>2</sub> is emitted primarily from stationary source coal and oil  
11 combustion, steel mills, refineries, pulp and paper mills, and from non-ferrous  
12 smelters. High concentrations of SO<sub>2</sub> may aggravate existing respiratory and  
13 cardiovascular disease; asthmatics and those with emphysema or bronchitis are  
14 the most sensitive to SO<sub>2</sub> exposure. SO<sub>2</sub> also contributes to acid rain, which can  
15 lead to the acidification of lakes and streams and damage vegetation.

16 **Particulate Matter (PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>).** Particulate matter (PM) is a mixture of tiny  
17 particles that vary greatly in shape, size, and chemical composition, and can be  
18 comprised of metals, soot, soil, and dust. PM<sub>10</sub> includes larger, coarse particles,  
19 whereas PM<sub>2.5</sub> includes smaller, fine particles. Sources of coarse particles include  
20 crushing or grinding operations, and dust from paved or unpaved roads. Sources  
21 of fine particles include all types of combustion activities (e.g., motor vehicles,  
22 power plants, wood burning) and certain industrial processes. Exposure to PM<sub>10</sub>  
23 and PM<sub>2.5</sub> levels exceeding current standards can result in increased lung- and  
24 heart-related respiratory illness. The USEPA has concluded that finer particles are  
25 more likely to contribute to health problems than those greater than 10 microns in  
26 diameter.

27 **Airborne Lead (Pb).** Airborne lead can be inhaled directly or ingested indirectly  
28 by consuming lead-contaminated food, water, or non-food materials such as dust  
29 or soil. Fetuses, infants, and children are most sensitive to Pb exposure. Pb has  
30 been identified as a factor in high blood pressure and heart disease. Additionally,  
31 direct exposure to Pb can lead to poisoning in fetuses, infants, and children and  
32 can cause permanent neurological disorders and damage to internal organs.  
33 Exposure to Pb has declined dramatically in the last 10 years as a result of the

1 reduction of Pb in gasoline and paint, and the elimination of Pb from soldered  
2 cans.

3 **Hazardous Air Pollutants (HAPs).** Hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) are those  
4 pollutants that are known or suspected to cause cancer or other serious health  
5 effects, such as reproductive effects or birth defects, or adverse environmental  
6 effect. Unlike criteria pollutants, HAPs are primarily chemical-specific pollutants  
7 (versus classes of pollutants) and many of the HAPs are actually constituent  
8 chemicals that are a subset of a criteria pollutant emission rate. This is found  
9 primarily with the VOCs (numerous constituent chemicals considered HAPs) and  
10 PM<sub>10</sub> (primarily heavy metals). Pb is both a criteria pollutant and HAP.

11 3.6.1.2 Clean Air Act Amendments

12 The Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990 place most of the responsibility  
13 to achieve compliance with NAAQS on individual states. To this end, USEPA  
14 requires each state to prepare a State Implementation Plan (SIP). A SIP is a  
15 compilation of goals, strategies, schedules, and enforcement actions that will lead  
16 the state into compliance with all NAAQS. Areas not in compliance with a  
17 standard can be declared *nonattainment* areas by USEPA or the appropriate state  
18 or local agency. In order to reach *attainment*, NAAQS may not be exceeded more  
19 than once per year. A *nonattainment* area can reach *attainment* when NAAQS have  
20 been met for a period of 10 consecutive years. During this time period, the area is  
21 in *transitional attainment*, also termed *maintenance*.

22 Under the CAAA, the Title V Operating Permit Program and the Aerospace  
23 National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) Program,  
24 impose requirements for air quality permitting on emission sources of air  
25 pollutants. Only stationary source emissions are included when determining  
26 eligibility for the Title V Operating Permit Program and the Aerospace NESHAP  
27 Program. Therefore, existing aircraft operations do not influence the Wisconsin

1 ANG’s eligibility for participation in either the Title V Operating Permit Program  
2 or the Aerospace NESHAP Program.<sup>10</sup>

3 **3.6.2 Existing Conditions**

4 3.6.2.1 Regional Setting

5 Climate

6 The climate of Wisconsin is generally described as continental, with slight  
7 differences attributed to Lake Michigan and Lake Superior, which are in close  
8 proximity. Winters are typically cold and snowy, while summers have warm  
9 enough temperatures to attract summer tourists. Average temperatures range  
10 from 14.5 degrees Fahrenheit (°F) in January to 70.2 °F in July. Precipitation in  
11 central Wisconsin averages from a little more than one inch in February to more  
12 than four inches in July. Most of the precipitation falls in the frost-free period,  
13 which ranges from 80 to 180 days of the year. This variation can be attributed to  
14 the presence of Lakes Michigan and Lake Superior as well as differences resulting  
15 from relative latitudinal position. Southern Wisconsin, for example, typically has  
16 longer frost-free periods than northern Wisconsin. Snow may start to fall in central  
17 Wisconsin as early as October and continue until April. Central Wisconsin  
18 experiences the most snowfall in January, averaging approximately 12.5 inches  
19 during the month (Wisconsin State Climatology Office [WSCO] 2006; University  
20 of Wisconsin-Extension [UWE] 2013).

21 Regional Air Quality

22 The WDNR Air, Waste, and Remediation and Redevelopment Division is  
23 responsible for air quality monitoring in the State of Wisconsin. The state  
24 maintains a monitoring network with approximately 40 stations located in  
25 throughout the state (WDNR 2014k). As of 2013, there were 13 counties within the

---

<sup>10</sup> An installation would qualify as a major source under the Title V Program if potential emissions from stationary sources exceed 100 tons per year (tpy) of any of the criteria pollutants; or 10 or 25 tpy of any single or combination of HAPs, respectively. An installation would qualify for the Aerospace NESHAP Program if potential emissions of any HAP equals or exceeds 10 tpy or any combination of HAPs equals or exceeds 25 tpy.

1 state designated as either nonattainment or maintenance areas for one or more  
2 criteria pollutants (USEPA 2013).

3 **3.6.2.2 Attainment Status within the ROI**

4 As described in Section 1, *Introduction*, the ROI is located entirely within 19  
5 counties in central and east-central Wisconsin (refer to Table 1-1). Of the 40 air  
6 quality monitoring stations across the state, four are located within or near the  
7 ROI, with three sites located in Appleton, Fond du Lac, Newport counties, and one  
8 site located within the Horicon NWR. Criteria pollutants monitored at these sites  
9 include O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, CO, Pb, mercury (Hg), volatile organic  
10 compounds (VOCs), and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAH) (WDNR  
11 2012a).

12 The 19 counties within the ROI span five separate Air Quality Control Regions  
13 (AQCR). Columbia and Dodge counties are part of the Southern Wisconsin  
14 Intrastate Air Quality Control Region. Adams, Juneau, Portage, and Wood  
15 counties are located in the North Central Wisconsin Intrastate Air Quality Control  
16 Region. Calumet, Fond du Lac, Green Lake, Marquette, Outagamie, Waupaca,  
17 Waushara, and Winnebago counties are in the Lake Michigan Intrastate Air  
18 Quality Control Region. The remaining six counties - Clark, Eau Claire, Jackson,  
19 Monroe, and Trempealeau - are included in the Southeast Minnesota-La Crosse  
20 Interstate Air Quality Control Region (WDNR 2011). Each of the counties included  
21 in the ROI are designated as attainment areas for all criteria pollutants (USEPA  
22 2013).

23 **3.6.2.3 Existing Emissions within the ROI**

24 This section presents the existing air quality conditions encompassed by the  
25 airspace boundaries. Mobile emission sources are not included in the  
26 determination for an entity's participation in the Title V Permitting Regulations of  
27 the CAA. Consequently, allocated flight hours for units that use the existing Volk  
28 Field SAA, including the 115th Fighter Wing (115 FW), 148th Fighter Wing (148  
29 FW), or 114th Fighter Wing (114 FW), do not contribute to their Title V  
30 requirements.

31 Aircraft operated within each of the existing airspaces within the Volk Field SAA  
32 include A-10, B-1B, C-12, C-135, F-16, KC-135R, PC-12, C-130, CH-47, UH-60, E-3

(refer to Section 1.4, *Primary Aircraft Operated within the Airspace Complex*). However, as the primary users of the Volk Field SAA operate F-16s, this aircraft type represents approximately 90 percent of the operations within the airspace complex (see Table 3-33). Combustion emissions from these aircrafts utilizing the existing airspace are largely related to JP-8, the type of fuel generally used by the USAF. JP-8 is a kerosene-based fuel used in part because of its lower vapor pressure and reduced potential for fire and explosion. Emissions generated during the combustion of JP-8 include CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, SO<sub>x</sub>, HAPs, and VOCs.<sup>11</sup> JP-8 is essentially commercial grade Jet-A aviation kerosene with three additives: Corrosion Inhibitor/Lubricity Enhancer, Fuel System Icing Inhibitor, and Static Dissipater Additive. In addition to combustion emissions, exercises involving chaff and flare also contribute to pollutants generated within the airspaces (see Section 3.8, *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*).

**Table 3-33. Summary of Existing Mobile Source (Aircraft) Emissions within the ROI**

Airspace	Total Usage (hours)	CO (tpy)	VOC (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	PM (tpy)	HAP (tpy)
Falls 1 MOA	860.8	4.1	0.5	122.9	4.6	1.5	4.1
Falls 2 MOA	857.3	4.1	0.5	122.4	4.5	1.5	4.1
Volk West MOA	875.3	4.2	0.5	125.0	4.6	1.6	4.2
Volk South MOA	821.8	3.9	0.4	117.4	4.3	1.5	3.9
Volk East MOA	792.2	3.8	0.4	113.1	4.2	1.4	3.8
R-6904A/B	843.0	4.0	0.4	120.4	4.5	1.5	4.0

Source: AMEC 2014a; see Appendix C, *Air Quality*.

Note: This summary is an estimate as the total usage was modeled for F-16 aircraft, which are the primary users of the Volk Field SAA. Emissions from other aircraft do not contribute substantially to the total mobile emissions within the Volk Field SAA.

Emission factors for JP-8 combustion were derived from studies employing JP-4 aviation fuel because of their similarities in combustion emissions.<sup>12</sup> Summaries of individual military flight-related airspace emissions are located in the

<sup>11</sup> VOCs generated by JP-8 combustion are Ethylbenzene, Benzene, Xylenes, and Toluene.

<sup>12</sup> A comparison study of emissions for JP-8 and JP-4 anticipated slight differences in CO production and slightly increased VOC production, neither of which was considered to be significant amounts. Smoke production (PM) is anticipated to increase due to JP-8's lower volatility and higher aromatic content; however, technology incorporated on newer aircraft engines mitigates this increase.

1 corresponding airspace sections below. The emission estimates were generated  
2 using maximum sortie rates and aircraft operational data obtained from personnel  
3 responsible for scheduling the airspace (refer to Table 2-7; WLANG 2014b).  
4 Emissions occur over a wide area and at a range of altitudes; emissions dispersed  
5 throughout the region do not impact the state’s ability to comply with NAAQS,  
6 and therefore, do result in noncompliance with its SIPs.

7 Chaff and flare emissions are only generated during exercises featuring chaff and  
8 flare release (i.e., the routine storage and handling of chaff and flare do not  
9 inherently result in pollutant emissions). Previous studies have concluded that the  
10 use of chaff and flare does not result in a significant impact within the area or in  
11 areas adjacent to where the chaff and flares are deployed (National Guard Bureau  
12 [NGB] 2002; Air National Guard Readiness Center [ANGRC] 2003; USAF 1997).  
13 Additionally, given the large area of airspace utilized, the contribution of chaff and  
14 flare to the total quantity of pollutants generated is negligible. The use of chaff and  
15 flare is conducted in accordance with AFI 11-214, AFI 11-2MDS series, and local  
16 directives. AFI 11-214 allows chaff and flare use only in approved airspace and  
17 establishes a minimum altitude of 2,000 feet AGL for release of a flare over non-  
18 government-owned or controlled property.

1   **3.7   SAFETY**

2   **3.7.1   Definition of Resource**

3   The primary safety concern associated with military training flights, including  
4   patterned flights in the airfield environmental as well as training activities within  
5   established MOAs, is the potential for aircraft mishaps, which may be caused by  
6   mid-air collisions with other aircraft or objects, weather difficulties, or bird-aircraft  
7   strikes. Safety of aircraft operations is often described in terms of the aircraft's  
8   “mishap rate,” represented by the number of mishaps per 100,000 flying hours for  
9   each aircraft type, the interval between mishaps as calculated by comparing  
10   mishap rate with the proposed number of hours to be flown annually, and the  
11   calculated BASH.

12   Mishaps are categorized by the USAF based on the severity of injury and the  
13   amount of damage measured in monetary value resulting from the mishap. A  
14   mishap resulting in a human fatality or permanent total disability with a total cost  
15   in excess of \$2 million for injury, occupational illness, or destruction of an aircraft  
16   is considered a Class A mishap. A mishap resulting in permanent partial disability  
17   or a total cost in excess of \$500,000, but less than \$2 million for injury, occupational  
18   illness, and property damage or inpatient hospitalization of three or more  
19   personnel is considered a Class B mishap. A Class C mishap is defined as a mishap  
20   that results in total damage in excess of \$50,000 but less than \$500,000, an injury  
21   resulting in any loss of time from work beyond the day or shift on which it  
22   occurred, occupational illness that causes loss of time from work at any time, or  
23   an occupational injury or illness resulting in a permanent change of job. Mishaps  
24   not meeting the requirements for Class A, B, or C are categorized as High Accident  
25   Potentials (AFI 91-204).

26   In addition to aircraft safety issues, safety issues associated with chaff and flare  
27   use, including fire risk and strike risk, have also been included for analysis.  
28   Additional analyses regarding the potentially hazardous chemical components of  
29   chaff and flare can be found in Section 3.8, *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*.

1    **3.7.2 Existing Conditions**

2    3.7.2.1 BASH-Related Safety

3    Bird-aircraft strikes present a potential safety issue for both the Volk Field CRTC  
4    as well as operators within the Volk Field SAA due to resident and migratory bird  
5    populations. The Volk Field SAA is located between the eastern edge of the  
6    Mississippi Flyway and the western edge of the Atlantic Flyway, both major bird  
7    migration corridors. Major water bodies in the area are conducive to year-round  
8    congregation of resident and migratory bird species within the ROI. Historically,  
9    bird-strikes have presented an operational constraint to aircraft operations,  
10    particularly during peak migration periods (i.e., mid-November through March).  
11    Wildlife refuges in the area (refer to Section 3.3, *Land Use* and Section 3.4, *Biological*  
12    *Resources*) serve as migratory stopover for waterfowl species. For example, the  
13    Necedah NWR, which is characterized by a habitat of sedge meadow, savanna,  
14    prairie, and pine-oak forest, provides habitat for more than 110 species of  
15    migratory birds. Among other objectives, this area is managed to provide resting,  
16    nesting, feeding and wintering habitat for waterfowl and other migratory  
17    birds (USFWS 2014b). Consequently, per Volk Field CRTC SOPs military aircraft  
18    utilizing Volk Field SAA are required to avoid Necedah NWR overflight below  
19    1,000 feet AGL annually and below 2,000 feet AGL from the dates 15 September  
20    through 30 November.

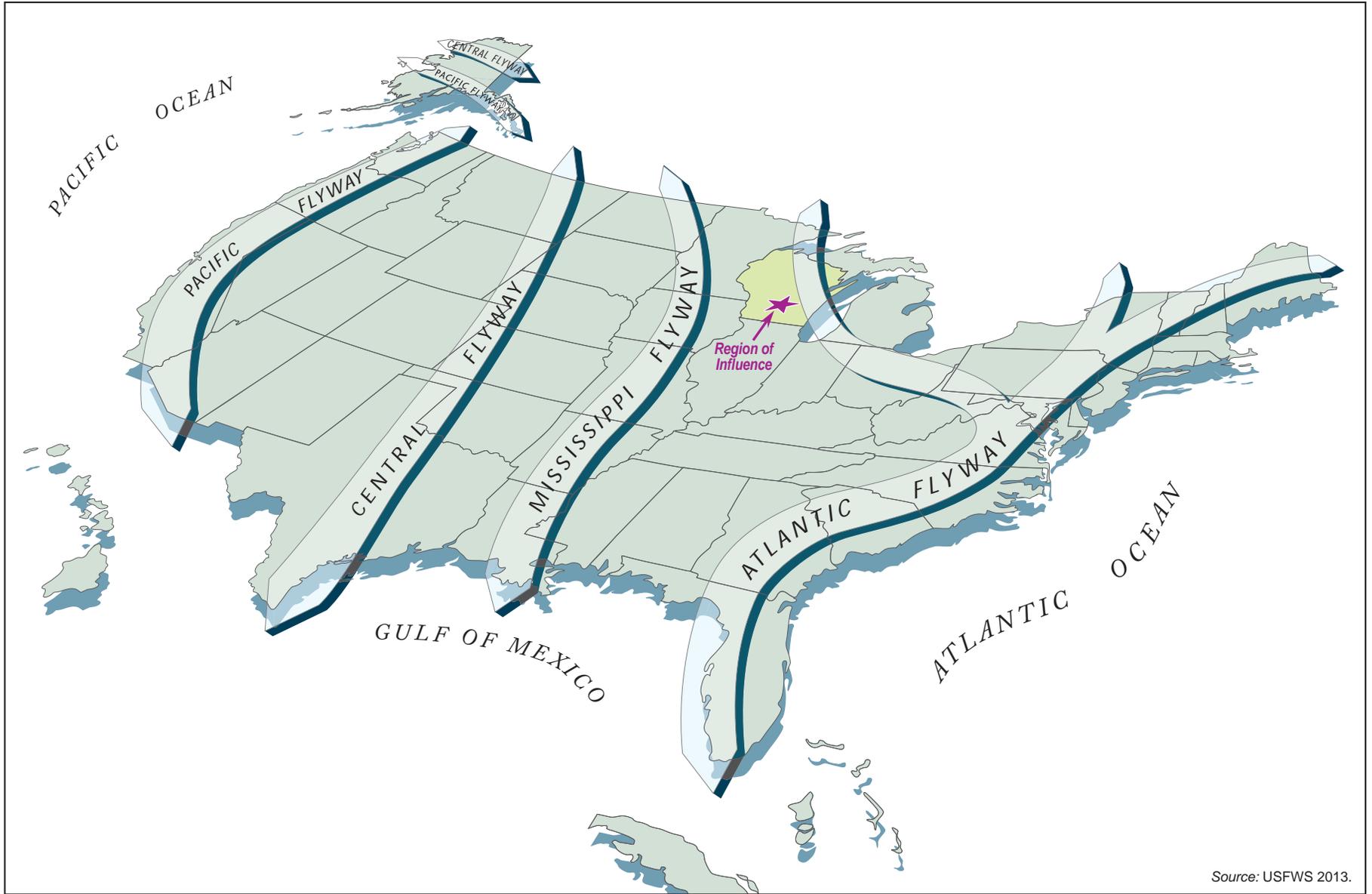
21    In-flight bird collision risks have been addressed by the ANG through the  
22    development of the Avian Hazard Advisory System (AHAS), a Bird Avoidance  
23    Model (BAM) used to generate projected and geospatially confirmed bird data for  
24    use in military airspace, including MOAs, ranges, visual routes, instrument routes,  
25    slow routes, and International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) airspaces (e.g.,  
26    Class A, B, C, etc.). The AHAS uses Geographic Information System (GIS)  
27    technology combined with data associated with bird habitat, migration, and  
28    breeding characteristics to create a visual tool for analyzing bird aircraft collision  
29    risk. This information, in tandem with responsible planning can reduce the  
30    likelihood of collisions, though complete elimination of mishaps is not possible.

31    In order to minimize the potential for bird-aircraft strikes, all ANG installations  
32    are required to develop and implement a BASH Plan (AFI 91-202 and AFI 91-212).  
33    Key elements common to the required by AFI 91-202, include:

- 1     · Establishment of a Bird Hazard Working Group that designates  
2       responsibilities and establishes procedures that aid supervisors in  
3       preventative actions intended to reduce bird-strike hazards;
- 4     · Establishment of procedures for reporting hazardous bird activity and  
5       altering or discontinuing flying operations;
- 6     · Provision of appropriate channels for timely dissemination of bird hazard  
7       information and procedures for avoidance of such hazards (e.g., migratory  
8       flocks);
- 9     · Establishment of procedures to eliminate or reduce environmental  
10      conditions that attract birds and other wildlife to the airfield; and
- 11    · Incorporation of standardized guidelines for reporting bird sightings and  
12      strikes.

13 Flyways are routes that migratory birds have historically used as they move  
14 between seasonal habitats. Four primary flyways are generally recognized in the  
15 U.S.: the Atlantic, Mississippi, Central (or Rocky Mountain), and Pacific Flyways  
16 (see Figure 3-7). During the spring and autumn migratory seasons, migratory birds  
17 can often be found in higher concentrations along these routes than elsewhere in  
18 the country. Although flyways are often referred to and sometimes depicted as  
19 single pathways with well defined boundaries, they are in reality composed of  
20 numerous smaller migratory routes that are subject to change based on  
21 environmental factors. Consequently, it is difficult to accurately determine the  
22 precise physical boundaries of flyways at a given point in time and the highest  
23 numbers or concentrations of migrating birds are not always confined within the  
24 boundaries of mapped flyways.

25 The Mississippi Flyway and Atlantic Flyway are the principal flyways in close  
26 proximity to the affected and proposed airspace areas. The Mississippi Flyway is  
27 generally understood to follow the Mississippi River and along with the Atlantic  
28 Flyway is understood to include much of the Great Lakes region. These flyways  
29 include the Volk Field SAA, and consequently, many species of waterfowl,  
30 passerines, and raptors migrate through these airspaces. Migration altitudes vary  
31 by species and further depend on migration distance (long distance migrants fly  
32 higher to reduce drag and conserve energy), time of day (nocturnal migrants  
33 typically fly at higher altitudes), and weather (poor weather conditions can cause



EA

Migratory Flyways over the United States

FIGURE  
3-7

1 migrants to fly lower). Inland waterfowl commonly migrate at lower altitudes  
2 (near the surface to several hundred feet AGL), while migratory shorebirds will  
3 fly over the ocean as high as 15,000 to 20,000 feet MSL (Lincoln et al. 1998).

4 **3.7.2.2 Other Aircraft Related Safety Issues**

5 Accident Potential

6 Class A mishaps result in a loss of life, permanent total disability, a total cost in  
7 excess of \$1 million, destruction of an aircraft, or damage to an aircraft beyond  
8 economical repair. Class B and C mishaps represent progressively less serious  
9 losses, in terms of human injury and cost. The final class of mishap is High  
10 Accident Potential, which represents minor incidents that do not meet the criteria  
11 for classifications A through C. Class C mishaps and High Accident Potential  
12 incidents are the most common types of accidents and generally involve minor  
13 damages and injuries that rarely affect the public.

14 Most aircraft accidents involve a take-off or landing incident. The general category  
15 of USAF flying activity with the highest mishap rate other than takeoffs and  
16 landings is high-performance maneuvering, such as operations typically occurring  
17 in a MOA. Mishap rates by aircraft utilizing Volk SAA are presented in Table 3-34.

18 **Table 3-34. General Mishap Rates by Aircraft Type**

Aircraft Type	Class A Rate (10 Year Average)	Class B Rate (10 Year Average)	Total Hours Flown (as of FY 2013)
A-10	0.77	8.54	5,161,601
B-1	5.89	35.35	653,844
C-12	0.56	0.28	762,335
C-135	0.40	0.17	14,940,178
<b>F-16</b>	<b>5.20</b>	<b>3.40</b>	<b>10,084,953</b>
C-130	0.70	8.50	257,673
CH-47	-	-	-
UH-60	-	-	-
E-3	0.54	5.37	830,782

19 Source: USAF 2014, 2015.

20 Note: F-16 operations constitute over 90 percent of flight activity within the Volk Field SAA. Safety data was  
21 not available for the CH-47 or UH-60; however, combined operations within the Volk Field SAA constitute a  
22 negligible fraction of total airspace operations.

1 According to range personnel, three Class C mishaps occurred within the Volk  
2 Field SAA from 2009-2013, one occurring 2009 and two occurring in 2010.  
3 However, no Class A or B mishaps occurred within this five-year period (Wiang  
4 2014a).

5 Airfields beneath or near the existing Volk Field SAA are shown in Figure 3-3.  
6 Fond du Lac County Airport, Sheboygan County Memorial Airport, and  
7 Whittman Regional Airport all experience large numbers of general aviation  
8 flights; however, current use of the Volk Field SAA does not present a conflict with  
9 air traffic at these airports. Figure 3-3 also shows the Class E Airspace low-altitude  
10 Federal airways that pass over or near the Airspace Complex. At current usage  
11 levels, aircraft operating within the Volk Field SAA do not present a conflict with  
12 the aircraft on these airways.

### 13 Hazardous Weather Conditions

14 Aircraft mishaps are sometimes caused by hazardous weather. Weather  
15 conditions may pose a safety hazard and may require a pilot to alter a flight plan.  
16 The Flight Service Station provides preflight briefings and in-flight weather  
17 information. In-flight advisories notify pilots of the possibility of encountering  
18 hazardous flying conditions that may not have been forecast at the time of the  
19 preflight briefing. In the event of severe inclement meteorological conditions after  
20 the controlling authority releases the airspace to the using agency, the using  
21 agency through their DoD weather services has the responsibility to cancel  
22 scheduled flights in the MOAs. Range personnel will close the range if visibility is  
23 poor or if other meteorological conditions (e.g., high wind, rain, snow) make range  
24 use unsafe.

### 25 Weapons and Munitions Safety

26 The Hardwood Air-to-Ground Gunnery Range training facility supports a variety  
27 of ordnance delivery. Additionally, the range is equipped with ground-based  
28 threat simulators, as well as a simulated laser target used for acquisition training.  
29 Target scoring is accomplished either electronically or visually.

30 Hardwood Range Air-to-Ground Gunnery Range has the capacity to  
31 accommodate night flying; however, the majority of operations do not occur after  
32 10:00 p.m., except for emergencies, operational inspections, or special exercises.

1    Aircraft Collisions

2    In order to avoid non-participating aircraft, sorties are flown only when see-and-  
3    avoid tactics can be used (i.e., VFR conditions). See-and-avoid refers to the practice  
4    of locating other aircraft by sight and avoiding them using right-of-way rules  
5    established by Federal regulations at 14 CFR §91. All military aircraft operations  
6    in MOAs at all altitudes utilize see-and-avoid tactics as civilian VFR aircraft can  
7    transition through an active MOA at any altitude.

8    Additionally, while there are 13 airports located beneath the affected and  
9    proposed airspace (refer to Table 3-4), operations within the Volk Field SAA  
10   recognize each airport’s exclusion zone (three 3 NM radius horizontal and 1,500  
11   feet AGL vertical), which is maintained and excluded from the overlying MOAs  
12   (FAA Order 7400.2K).

13   Collisions with Surface Objects

14   The current flight floor (i.e., the lowest extent) of the existing Volk Field SAA  
15   varies with each component MOA (refer to Table 2-6). However, in general, flight  
16   operations within the MOAs do not occur below 500 feet AGL. Additionally, the  
17   floor of the Volk East MOA is 8,000 feet MSL. Consequently, there are no known  
18   conflicts with surface objects beneath the existing MOAs. Additionally, Volk Field  
19   SAA includes the Hardwood Range, R-6904A/B. These RAs are generally  
20   activated together with R-6904B extending from the surface to Flight Level (FL)  
21   230 (23,000 feet MSL) and R-6904A extending from 150 feet AGL to FL 230 (23,000  
22   feet MSL). However, the area beneath these RAs is characterized by open space  
23   and agricultural fields which do no conflict with use of the Hardwood Range.

24   Fire Risk

25   The units operating in the Volk Field SAA, including the 115 FW, 148 FW, and 114  
26   FW, release self-protection flares within existing MOAs during military training  
27   operations. Existing military regulations (FAR 91.15 and AFI 11-202) require  
28   precautions to be taken to avoid injury or damage to persons or objects. This  
29   includes precautions for activities that increase the potential for fires, such as the  
30   release of flares. Based on information reported by Air Combat Command (ACC),  
31   fires are rare when release altitude and restrictions are based on site-specific  
32   conditions. AFI 11-214 allows chaff and flare use only in approved airspace.

1 Flare Strike Risk

2 Flare materials that are not completely consumed during ignition and descent,  
3 create the risk of striking a person or property. Given a set of assumptions  
4 regarding reliability rate, aircraft speed, aircraft height above ground, and  
5 behavior of the flare after release, USAF (1997) calculated the probability of a dud  
6 flare hitting a person in an area with a population density of 100 persons per sq mi  
7 would be one in 5.8 million (NGB 2002). Consequently, safety hazards resulting  
8 from flare strike risk are also considered negligible.

1    **3.8 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTES**

2    **3.8.1 Definition of Resource**

3    Hazardous materials are defined as substances with strong physical properties of  
4    ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity, which may cause an increase in  
5    mortality, a serious irreversible illness, incapacitating reversible illness, or pose a  
6    substantial threat to human health or the environment. Hazardous wastes are  
7    defined as any solid, liquid, contained gaseous, or semisolid waste, or any  
8    combination of wastes, which pose a substantial present or potential hazard to  
9    human health or the environment.

10   To protect habitats and people from inadvertent and potentially harmful releases  
11   of hazardous substances, DoD has dictated that all facilities develop and  
12   implement *Hazardous Waste Management Plans* and *Spill Prevention and Response*  
13   *Plans*. Also, DoD has developed the Environmental Restoration Program (ERP),  
14   intended to facilitate thorough investigation and cleanup of contaminated sites  
15   located at military installations. These plans and programs, in addition to  
16   established legislation (e.g., the Comprehensive Environmental Response,  
17   Compensation, and Liability Act [CERCLA] and Resource Conservation and  
18   Recovery Act [RCRA]) effectively form the “safety net” intended to protect the  
19   human and natural environment.

20   Issues associated with hazardous materials and wastes typically center around  
21   ground disturbing activities in the vicinity of underground storage tanks;  
22   aboveground storage tanks; and areas used for the storage or transport of  
23   pesticides, bulk fuel, and petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POL). When such  
24   resources are improperly handled, they can threaten the health and well-being of  
25   vegetation, soil systems, water resources, wildlife species, and people. However,  
26   as no change in ground disturbing activities are included in the Proposed Action  
27   (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives, these issues are not discussed in detail.  
28   Additionally, existing siting requirements for explosive materials storage,  
29   Explosives Safety Quantity-Distance (ESQD) arcs, Runway Protection Zones  
30   (RPZs), and emergency services provided on the ground are not included as part  
31   of this analysis because there would be no change in Hardwood Range operations  
32   or other ground-based operations.

1    **3.8.2 Existing Conditions**

2    3.8.2.1 Emergency Fuel Dump Operations

3    Under extremely rare emergency circumstances where potential exists for loss of  
4    life for the pilot, excess aircraft fuels must be dumped as a safety precaution to  
5    facilitate landings during in-flight emergencies. If the fuel load is not jettisoned  
6    prior to an emergency landing, it can cause the aircraft to land too heavy, resulting  
7    in critical damage to the aircraft and potential loss of life for the pilot operating the  
8    aircraft. Emergency fuel dumping is not a part of routine training missions and  
9    occurs only during emergency circumstances (FAA Order JO 7110.65U Section 4,  
10   *Fuel Dumping*).

11   3.8.2.2 Chaff and Flare

12   Chaff and flares are passive, defensive countermeasures deployed by military  
13   aircraft. Their purpose is to confuse and divert radar-guided or infrared-guided  
14   anti-aircraft missiles fired by other aircraft or from ground installations.  
15   Deployment of chaff and flare is a regular element of realistic, mission-oriented  
16   training exercises conducted within the Volk Field SAA. Volk Field CRTC has not  
17   received any complaints from the public, Federal or state agencies, or Federal or  
18   state land managers regarding the use of chaff or flare above the areas underlying  
19   the Volk Field SAA (WIANG 2014a).

20   Effects of Chaff Use

21   Chaff utilized by units training within the Volk Field SAA is composed of  
22   aluminum or zinc coated fibers stored on-board the aircraft in tubes. When an  
23   aircraft is threatened by radar tracking missiles, the pilot ejects the contents of  
24   these tubes into the turbulent wake of air behind the plane. The chaff reacts with  
25   the turbulent air and blooms into a decoy cloud of metallic material with a radar  
26   signature much larger than the aircraft itself. Depending on the altitude of release  
27   and wind speed and direction, the chaff from a single bundle can be spread over  
28   distances ranging from less than a quarter mile to over 100 miles (USAF 1997). The  
29   most confined distribution would be from a low-altitude release in calm  
30   conditions.

1 The principal components of chaff (i.e., aluminum, silica glass fibers, and stearic  
2 acid) do not pose an adverse risk to human and environmental health, based upon  
3 the general low-level toxicity of the components, their dispersion patterns, and the  
4 unlikelihood that the components would interact with other substances in nature  
5 to produce synergistic toxic effects (USAF 1997). The materials in chaff are  
6 generally nontoxic except in exorbitantly large quantities that humans or wildlife  
7 would not encounter as a result of chaff use associated with WIANG operations.

8 Effects of Flare Use

9 Chemical flares comprise magnesium pellets ejected from tubes to ignite in the  
10 wake behind the aircraft. Countermeasure flares are designed to burn out before  
11 reaching the ground in order to minimize fire hazards (refer to Section 3.7, *Safety*).  
12 Even when deployed at 500 feet AGL, most system debris would decelerate to  
13 terminal velocity before reaching the ground surface (refer to Section 3.7, *Safety*).

14 The primary components of flare combustion are magnesium oxide, magnesium  
15 chloride, and magnesium fluoride. These components, similar to chaff, do not pose  
16 an adverse risk to human and environmental health at the concentrations  
17 experienced in flare use (USAF 1997).

18 Flares used during training operations burn out shortly after being deployed.  
19 Individual emissions from a single flare are negligible. Additive emissions from  
20 flare usage within an airspace occur over large areas and over long periods of time,  
21 and therefore have not previously resulted in any violations (i.e., declarations of  
22 nonattainment status) with regard to NAAQS (refer to Section 3.6, *Air Quality*).  
23 Flare ash is widely dispersed by wind, and the likelihood that a sufficient quantity  
24 would accumulate in a particular pond, stream, or estuary to measurably affect its  
25 chemical make-up is also remote (USAF 1997).

1 **3.9 SOCIOECONOMICS, ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE, AND CHILDREN’S HEALTH AND**  
2 **SAFETY**

3 **3.9.1 Definition of Resource**

4 Socioeconomics

5 Socioeconomics is defined as the basic attributes and resources associated with the  
6 human environment, particularly population and economic activity. Human  
7 population is affected by regional birth and death rates as well as net in- or out-  
8 migration. Economic activity typically comprises employment, personal income,  
9 and industrial growth. Impacts on these two fundamental socioeconomic  
10 indicators can also influence other components such as housing availability and  
11 public services provision.

12 Socioeconomic data in this section are presented at the county, state, and national  
13 level to analyze baseline socioeconomic conditions in the context of state and  
14 national trends. Data have been collected from previously published documents  
15 issued by Federal, state, and local agencies (e.g., U.S. Census Bureau) and from  
16 state and national databases (e.g., U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis’ [BEA]  
17 *Regional Economic Information System*).

18 Environmental Justice

19 In 1994, EO 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and*  
20 *Low-Income Populations*, was issued to focus the attention of Federal agencies on  
21 human health and environmental conditions in minority and low-income  
22 communities and to ensure that disproportionately high and adverse human  
23 health or environmental effects on these communities are identified and  
24 addressed. Additionally, because children may suffer disproportionately from  
25 environmental health and safety risks, EO 13045, *Protection of Children From*  
26 *Environmental Health and Safety Risks*, was introduced in 1997 to prioritize the  
27 identification and assessment of environmental health risks and safety risks that  
28 may affect children and to ensure that Federal agencies’ policies, programs,  
29 activities, and standards address environmental health and safety risks to  
30 children.

1 Similar to socioeconomics, environmental justice data in this section are presented  
2 at the county, state, and national level. Data used for the environmental justice and  
3 protection of children analyses were collected from the U.S. Census Bureau 2010  
4 *Census of Population and Housing* and the 2008-2012 *American Community Survey*.

### 5 **3.9.2 Existing Conditions**

#### 6 3.9.2.1 Regional Setting

7 The State of Wisconsin had a diverse number of industries that contributed to a  
8 gross domestic product (GDP) of approximately \$261,548 million for the year 2012.  
9 The top three economic contributors were *Manufacturing, Real Estate and Rental and*  
10 *Leasing, and Government and Government Enterprises*, respectively (U.S. BEA 2013b).  
11 An analysis of recent employment trends within the State of Wisconsin is provided  
12 in Table 3-36.

#### 13 3.9.2.2 Socioeconomics within the ROI

##### 14 Population

15 The population of Wisconsin has increased by approximately 16.26 percent  
16 between 1990 and 2010. This is slightly less than the population of the entire U.S.,  
17 which increased by approximately 24.10 percent during the same period.

18 The population of Wood County grew by approximately 1.55 percent between  
19 1990 and 2010. This represents the smallest growth of all the counties underlying  
20 the Volk Field SAA. Calumet County experienced the largest growth of 42.81  
21 percent during the same years. Average population growth within the counties  
22 included in the ROI was 19.28 percent. Marquette County had the smallest  
23 population and Outagamie County had the largest population of all the  
24 underlying counties in 2010, reaching over 175,000 individuals. Table 3-37 below  
25 provides a population overview of the relevant counties within the ROI.

1 **Table 3-36. Jobs by Industrial Sector, Wisconsin (2005, 2010, 2012)**

Industrial Sector	Total Number of Jobs			Total Percent Change 2005-2012
	2005	2010	2012	
Farm employment	95,600 (2.73%)	92,782 (2.72%)	87,640 (2.50%)	-8.33%
Forestry, fishing, and related activities	14,512 (0.41%)	14,419 (0.42%)	15,149 (0.43%)	4.39%
Mining	4,172 (0.12%)	5,373 (0.16%)	5,612 (0.16%)	34.52%
Utilities	11,749 (0.34%)	11,426 (0.33%)	11,169 (0.32%)	-4.94%
Construction	196,880 (5.63%)	155,543 (4.56%)	152,909 (4.36%)	-22.33%
Manufacturing	520,252 (14.87%)	444,915 (13.03%)	471,279 (13.44%)	-9.41%
Wholesale trade	128,895 (3.68%)	122,742 (3.59%)	128,159 (3.66%)	-0.57%
Retail trade	400,599 (11.45%)	363,846 (10.66%)	368,310 (10.51%)	-8.06%
Transportation and warehousing	117,703 (3.36%)	109,798 (3.22%)	113,318 (3.23%)	-3.73%
Information	57,076 (1.63%)	53,719 (1.57%)	54,249 (1.55%)	-4.95%
Finance and insurance	167,600 (4.79%)	183,672 (5.38%)	192,221 (5.48%)	14.69%
Real estate and rental and leasing	97,457 (2.79%)	100,061 (2.93%)	105,507 (3.01%)	8.26%
Professional, scientific, and technical services	148,853 (4.25%)	154,686 (4.53%)	160,604 (4.58%)	7.89%
Management of companies and enterprises	42,464 (1.21%)	48,862 (1.43%)	54,614 (1.56%)	28.61%
Administrative and waste management services	161,081 (4.60%)	167,162 (4.90%)	176,601 (5.04%)	9.63%
Educational services	58,227 (1.66%)	67,006 (1.96%)	67,812 (1.93%)	16.46%
Health care and social assistance	363,643 (10.39%)	395,854 (11.59%)	405,332 (11.56%)	11.46%
Arts, entertainment, and recreation	62,225 (1.78%)	66,505 (1.95%)	69,794 (1.99%)	12.16%
Accommodation and food services	241,414 (6.90%)	237,009 (6.94%)	243,945 (6.96%)	1.05%

1 **Table 3-36. Jobs by Industrial Sector, Wisconsin (2005, 2010, 2012) (Continued)**

Industrial Sector	Total Number of Jobs			Total Percent Change 2005-2012
	2005	2010	2012	
Other services, except public administration	184,026 (5.26%)	181,696 (5.32%)	189,744 (5.41%)	3.11%
Government and government enterprises	424,933 (12.14%)	437,600 (12.82%)	431,991 (12.32%)	1.66%
<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>3,499,321</b>	<b>3,414,676</b>	<b>3,505,959</b>	<b>0.19%</b>

2 Source: U.S. BEA 2013b

3 **Table 3-37. Population Overview within Counties within the ROI**

Jurisdiction	Census 1990	Census 2000	Census 2010	Total Percent Change 1990-2010
United States	248,709,873	281,421,903	308,745,538	24.1%
Wisconsin	4,891,769	5,363,675	5,686,986	16.26%
Adams Co., WI	15,682	18,643	20,875	33.11%
Calumet Co., WI	34,291	40,631	48,971	42.81%
Clark Co., WI	31,647	33,557	34,690	9.62%
Columbia Co., WI	45,088	52,468	56,833	26.05%
Dodge Co., WI	76,559	85,897	88,759	15.94%
Eau Claire Co., WI	85,183	93,142	98,736	15.91%
Fond du Lac Co., WI	90,083	97,296	101,633	12.82%
Green Lake Co., WI	18,651	19,105	19,051	2.14%
Jackson Co., WI	16,588	19,100	20,449	23.28%
Juneau Co., WI	21,650	24,316	26,664	23.16%
Marquette Co., WI	12,321	15,832	15,404	25.02%
Monroe Co., WI	36,633	40,899	44,673	21.95%
Outagamie Co., WI	140,510	160,971	176,695	25.75%
Portage Co., WI	61,405	67,182	70,019	14.03%
Trempealeau Co., WI	25,263	27,010	28,816	14.06%
Waupaca Co., WI	46,104	51,731	52,410	13.68%
Waushara Co., WI	19,385	23,154	24,496	26.37%
Winnebago Co., WI	140,320	156,763	166,994	19.01%
Wood Co., WI	73,605	75,555	74,749	1.55%

4 Source: U.S. Census Bureau 1990a, 1990b, 2000a, 2000b, 2012b, 2014.

1 Employment

2 Wisconsin’s labor force totaled just above 3 million in 2013, and had an  
3 unemployment rate of approximately 6.9 percent the same year. Detailed  
4 employment statistics by industrial sector for the State of Wisconsin may be found  
5 in Table 3-36, above.

6 Outagamie County had the largest labor force of 89,860 during 2012. Adams  
7 County had both the smallest labor force and highest unemployment rate (9.9  
8 percent) of all the counties for the year 2012. Trempealeau and Calumet counties  
9 had the lowest unemployment rate of 5.4 percent during the same year. Table 3-38  
10 below shows the relevant labor statistics of each county within the ROI.

11 **Table 3-38. 2012 Annualized Labor and Employment in the Counties**  
12 **underlying the ROI**

Location	Labor Force	Employed	Unemployed	Unemployment Rate
Wisconsin	3,051,741	2,840,296	211,445	6.9%
Adams Co., WI	9,811	8,836	975	9.9%
Calumet Co., WI	27,193	25,733	1,460	5.4%
Clark Co., WI	17,410	16,170	1,240	7.1%
Columbia Co., WI	31,734	29,607	2,127	6.7%
Dodge Co., WI	46,425	43,019	3,406	7.3%
Eau Claire Co., WI	57,256	53,887	3,369	5.9%
Fond du Lac Co., WI	54,769	51,173	3,596	6.6%
Green Lake Co., WI	9,968	9,207	761	7.6%
Jackson Co., WI	9,867	9,109	758	7.7%
Juneau Co., WI	13,099	11,962	1,137	8.7%
Marquette Co., WI	7,483	6,834	649	8.7%
Monroe Co., WI	24,042	22,428	1,614	6.7%
Outagamie Co., WI	96,145	89,860	6,285	6.5%
Portage Co., WI	41,818	39,063	2,755	6.6%
Trempealeau Co., WI	16,647	15,745	902	5.4%
Waupaca Co., WI	27,646	25,607	2,039	7.4%
Waushara Co., WI	12,572	11,555	1,017	8.1%
Winnebago Co., WI	94,345	88,343	6,002	6.4%
Wood Co., WI	40,850	37,929	2,921	7.2%

13 Note: Statewide numbers were extrapolated from county data.  
14 Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics 2013.

1 *Earnings*

2 The average per capita income of individuals in the State of Wisconsin was  
3 approximately \$42,121 in 2012. This represents a 22.57 percent increase since 2005.  
4 Table 3-39 below summarizes the changes in per capita income for all the affected  
5 counties in the ROI between 2005 and 2012. Adams County experienced the largest  
6 increase in per capita income of all the counties within the ROI, while Outagamie  
7 County experienced the smallest. All but four of the relevant counties, however,  
8 experienced growth above the Wisconsin average of 22.57 percent during the same  
9 period of time.

10 **Table 3-39. Per Capita Income in Wisconsin and the Counties underlying the**  
11 **ROI**

Location	Per Capita Income			Total Percent Change 2005-2012
	2005	2010	2012	
Wisconsin	34,366	38,755	42,121	22.57%
Adams Co., WI	27,335	33,562	37,387	36.77%
Calumet Co., WI	35,242	41,440	46,845	32.92%
Clark Co., WI	25,601	29,025	32,577	27.25%
Columbia Co., WI	35,189	39,859	43,495	23.50%
Dodge Co., WI	29,350	34,089	38,050	29.94%
Eau Claire Co., WI	31,698	37,133	40,469	27.67%
Fond du Lac Co., WI	33,015	35,987	39,459	19.52%
Green Lake Co., WI	31,594	36,108	41,319	30.78%
Jackson Co., WI	28,261	33,485	37,594	33.02%
Juneau Co., WI	25,247	30,155	33,151	31.31%
Marquette Co., WI	25,748	29,698	32,466	26.09%
Monroe Co., WI	27,587	33,125	35,459	28.54%
Outagamie Co., WI	34,658	37,087	40,399	16.56%
Portage Co., WI	31,399	35,983	38,457	22.48%
Trempealeau Co., WI	28,721	34,175	37,494	30.55%
Waupaca Co., WI	31,634	36,329	39,179	23.85%
Waushara Co., WI	25,875	30,788	33,681	30.17%
Winnebago Co., WI	33,360	37,675	40,569	21.61%
Wood Co., WI	33,446	37,834	41,307	23.50%

12 Sources: U.S. BEA 2013a, 2013c.

13 Environmental Justice

14 In 2012, the State of Wisconsin as a whole had a lower percent of residents below  
15 the poverty line than the national average. Wisconsin also had a smaller

1 percentage of minorities within the state, which was approximately 19.8 percent  
2 less than the nation as a whole.

3 Waupaca County had the lowest percentage of minorities of all the counties within  
4 the ROI in 2012 (see Table 3-40). Minorities represented 12.7 percent of the  
5 population of Jackson County, which was the highest of all the relevant counties  
6 in 2012. Jackson County also had the highest percentage of persons living below  
7 the poverty line, which was approximately 4.0 percent higher than the average for  
8 the State of Wisconsin.

9 **Table 3-40. 2012 Minority and Low Income Populations by Counties beneath**  
10 **the ROI**

Location	Minority	Below Poverty
United States	37.0%	14.9%
Wisconsin	17.2%	12.5%
Adams Co., WI	9.3%	11.6%
Calumet Co., WI	7.9%	5.6%
Clark Co., WI	5.9%	15.4%
Columbia Co., WI	6.0%	9.0%
Dodge Co., WI	8.7%	8.3%
Eau Claire Co., WI	8.4%	15.7%
Fond du Lac Co., WI	8.5%	9.6%
Green Lake Co., WI	6.4%	10.2%
Jackson Co., WI	12.7%	16.5%
Juneau Co., WI	7.7%	13.1%
Marquette Co., WI	5.1%	13.8%
Monroe Co., WI	7.9%	15.0%
Outagamie Co., WI	10.9%	8.6%
Portage Co., WI	7.7%	13.5%
Trempealeau Co., WI	7.8%	12.0%
Waupaca Co., WI	4.6%	10.5%
Waushara Co., WI	9.9%	12.3%
Winnebago Co., WI	9.8%	11.5%
Wood Co., WI	6.5%	10.1%

11 Note: The term ‘minority’ refers to all races except Caucasian-white.  
12 Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2012a.

13 **Protection of Children**

14 Approximately 23.5 percent of the population of the U.S. was below the age of 18  
15 in 2012. The same demographic represented approximately 23 percent of the  
16 population of Wisconsin.

1 Calumet County had the highest percentage of persons below the age of 18 of all  
 2 the counties within the ROI in 2012. Adams County had the lowest percentage for  
 3 the same year, which was approximately 7.3 percent less than the average for the  
 4 State of Wisconsin. Table 3-41 below summarizes the percentages of persons below  
 5 the age of 18 in each of the affected counties.

6 **Table 3-41. 2012 Percentage of Persons Under 18 Years of Age in Counties**  
 7 **Underlying the ROI**

Location	Percent Below 18 Years of Age
United States	23.5%
Wisconsin	23.0%
Adams Co., WI	15.7%
Calumet Co., WI	26.0%
Clark Co., WI	28.9%
Columbia Co., WI	22.7%
Dodge Co., WI	21.2%
Eau Claire Co., WI	20.7%
Fond du Lac Co., WI	22.3%
Green Lake Co., WI	22.4%
Jackson Co., WI	22.4 %
Juneau Co., WI	20.8%
Marquette Co., WI	19.8%
Monroe Co., WI	25.5%
Outagamie Co., WI	24.4%
Portage Co., WI	20.1%
Trempealeau Co., WI	24.2%
Waupaca Co., WI	21.8%
Waushara Co., WI	19.2%
Winnebago Co., WI	21.3%
Wood Co., WI	22.2%

8 Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2012a.

1    **3.10 DISMISSED RESOURCE AREAS**

2    Per NEPA guidelines and CEQ regulations, those resource areas that are  
3    anticipated to experience either no or negligible environmental impact under  
4    implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives  
5    are not examined in detail in this EA. These environmental resources include:

- 6       · Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- 7       · Utilities and Infrastructure;
- 8       · Ground Transportation;
- 9       · Geological Resources; and
- 10      · Water Resources and Wetlands.

11   A brief summary of the rationale for not including detailed analyses of these  
12   resource areas in the EA is provided below.

13   *Greenhouse Gas Emissions.* On 18 December 2014, the CEQ released updated draft  
14   guidance on how and when federal agencies should account for the effects of  
15   greenhouse gas emissions and climate change impacts under NEPA. The guidance  
16   uses projected greenhouse gas emissions as a proxy for assessing an action’s  
17   potential climate change impacts. The guidance also directs agencies to consider  
18   the direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of the greenhouse gas emissions from  
19   an action, and take into account the effects of connected actions.

20   The CEQ recommended that emissions equal to or greater than 25,000 metric tons  
21   annually should be included in NEPA assessments (CEQ 2014). Under the  
22   Proposed Action (Preferred Alternatives) and its alternatives total operating hours  
23   within the Volk Field SAA would not change relative to existing operations.  
24   Consequently, the Proposed Action would not result in any measurable increase  
25   in greenhouse gas emissions. Rather, existing greenhouse gas emissions would  
26   remain unchanged and would be spread over a more diffuse area. Therefore, the  
27   Proposed Action would not result in any impacts related to greenhouse gases  
28   emissions.

29   *Utilities and Infrastructure.* The Proposed Action and its alternatives would be  
30   limited to the modification and establishment of airspace only and its

1 implementation would not require or result in any facility construction or  
2 modification, infrastructure upgrades, or demolition. Consequently, no additional  
3 utility services or modification of existing utility services would be necessitated by  
4 the Proposed Action or its alternatives and there would be no impact to utilities  
5 and infrastructure. Further, there would be no construction related impacts  
6 associated with the Proposed Action or its alternatives.

7 *Ground Transportation.* The Proposed Action and its alternatives would be limited  
8 to the modification and establishment of airspace only and would not include any  
9 project components that would involve or otherwise directly affect the ground  
10 surface or existing transportation networks underlying the affected or proposed  
11 airspace areas. Local and regional road networks and transportation infrastructure  
12 would remain unchanged from their current conditions. Additionally, there  
13 would be no short- or long-term change in the volume of traffic experienced on  
14 these transportation networks as a result of the Proposed Action or its alternatives.  
15 Therefore, there would be no impact to ground transportation networks, carrying  
16 capacities, or other important transportation-related metrics associated with the  
17 Proposed Action or its alternatives.

18 *Geological Resources.* The Proposed Action and its alternatives would be limited to  
19 the modification and establishment of airspace only and would not include any  
20 project components that would touch or otherwise directly disturb the  
21 topographic features, soils, or subgrade geological resources underlying the  
22 affected or proposed airspace areas. Geology, topography, and soils, including  
23 farmland soils, would remain unchanged from their current conditions.  
24 Consequently, there would be no impact to geological resources associated with  
25 the Proposed Action or its alternatives.

26 *Water Resources and Wetlands.* The Proposed Action and its alternatives would be  
27 limited to the modification and establishment of airspace only and would not  
28 include any project components that would touch or otherwise directly affect the  
29 quantity, flows, percolation rate, or accessibility of regional surface or ground  
30 water resources. Consequently, there would be no direct impact to water  
31 resources, including wetlands and floodplains, as a result of the Proposed Action  
32 or its alternatives. Analyses of potential water quality-related impacts (i.e.,  
33 potential impacts from chaff and flare on water quality) are presented in Sections  
34 3.8 and 4.8, *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*. Additionally, a presentation and

- 1 analysis of aquatic habitat impacts as they relate to biological resources can be
- 2 found in Sections 3.4 and 4.4, *Biological Resources*.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**SECTION 4**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES**

Environmental impacts that could potentially result from airspace modification and establishment proposed by the Wisconsin Air National Guard (WIANG) are evaluated in this section. Analyses are presented by resource area, as presented in Section 3, *Affected Environment*, which includes:

- Airspace Management;
- Noise;
- Land Use and Visual Resources;
- Biological Resources;
- Cultural Resources;
- Air Quality;
- Safety;
- Hazardous Materials and Wastes; and
- Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety.

For a brief discussion of resource areas that are anticipated to experience no environmental impact under implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives refer to Section 3.10, *Dismissed Resource Areas*. These resource areas include:

- Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- Utilities and Infrastructure;
- Ground Transportation;
- Geological Resources; and
- Water Resources and Wetlands.

1    **4.1   AIRSPACE MANAGEMENT**

2    **4.1.1   Approach to Analysis**

3    The significance of potential impacts to airspace management depends on the  
4    degree to which the proposed modifications to existing Military Operations Areas  
5    (MOAs) and Air Traffic Controlled Assigned Airspaces (ATCAAs) as well as the  
6    establishment of the new Restricted Area (RA) 6904C (R-6904C) would affect the  
7    regional military, commercial, and general aviation airspace environment.  
8    Significant impacts could result if the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or  
9    its alternatives: 1) substantially affected movement of other air traffic in the area;  
10   2) compromised air traffic control (ATC) systems or facilities; or 3) caused an  
11   increase in midair collision potential between military and non-participating  
12   civilian operations.

13   Potential impacts were also assessed to determine the extent to which proposed  
14   airspace modifications would change existing relationships with Federal airways,  
15   uncharted visual flight rule (VFR) routes, transition areas, and airport-related air  
16   traffic operations; as well as the effect the modifications would have on instrument  
17   flight rule (IFR) and VFR air traffic.

18   **4.1.2   Impacts**

19    4.1.2.1   Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)

20    Airspace Use and Flight Procedures

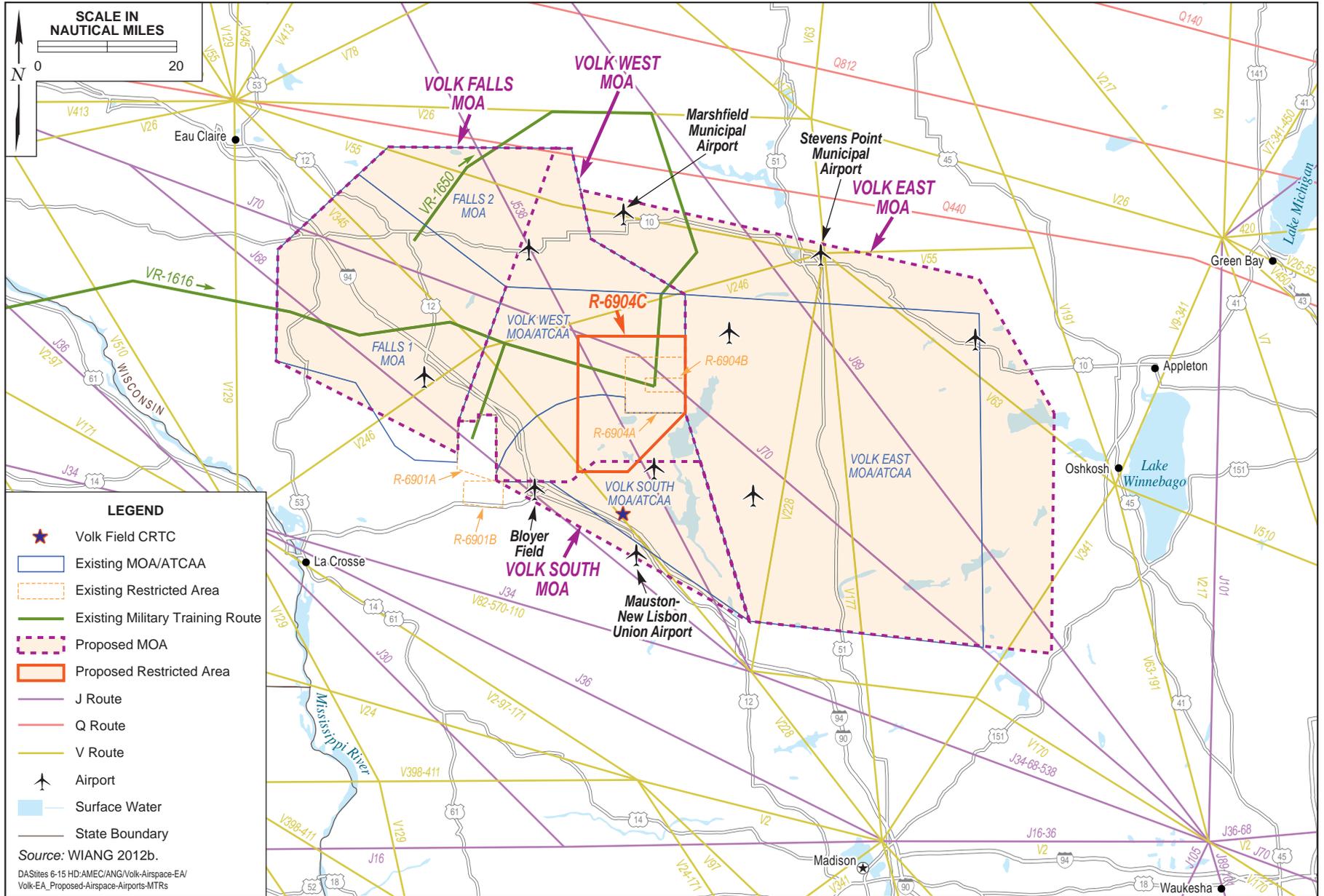
21   The Volk Field Combat Readiness Training Center (CRTC) is operationally and  
22   organizationally tasked to support Joint Force training requirements. As described  
23   in Section 1.5, *Airspace Management and Air Traffic Control*, the Volk Field Special  
24   Activity Airspace (SAA) is utilized, scheduled, and coordinated by many different  
25   military units through a centralized scheduling process at Volk Field CRTC.  
26   Requests for training time in the Volk Field SAA are vetted by Volk Field airspace  
27   managers and forwarded to Minneapolis Air Route Traffic Control Center  
28   (ARTCC) for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) coordination within the  
29   National Airspace System (NAS).

1 As described in Section 1.7, *Purpose of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)*, the  
2 proposed modifications to the existing Volk Field SAA are intended to address  
3 training limitations presented by the existing configuration of the airspace  
4 complex and would not include any changes to the current operating hours or  
5 activation schedule for the Volk Field SAA. The Proposed Action would include  
6 modifications to and expansions of existing MOAs and ATCAAs that comprise the  
7 Volk Field SAA as well as the establishment of R-6904C and the Oshkosh and  
8 Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs (see Figure 4-1). Following implementation of  
9 the Proposed Action, Volk Field SAA would facilitate and support air-to-air and  
10 air-to-ground training as well as Large Force Exercises (LFEs) in accordance with  
11 Air Force Instruction (AFI) 11-2F-16 V1 (2011) and Air Force Tactics, Techniques,  
12 and Procedures (AFTTP) 3-1.F-16 training requirements. Further, the proposed  
13 airspace would support Air Intercept Missile (AIM)-120 Advanced Medium-  
14 Range Air-to-Air Missile (AMRAAM) tactics, Low Altitude Training (LOWAT)  
15 tactics, and Advanced Targeting Pod (ATP) stand-off employment in support of  
16 Air National Guard Mission Directive (ANGMD) 10.01 direction to establish “a  
17 training area that approximates a deployed, combat-oriented operating base.”  
18 Modifications and additions to current Volk Field SAA would also eliminate the  
19 need for temporary airspaces to accomplish the Composite Force Training  
20 (CFT)/LFE training required by AFI 11-2F-16V1 and AFTTP 3-1.F-16.

21 Specifically, establishment of the Volk Falls MOA would simplify existing  
22 boundaries and thereby maximize efficient use of the airspace. As currently  
23 configured, the existing Falls 1, Falls 2, Volk West, and Volk South MOAs cannot  
24 support any training exercises scheduled as individual stand-alone airspace areas  
25 due to the risk of aircraft inadvertently flying beyond the existing lateral  
26 boundaries; implementation of the Proposed Action would alleviate these  
27 conflicts, addressing the “bottleneck” from the R-6901 (Fort McCoy artillery range)  
28 and the northeast boundary of the Volk West MOA. The proposed airspace  
29 modifications would allow airspace schedulers more flexibility to schedule  
30 airspace individually for training exercises, resulting in better stewardship and  
31 more efficient use of the airspace complex. Further, the establishment of R-6904C  
32 would support the use of long-range, non-eye safe laser training while segregating  
33 potentially hazardous activity from non-participating aircraft.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.



Existing and Proposed Airspace

FIGURE 4-1

1 Potential Effects on Air Traffic

2 Specific modifications and improvements to military training airspace included  
3 under the Proposed Action were initially developed by the WIANG in  
4 coordination with Minneapolis ARTCC and Chicago ARTCC as well as the Green  
5 Bay and Milwaukee Approach Control facilities. In the process of developing this  
6 airspace proposal, the controlling ARTCCs applied evaluative and exclusionary  
7 criteria to preliminarily design the placement of airspace boundaries. The resulting  
8 proposed airspace establishment and modifications were specifically developed to  
9 account for computer modeling of actual aircraft flight path histories in the region,  
10 in order to identify the most ideal locations and configurations for the proposed  
11 airspace such that the new Volk Field SAA complex would have the least potential  
12 to impact surrounding military, commercial, and general aviation.

13 All proposed airspace segments would only be activated on an as-needed basis –  
14 as a whole or individually – allowing for more responsible stewardship of the  
15 airspace regionally and helping to minimize conflicts with other users. The  
16 ATCAAs would remain under the control of the FAA and, when not in use by  
17 military aircraft, all proposed airspace would continue to be used to support civil  
18 aviation activities. Further, no changes to operational hours or the number of daily  
19 operations associated with Volk SAA would occur; therefore, potential impacts to  
20 regional air traffic would be negligible.

21 While the implementation of the Proposed Action would expand the MOAs by  
22 approximately 1,290 square miles (sq mi), more than 90 percent of that area would  
23 be within the Volk East MOA, which would have a floor of 8,000 feet above mean  
24 sea level (MSL). The altitudes of this operational floor would allow for continued  
25 use of local airspace by general aviation pilots beneath the Volk East MOAs, as  
26 pilots are permitted to fly beneath MOAs without restrictions. Nonparticipating  
27 VFR aircraft can also travel through active MOAs with appropriate coordination;  
28 as described in the FAA’s Airman’s Information Manual, whenever a MOA is  
29 being used, nonparticipating IFR traffic may be cleared through a MOA if IFR  
30 separation can be provided by ATC and procedures are described in a Letter of  
31 Agreement between the unit and the ATC controlling agency (FAA Order  
32 7400.2K). As a result, the overall likelihood of interaction between military and  
33 civilian air traffic would remain low.

1 Regarding Victor Routes within the Proposed SAA, only sections of V55, V63,  
2 V228, and V246 pass through the proposed Volk East MOA; however, these four  
3 routes currently pass through the existing SAA. The maximum number of annual  
4 operations along any of these Victor Routes is 11 (V246). These annual operations  
5 represent either VFR or IFR air traffic. Non-military aircraft can elect to operate  
6 within an active MOA under VFR. Given that the proposed MOAs would only be  
7 activated approximately 4 hours per day over 230 days per year, non-military  
8 aircraft can operate under VFR conditions within an activated MOA, and that  
9 annual operations along the mentioned Victor Routes on average occur less than  
10 once per month, impacts to Victor Routes through implementation of the Proposed  
11 Action would not be significant.

12 Under the Proposed Action, R-6904C would be activated only 60 days per year  
13 and only approximately 4 hours per day. Thus, air traffic would not be allowed to  
14 transverse this area when activated within the altitude block of 3,000 feet MSL up  
15 to but not including 28,000 feet MSL. IFR air traffic utilizing Jet Airway (J-) 70 and  
16 J-538, which pass within the proposed boundary and altitude block of R-6904C,  
17 would be required to maintain a safe flight level above 28,000 feet MSL when  
18 approaching the active R-6904C boundary. Given the low number of activation  
19 days of R-6904C and the low number of daily operations (16) within the Volk SAA  
20 at altitudes above 18,000 feet MSL (the altitude floor of Jet Airways), impacts to J-  
21 70 and J-538 as a result of the Proposed Action would not be significant.

22 Effects on Air Traffic Control Facilities

23 Implementation of the Proposed Action would not be expected to compromise or  
24 require changes to existing ATC systems, facilities, or procedures. As described in  
25 Section 3.1, *Airspace Management* flight plans and schedules within the Volk Field  
26 SAA are currently filed monthly with the FAA's Chicago and Minneapolis  
27 ARTCCs. Pilots utilizing the Volk Field SAA fly in accordance with Federal  
28 Aviation Regulations (FARs) and remain under ATC until reaching a designated  
29 location; at that point, clear of conflicting aircraft, pilots are cleared to enter the  
30 MOAs or other Special Use Airspace (SUA). Upon returning to base, pilots  
31 maintain the same coordination with the Chicago and Minneapolis ARTCCs and  
32 ATCs at their respective airfield, entering ATC at a fixed point and remaining  
33 under that control until landing. Implementation of the Proposed Action would

1 not require any changes to these procedures or compromise existing regional ATC  
2 facilities.

3 Military aircraft currently use chaff and flares during training operations in the  
4 existing Volk Field SAA. These training tools do not interfere with ATC radar or  
5 facilities. Under the Proposed Action, there would be no substantial changes to the  
6 type of chaff and flare training activities that occur within the existing Volk Field  
7 SAA. Consequently, potential impacts to ATC facilities under the Proposed Action  
8 would be negligible.

9 Implementation of the Proposed Action would have the potential to interfere with  
10 operations at existing airfields that are not currently located beneath existing  
11 airspaces, but would exist under the expanded Volk Field SAA, an expansion that  
12 would total approximately 1,290 sq mi. However, as described in Section 2,  
13 *Description of Proposed Action and Alternatives*, the two potentially affected airfields  
14 would be excluded from the proposed airspaces with an exclusion zone both  
15 vertically and horizontally; each exclusion zone would have a radius of three  
16 nautical miles (NM) and a height of 1,500 feet above ground level (AGL). These  
17 exclusion zones would be established around Bloyer Field and the Mauston-New  
18 Lisbon Union Airport. However, there are IFR departure procedures from these  
19 airports that would potentially require aircraft to be delayed until the airspace was  
20 inactive to allow the ATC to give clearance for the departing aircraft to conduct  
21 the procedures. Nevertheless, impacts related to such airspace conflicts would be  
22 less than significant. Additionally, the Marshfield Municipal Airport and Stevens  
23 Point Municipal Airport would be located beneath the proposed Volk East MOA  
24 expansion area; however, because this airspace would be established with a floor  
25 of 8,000 feet MSL, operations within would not have the potential to interfere with  
26 operations at these airports.

27 Effects on Collision Potential

28 Civilian air traffic, including private airport use and general aviation, currently fly  
29 under VFR within or adjacent to the existing Volk Field SAA (refer to Section  
30 3.1.2.3, *Affected Airspace Use and Flight Procedures*). Following implementation of  
31 the Proposed Action, pilots would continue to comply with established  
32 procedures and regulations under which they currently operate within the Volk  
33 Field SAA. The military aircraft operating within the Volk Field SAA may

1 terminate training or move to different areas within the airspace if civilian aircraft  
2 are detected. When operational, Volk RAPCON is the approving authority for the  
3 Volk South MOA and Volk East MOA within the lateral confines of the Volk  
4 RAPCON airspace. All or specific portions of the airspace may be released in the  
5 MOA on a real-time basis. Volk RAPCON may clear non-participating IFR aircraft  
6 through unused portions of the MOA. Therefore, the Proposed Action is not  
7 expected to significantly increase the likelihood of mid-air collisions with civilian  
8 aircraft, and impacts with regard to collision potential would be negligible.

9 4.1.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs  
10 from Proposed Action

11 Under this alternative all proposed modifications to and expansions of the Volk  
12 Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would be  
13 implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
14 ATCAAs development. While existing limitations of the Volk Field SAA (e.g.,  
15 bottleneck, complex airspace boundaries, airspace shelves, and inability to  
16 support long-range laser operations at the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range)  
17 would be addressed, the implementation of this alternative would not address  
18 aircraft marshalling limitations that arise during CFT/LFEs and specific unit  
19 phase training events. During these events Volk Field CRTC airspace schedulers  
20 would need to continue to engage in coordination efforts to establish necessary  
21 temporary ATCAAs within the Wisconsin ANG A, B, and C ATCAAs. Further,  
22 the Wisconsin ANG A, B, and C ATCAA boundaries would need to be  
23 reconfigured to line up with the proposed Volk East ATCAA. However, selection  
24 of this alternative would have less than significant impacts with regard to airspace  
25 management.

26 4.1.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

27 Under this alternative all of the proposed modifications of and expansions to the  
28 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
29 be implemented, with the exception of the establishment of R-6904C. While the  
30 majority of existing limitations associated with the Volk Field SAA would be  
31 addressed, this alternative would not address limitations to stand-off precision  
32 guided munitions employment and target coordinate generation training using  
33 long-distance non-eye safe combat lasers. Under this alternative, pilots would only

1 be able to engage in these types of training exercises at shorter distances that do  
2 not meet AFTTP requirements and do not approximate realistic mission-oriented  
3 scenarios. Selection of Alternative 2 would result in no altitude floor restrictions  
4 for J-70 or J-538 in the vicinity of R-6904C given that this element of the Proposed  
5 Action would not be implemented and operational status of the area would be  
6 designated Volk West MOA with an elevation ceiling of 17,999 feet MSL, thus  
7 impacts to airspace management would be less than significant.

#### 8 4.1.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling

9 Under this alternative, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of  
10 the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
11 would be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing  
12 Volk West ATCAA would be raised from Flight Level (FL) 230 (23,000 feet MSL)  
13 to FL 280 (28,000 feet MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in  
14 the complex. By eliminating a step-down shelf mid-way through the Volk Field  
15 SAA, air-to-air training capabilities would be modestly increased. However,  
16 implementation of this alternative would not address the other limitations of the  
17 existing airspace, including the complex airspace boundaries, bottleneck  
18 conditions, and inability to support long-range laser operations at the Hardwood  
19 Aerial Gunnery Range. Further, the Falls 1, Falls 2, Volk West, and Volk South  
20 MOAs would continue to be unable to support any training exercises scheduled  
21 as individual stand-alone airspace areas due to the risk of aircraft inadvertently  
22 flying outside of the existing lateral boundaries. Therefore, selection of this  
23 alternative would not result in significant impacts to airspace management.

#### 24 4.1.2.5 No-Action Alternative

25 Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed airspace modifications would not  
26 occur. As a result, local and deployed units would continue to lose adequate  
27 training opportunities while preparing to deploy in support of Air Expeditionary  
28 Force (AEF) responsibilities. The existing Volk Field SAA configuration would  
29 continue to restrict current-generation aircraft and tactics, and would limit  
30 support for future aircraft, tactics, and techniques. Existing fourth-generation and  
31 emerging fifth-generation fighter and bomber units could be forced to deploy to  
32 more costly (i.e., more distant), limited-access airspace venues to fulfill training  
33 requirements, which would correspondingly reduce the training provided to a

1 number of personnel and compromise readiness and availability for deployment.  
2 Ultimately, under this scenario, Volk Field CRTC would not be able to fulfill  
3 ANGMD 10.01 directives to remain a cost-effective and advanced combat air  
4 forces training location. If this alternative were selected, airspace and aircraft  
5 operations would remain as described in Section 3.1, *Airspace Management*, and  
6 impacts would be less than significant.

1   **4.2   NOISE**

2   **4.2.1   Approach to Analysis**

3   Noise impact analyses typically evaluate potential changes to existing noise  
4   environments that would result from the implementation of a proposed action.  
5   These potential changes may be beneficial if they reduce the number of sensitive  
6   receptors exposed to unacceptable noise levels. Conversely, impacts may be  
7   significant if they result in an introduction to unacceptable noise levels or  
8   increased exposure to unacceptable noise levels. Noise associated with a proposed  
9   action is compared with existing noise conditions to determine the magnitude of  
10  potential impacts.

11  According to FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, a significant noise impact would  
12  occur if the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives would  
13  cause noise-sensitive areas to experience an increase in noise of 1.5 decibels (dB)  
14  or more at or above the 65 Day-Night Average A-weighted Sound Level (DNL)  
15  noise exposure when compared to the No-Action Alternative for the same  
16  timeframe. With regard to determining noise levels from aircraft operations within  
17  SUA, Onset Rate-Adjusted Monthly Day-Night Average ( $L_{dnmr}$ ) metric is the  
18  accepted noise metric (see Appendix E, *Noise*) and is carried forwarded for use in  
19  the analysis of potential noise impacts. The DNL metric is used for RAs as  
20  ingress/egress corridors to Hardwood Range have been established and are  
21  similar to arrival/departure tracks associated with airfields. As described in  
22  Section 3.2, *Noise*, due to the onset penalty associated with the  $L_{dnmr}$  metric,  $L_{dnmr}$   
23  always equals or exceeds DNL values. Thus, the  $L_{dnmr}$  metric used for quantifying  
24  noise levels in SUA can be compared to DNL thresholds (e.g., the 65 DNL  
25  threshold established via FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1). This comparison is  
26  conservative in that noise levels of 65  $L_{dnmr}$  are often greater than 65 DNL (see  
27  Appendix E, *Noise*).

28  The WIANG has elected to include a discussion of Sound Exposure Level (SEL),  
29  which serves as supplemental noise metrics (refer to Section 3.2, *Noise*, and  
30  Appendix E, *Noise*). While there are no established thresholds regarding noise  
31  exposure from individual flyover events, these metrics have been provided to  
32  enhance public understanding of noise impacts from aircraft activity within the  
33  proposed and affected airspaces.

1   **4.2.2 Impacts**

2   The noise analysis presented below is based on running operational scenarios  
3   through the noise models MRNMAP (version 3.0) and NOISEMAP (version 7.3)  
4   to predict noise levels associated with aircraft operations within proposed Volk  
5   Field SAA; these modeling results were then compared to existing noise levels  
6   within the footprint of the existing Volk Field SAA.<sup>13</sup> The MRNMAP program was  
7   used to calculate uniform, distributed  $L_{dnmr}$  levels and the average daily number  
8   of events that would exceed 65 dB SEL within the MOAs as well as R-6904C.  
9   NOISEMAP was used to determine DNL noise contours for the existing  
10   R-6094A/B. These RAs were modeled as runways because the ingress and egress  
11   routes are not random or evenly spread over the entire area and the route to the  
12   range to drop/fire would be along identified routes into R-6904A/B. Conversely,  
13   R-6904C was modeled as an airspace because the proposed use of long-range non-  
14   eye safe laser would occur randomly within the RA. The analytical parameters  
15   considered in these analyses included aircraft type, airspeed, power settings,  
16   proposed aircraft operations, vertical training profile, and a conservative estimate  
17   of the amount of time spent within each airspace block (see Appendix E, *Noise*).  
18   Given the lowest elevation (i.e., the floor) of all ATCAAs (18,000 feet MSL), noise  
19   levels associated with military aircraft operating at and above this altitude would  
20   have little to no effect on ground-based receptors; therefore, noise levels from  
21   military aircraft operating in ATCAAs were not modeled as a part of this analysis.

22   **4.2.2.1 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)**

23   Long-term Operational Impacts

24   This subsection describes the noise levels under the Proposed Action (Preferred  
25   Alternative) associated with aircraft training in modified and newly established  
26   airspace areas within the Volk Field SAA. As described in Section 3.2, *Noise*, the  
27    $L_{dnmr}$  metric is the most useful single metric for characterizing the long-term noise  
28   environment within the proposed Volk Field SAA MOAs as well as the proposed  
29   R-6904C, while DNL is the most useful metric for characterizing the long-term  
30   noise environment in the immediate vicinity of the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery

---

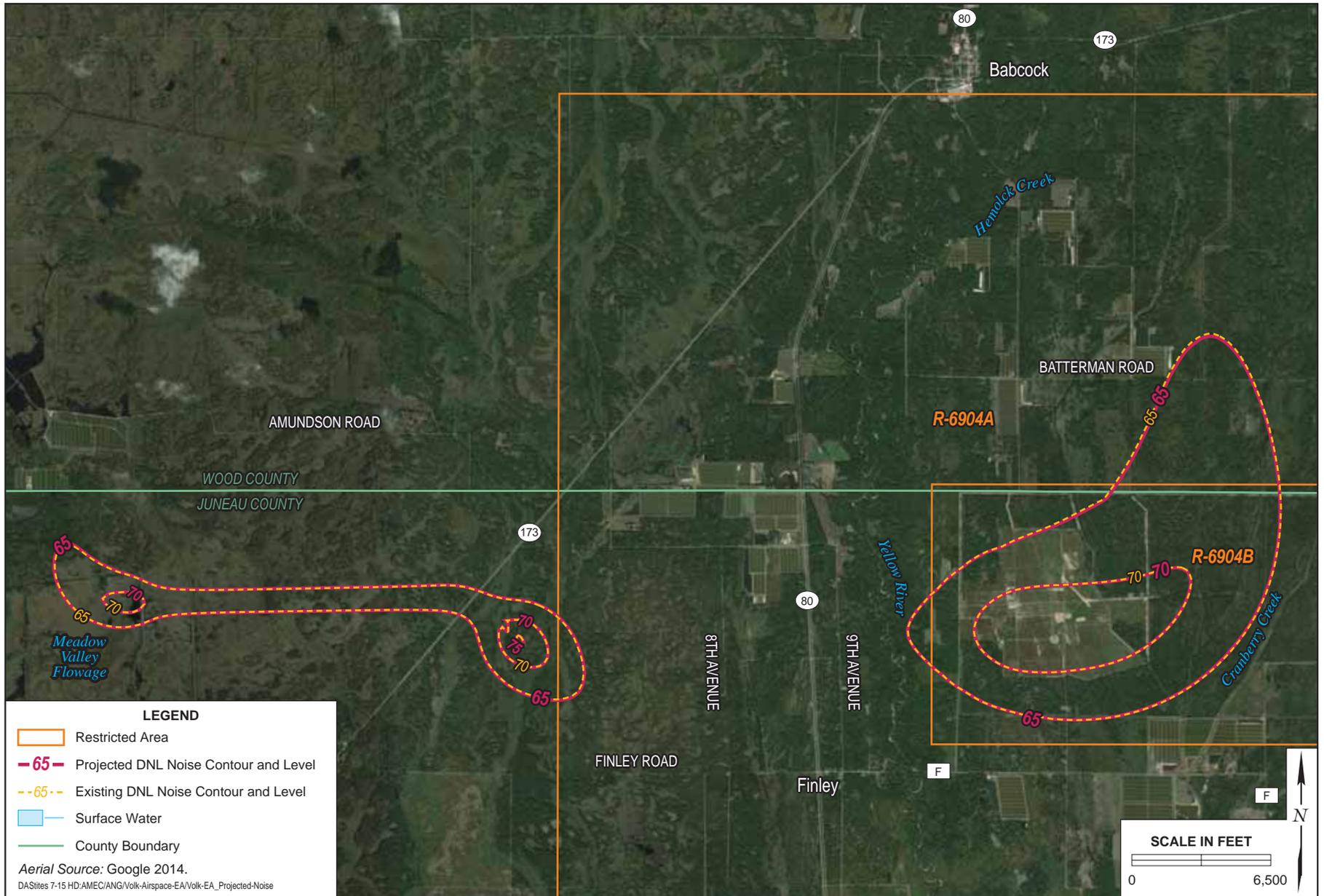
<sup>13</sup> Operations within MOAs were modeled using MRNMAP while operations within RAs were modeled using NOISEMAP, as the latter are more “patterned” and routine.

1 Range (R-6904A/B). Further, the number of events above 65 dB SEL was used to  
2 supplement this analysis in the interest of enhancing the public's understanding  
3 of single-event aircraft noise levels. However, as previously described, based on  
4 subjectivity to single event noise levels and the duration of events associated with  
5 a single aircraft flyover, no impact thresholds have been established at the Federal  
6 and/or state level; therefore, these data are provided as supplemental information  
7 to further describe noise levels associated with aircraft operations.

8 The results of noise analyses conducted for the proposed airspace modification  
9 and establishment are summarized in Table 4-1 and depicted in Figure 4-2 below  
10 (see also Appendix E, *Noise*). Through implementation of the Proposed Action,  
11 only the Volk South MOA would experience a noise level increase (+1.8 L<sub>dnmr</sub>). The  
12 remaining proposed MOAs would all experience a decrease in noise level based  
13 on the increased size of the operating areas when combined with no changes to  
14 aircraft operations (e.g., operating altitudes, operations, etc.). Additionally, the  
15 Proposed Action would not result in the expansion of the 65 and 70 DNL noise  
16 contours associated with R-6904A/B operations. As a result, the noise levels  
17 beneath the proposed MOAs would not surpass the 65 DNL threshold and the 65  
18 DNL and 70 DNL noise contours associated with R-6904A/B operations would  
19 not result in a 1.5 dB increase to areas currently above 65 DNL (FAA Order  
20 1050.1E, Change 1). Further, implementation of the Proposed Action would not  
21 result in new sensitive receptors being exposed to noise levels greater than 65 DNL  
22 (see Table 4-2). The area around the Hardwood Range is dominated by wetlands.  
23 Public lands constitute a substantial portion of the area west of the Hardwood  
24 Range. There are scattered unincorporated settlements at Finley, New Minor,  
25 Mather, Warrens, and Babcock, with widely dispersed individual residences;  
26 however, residential uses only comprise 0.25 percent of land uses in this area.  
27 Woodlands is the overwhelming land cover interspersed with open lands and  
28 some farming closer to the Wisconsin River in the Towns of Necedah and Port  
29 Edwards, and rather extensive agricultural areas in the northern section of  
30 Armenia.



No warranty is made by the State/Territory/National Guard Bureau as to the accuracy, reliability, or completeness of these data for individual use or aggregate use with other data. This map is a "living document," in that it is intended to change as new data become available and are incorporated into the Enterprise GIS database.



Comparison of Volk SAA Existing and Projected Noise Contours

FIGURE 4-2

1 **Table 4-1. Sound Levels Associated with Military Aircraft Operations in the**  
2 **Proposed and Affected Airspaces under the Proposed Action**

Airspace	Existing Airspace L <sub>dnmr</sub>	Proposed Airspace L <sub>dnmr</sub>	Change L <sub>dnmr</sub>	Significant Impact	Proposed Number of Daily Events Above 65 dB SEL
Military Operations Area					
Falls 1 MOA	51.1	-	-1.6*	No	-
Falls 2 MOA	53.8	-	-4.3/-3.3†	No	-
Volk Falls MOA	-	49.5	-	No	0.0
Volk West MOA	53.7	50.5	-3.2	No	0.0
Volk South MOA	53.8	55.6	+1.8	No	0.0
Volk East MOA	37.8	36.0	-1.8	No	0.0
R-6904C‡	-	46.4	-	No	0.0

3 Source: AMEC 2014b; see Appendix E, *Noise*, for full noise modeling criteria and results.  
4 Notes: \*The existing Falls 1 MOA would become the Volk Falls MOA. †The western half of the existing Falls  
5 2 MOA would become the Volk Falls MOA, while the remainder would become the Volk West MOA. ‡ R-  
6 6904C is modeled similar to a MOA because there are no patterned flights associated with the proposed long-  
7 range non-eye safe laser training operations. Conversely R-6904A/B are modeled like runways as the flight  
8 activity is patterned within these RAs.  
9 Existing L<sub>dnmr</sub> levels were only modeled for existing airspace areas. It is assumed that the areas beneath the  
10 proposed airspace experience ambient noise characteristic of rural environments, between 30 and 50 DNL  
11 (FICON 1992; USEPA 1974).

12 **Table 4-2. Noise Contour Area Associated with Existing and Proposed**  
13 **Operations within R-6904A/B**

Airspace	Baseline (Acres)		Proposed (Acres)		Change (Acres)	
	65-70 DNL	70-75 DNL	65-70 DNL	70-75 DNL	65-70 DNL	70-75 DNL
Military Operations Area						
R-6904A/B	6.4	1.4	6.4	1.4	0.0	0.0

14 Source: AMEC 2014b; see Appendix E, *Noise*, for full noise modeling criteria and results.

15 A ground-based receptor underneath the proposed Volk Field SAA would be  
16 expected to recognize noise associated with aircraft overflights. However,  
17 overflights would be randomly distributed throughout the airspace segments. On  
18 average, a receptor beneath the airspace complex is not likely to experience SEL  
19 above 65 dB and average noise levels resulting from the Proposed Action would  
20 not exceed 65 DNL. Under the Proposed Action, the Necedah National Wildlife  
21 Refuge (NWR) would continue to be recognized as a known avoidance area for  
22 pilots operating within the Volk Field SAA. Per AFI 13-212, to the extent feasible

1 flight activity over Necedah NWR would not occur below 1,000 feet AGL.  
2 Predicted noise levels in the Necedah NWR under the Proposed Action would be  
3 approximately 49.4 DNL. This would represent a 1.1 dB increase in average noise  
4 levels within the Necedah NWR. Predicted noise levels in the Fox River NWR,  
5 located below the proposed Volk East MOA, would be approximately 36 L<sub>dnmr</sub>.<sup>14</sup>  
6 As shown in Tables 4-1 and 4-2, noise levels would not exceed the FAA’s threshold  
7 of significant and the increase would be neither significant nor reportable.  
8 Consequently, there would be less than significant impacts as a result of long-term  
9 operational noise.

10 4.2.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs  
11 from Proposed Action

12 Under this alternative, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
13 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
14 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
15 ATCAAs development. Consequently, elimination of these ATCAAs under this  
16 alternative would not result in changes to the noise impacts described for the  
17 Proposed Action. As described for the Proposed Action, noise impacts under this  
18 alternative would be less than significant.

19 4.2.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

20 Selection of Alternative 2 would include all of the proposed modifications of and  
21 expansions to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
22 Alternative), with the exception of R-6904C development. Under this alternative  
23 noise impacts within Adams, Clark, Jackson, Monroe, and Wood counties would  
24 decrease slightly as there would be no noise impacts associated with the proposed  
25 RA. However, certain areas of Trempealeau and Monroe County would still  
26 experience slight increases in noise levels above the existing setting due to  
27 reconfiguration of the Volk West MOA. Impacts to noise from selection of  
28 Alternative 2 would be less than significant.

---

<sup>14</sup> Noise levels above Necedah NWR are described in terms of DNL to include random flights within the overlying MOAs as well as patterned flights associated with R-6904A/B. Noise levels above Fox River NWR are described in terms of L<sub>dnmr</sub> because the flight activity within the Volk East MOA is random. There are no overlying patterned flight activities above Fox River NWR.

1    4.2.2.4    Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling

2    None of the proposed modifications to and expansions of to the Volk Field SAA  
3    described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would be implemented  
4    under Alternative 3. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing  
5    Volk West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) to FL 280 (28,000  
6    feet MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex.  
7    Aircraft operations above FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) would not have any influence  
8    on the noise environment at the ground level. Consequently, under this alternative  
9    noise levels would be similar to those described for the existing setting in Section  
10   3.2, *Noise* and would be less than significant.

11   4.2.2.5    No-Action Alternative

12   Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed airspace modifications and  
13   expansion would not occur. As a result, there would be no changes in flight  
14   activity within the Volk Field SAA and no impacts with regard to noise would  
15   result. Under the No-Action Alternative, conditions would remain as described in  
16   Section 3.2, *Noise*.

1   **4.3   LAND USE AND VISUAL RESOURCES**

2   **4.3.1   Approach to Analysis**

3   Determination of land use impacts is based on the degree of land use sensitivity in  
4   the area. In general, land use impacts would be significant if a proposed action  
5   would: 1) be inconsistent or non-compliant with applicable land use plans or  
6   policies; 2) preclude an existing land use of concern from continuing to exist; 3)  
7   preclude continued use of an area; or 4) be incompatible with adjacent or vicinity  
8   land use to the extent that public health or safety is endangered. Additionally,  
9   consistent with FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, a land use impact would occur if a  
10   land use was placed into a noise level greater than what is considered compatible.  
11   FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1 includes a table that presents compatible noise  
12   levels associated with a range of land use activities. In general, for most noise  
13   sensitive land uses, a significant impact would occur if noise levels increased by  
14   1.5 dB or more at or above 65 DNL. However, the FAA recognizes that there are  
15   settings where the 65 DNL standard may not apply (e.g., NWRs or other land uses  
16   where natural quiet is an expected attribute). The analysis of potential impacts to  
17   land use includes: 1) identification and description of land use areas that may be  
18   affected by implementation of a proposed action; 2) examination of the proposed  
19   action and its potential effects on land use; 3) assessment of the compatibility of a  
20   proposed action with existing zoning; 4) assessment of the significance of potential  
21   impacts to land use based on the criteria described above; and 5) provision of  
22   mitigation measures to minimize potential adverse impacts.

23   Per FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, Section 6, this Environmental Assessment (EA)  
24   does not provide a Section 4(f) analysis in accordance with the Department of  
25   Transportation Act. Paragraph 6.1c of the FAA Order describes that designation  
26   of airspace for military flight operations is exempt from Section 4(f). The  
27   Department of Defense (DoD) reauthorization in 1997 provided that “[n]o military  
28   flight operations (including a military training flight), or designation of airspace  
29   for such an operation, may be treated as a transportation program or project for  
30   purposes of Section 303(c) of Title 49, U.S. Code (USC) (Public Law [PL] 105-85).”

1   **4.3.2 Impacts**

2   Since there would be no construction or demolition associated with the Proposed  
3   Action (Preferred Alternative) or its alternatives, land use impacts associated with  
4   implementation of the Proposed Action or its alternatives would generally be  
5   limited to those associated with changes in noise exposure beneath the proposed  
6   Volk Field SAA. Additionally, impacts to land use as a result of chaff and flare use  
7   are also discussed. Given the lowest elevation (i.e., the floor) of all ATCAAs (18,000  
8   feet MSL), noise levels associated with military aircraft operating at this altitude  
9   would have little to no effect on ground-based receptors; therefore, impacts to land  
10   use and visual resources beneath the proposed Volk Field SAA ATCAAs (i.e.,  
11   Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs) were not evaluated in detail as  
12   a part of this analysis.

13   **4.3.2.1 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)**

14   Noise Related Land Use Impacts

15   The affected and proposed airspace included in the Proposed Action (Preferred  
16   Alternative) extends above a number of areas that are considered sensitive  
17   including: 1) private lands; 2) federally and state managed lands; and 3) tribal  
18   lands (refer to Section 3.3, *Land Use and Visual Resources*). However, the majority of  
19   these areas beneath the existing airspace complex would be negligibly affected by  
20   the Proposed Action, as none of the areas beneath the affected or proposed  
21   airspace would experience noise levels greater than or equal to the 65 DNL  
22   threshold. Further, noise levels would generally remain similar to the ambient  
23   noise level described for residential areas, farms, and other outdoor areas where  
24   people spend widely varying amounts of time and other places in which quiet is  
25   a basis for use (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA] 1974; refer to  
26   Section 4.2, *Noise*). The addition of newly introduced overflights and the periodic  
27   occurrence of aircraft-generated noise above sensitive land use settings could be  
28   perceived as intrusive. However, no component of the Proposed Action would  
29   alter or modify any part of the existing physical landscape and any land use  
30   impacts associated with aircraft overflight noise would be temporary and short-  
31   term in nature.

1 A ground-based receptor beneath the proposed expansion areas for the Volk Falls  
2 and Volk South MOAs, which would have an airspace floor of 500 feet AGL, as  
3 well as the Volk East MOA, which would have an airspace floor of 8,000 feet MSL,  
4 would be expected to recognize an increase in aircraft overflights. However, the  
5 noise levels resulting from aircraft using the proposed Volk Field SAA would be  
6 below 65 DNL. Further, the resulting noise levels would still be within the typical  
7 range of sound levels associated with small towns and quiet suburban areas  
8 (Federal Interagency Committee on Noise [FICON] 1992). On average, a sensitive  
9 receptor beneath the Volk SAA is not likely to experience SEL above 65 dB.  
10 Further, sensitive receptors beneath the 33 sq mi area of the existing Falls 1 MOA  
11 that would be relinquished under the Proposed Action would experience a  
12 decrease in aircraft overflights and associated noise.

13 As discussed in Section 3.2, *Noise*, avoidance of noise-sensitive areas is emphasized  
14 to all flying units utilizing Volk Field SAA and is noted in the Special Operating  
15 Procedures (SOPs) established for each MOA within the U.S. SOPs identify areas  
16 where overflights at low altitudes should be avoided to the maximum extent  
17 practicable (e.g., NWRs, farms and ranches, nesting sites, towns, and recreation  
18 areas). The Necedah NWR is the only documented avoidance area beneath the  
19 Volk Field SAA and noise levels above this area would be approximately 49.4  
20 DNL. This would represent a 1.1 dB increase in average noise levels within the  
21 Necedah NWR. Average noise levels within the Necedah NWR under the  
22 Proposed Action would continue to be characteristic of a sensitive, quiet  
23 environment. Additionally, under the Proposed Action, Volk Field CRTC would  
24 continue to maintain a hotline for noise-related complaints associated with  
25 military aircraft operations. Consequently, impacts to land use under the  
26 Proposed Action would be less than significant.

### 27 Effects of Chaff and Flare on Land Use

28 The U.S. Air Force (USAF) conducted studies to examine the effects of chaff and  
29 flare use on sensitive land use areas. A successive evaluation of impacts to  
30 visibility from chaff and incidental debris, which used data from the 1994 field  
31 studies, concluded that significant impacts were unlikely (USAF 1997). Chaff  
32 debris does not accumulate in quantities that make it objectionable or even  
33 noticeable to most persons. Chaff debris is only visible in fairly open contexts  
34 where vegetation is sparse, along a road or pathway, or in cleared and maintained

1 areas. Overall, chaff debris has very low visibility and little effect on the quality of  
2 the environment (USAF 1997); however, the use of chaff over or immediately  
3 adjacent to highly sensitive areas such as NWRs could conflict with land use  
4 management objectives established for those areas (USAF 1997). Visitors to these  
5 areas and the land managers responsible for them could perceive chaff debris as  
6 undesirable and unattractive if it would conflict with expectations of visual  
7 character and management objectives established to preserve an appearance of  
8 naturalness. However, military installations have the authority to create local  
9 procedures that restrict the use of chaff and flares near environmentally sensitive  
10 areas or population centers. Agreements between agencies such as the U.S. Fish  
11 and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and Bureau of Land Management (BLM), and  
12 military installations have limited chaff use over sensitive land uses such as  
13 NWRs, Native American reservations, and public lands near military training  
14 grounds which have the potential to support sensitive land uses. To date, Volk  
15 Field CRTC has received no complaints from the Necedah NWR or other federally  
16 or state-managed lands beneath the existing airspace complex. Consequently, no  
17 significant adverse land use or visual impacts with regard to chaff use would be  
18 anticipated.

19 Impacts associated with flare debris are consistent with impacts associated with  
20 chaff debris based on similarities in size and visibility characteristics once these  
21 debris have settled on the ground (USAF 1997). Fire risk associated with the use  
22 of flares is low and is addressed in more detail in Section 4.7, *Safety*.

23 4.3.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs  
24 from Proposed Action

25 Under Alternative 1, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
26 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
27 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh ATCAA development. The  
28 elimination of the ATCAAs under this alternative would not result in changes to  
29 the land use or visual impacts described for the Proposed Action, thus impacts to  
30 land use and visual resources under this alternative would be less than significant.

1    4.3.2.3    Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

2    With selection of Alternative 2, all of the proposed modifications of and  
3    expansions to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
4    Alternative) would be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development.  
5    Under this alternative, land use and visual impacts within Adams, Clark, Jackson,  
6    and Monroe counties would decrease slightly as compared to the Proposed  
7    Action, as there would be no implementation of the proposed RA. Land use and  
8    visual impacts associated with Alternative 2 would be less than described for the  
9    Proposed Action and not significant.

10    4.3.2.4    Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling

11    Under this alternative, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of  
12    the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
13    would be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing  
14    Volk West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) to FL 280 (28,000  
15    feet MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex and  
16    give aircraft more vertical area to operate. Selection of Alternative 3 would result  
17    in no significant impacts to land use or visual resources.

18    4.3.2.5    No-Action Alternative

19    Under the No-Action Alternative, WLANG would not implement the Proposed  
20    Action (Preferred Alternative) and conditions would remain as described in  
21    Section 3.3, *Land Use and Visual Resources*. Aircraft activity in the existing MOAs  
22    and RAs that comprise the Volk Field SAA would continue as described in Section  
23    3.3.2, *Affected Environment*. Consequently, no impacts to land use or visual  
24    resources would result from the selection of the No-Action Alternative.

1    **4.4    BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

2    **4.4.1    Approach to Analysis**

3    This section evaluates the potential for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
4    Alternative) and its alternatives to impact biological resources. Determination of  
5    the significance of potential impacts to biological resources is based on applicable  
6    legal protection of sensitive resources (e.g., Wisconsin State Law, Federal  
7    Endangered Species Act [ESA], Migratory Bird Treaty Act [MBTA], Bald and  
8    Golden Eagle Protection Act [BGEPA]). Impacts to biological resources would be  
9    considered significant if special status plant or wildlife species or habitats of  
10   special concern were adversely affected or disturbances caused substantial  
11   reductions in population size or distribution. The Federal ESA further provides  
12   that an impact to biological resources would be considered significant if the  
13   USFWS determines that the Proposed Action or its alternatives would 1)  
14   jeopardize the continued existence of a federally listed threatened or endangered  
15   species; or 2) result in the destruction or adverse modification of federally  
16   designated critical habitat.

17   Data from the USFWS and the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources  
18   (WDNR) were reviewed to determine the presence or potential occurrence of  
19   sensitive species and habitats in the Region of Influence (ROI) for the Proposed  
20   Action (USFWS 2014a; WDNR 2014). In general, biological resources in the ROI  
21   could potentially be affected by implementation of the Proposed Action in two  
22   ways: 1) direct impacts associated with bird-aircraft strike hazards (BASH); and 2)  
23   indirect impacts of aircraft overflights.

24   Federal agencies are required to determine whether their actions may affect listed  
25   or proposed species and/or designated or proposed critical habitat. Once a “may  
26   affect” determination is made, the Federal agency must either request USFWS  
27   concurrence with a “may affect, but not likely to adversely affect” finding or  
28   request initiation of formal consultation (USFWS 2012d). The findings that could  
29   be issued by USFWS with regard to potential effects of a proposed action are  
30   defined below.

- 31       ·    *May affect and likely to adversely affect* - Listed resources are likely to be  
32       exposed to the action or its environmental consequences and will respond

1 in a negative manner to the exposure. These determinations require written  
2 concurrence from the USFWS (USFWS 2012d).

3 · *May affect, but not likely to adversely affect* - All effects are beneficial,  
4 insignificant, or discountable. Beneficial effects have contemporaneous  
5 positive effects without any adverse effects to the species or habitat.  
6 Insignificant effects relate to the size of the impact and include those effects  
7 that are undetectable, not measurable, or cannot be evaluated. Discountable  
8 effects are those extremely unlikely to occur. These determinations require  
9 written concurrence from the USFWS (USFWS 2012d).

10 · *No effect* - there will be no impacts, positive or negative, to listed or  
11 proposed resources. Generally, this means no listed resources will be  
12 exposed to the action and its environmental consequences. Concurrence  
13 from the USFWS is not required (USFWS 2012d).

#### 14 **4.4.2 Impacts**

15 Implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or any evaluated  
16 alternatives would not require or result in construction or ground-disturbing  
17 activities beyond those which are already approved and commonly associated  
18 with training activities (e.g., those at the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range  
19 beneath the SAA complex). Potential direct impacts would include bird-aircraft  
20 collisions during training operations; however, secondary effects may also include  
21 noise impacts to sensitive wildlife species as well as indirect impacts to sensitive  
22 biological resources, including sensitive habitats. Existing bird and wildlife strike  
23 data provided from BASH, indicate 46 separate incidents since 2003, with the  
24 frequency of strikes varying between years, the most recent data indicate only one  
25 strike during 2014 (WIANG 2014a). Given the lowest elevation (i.e., the floor) of  
26 all ATCAAs (18,000 feet MSL), noise levels associated with military aircraft  
27 operating at and above this altitude would have little to no effect on avian or  
28 terrestrial species; therefore, impacts to biological resources beneath the proposed  
29 Volk Field SAA ATCAAs (e.g., Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs)  
30 are not evaluated in detail as a part of this analysis.

##### 31 4.4.2.1 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)

##### 32 Bird-Aircraft Strikes

33 Bird strikes may occur during any phase of flight but are most likely to occur  
34 during the take-off, initial climb, approach and landing phases of flight operations

1 due to the greater number of birds flying at lower altitudes. The Volk Field SAA  
2 is located on the eastern edge of the Mississippi Flyway and the western edge of  
3 the Atlantic Flyway; therefore, the greatest potential for bird strikes under existing  
4 and proposed conditions would occur during spring and fall migrations, when the  
5 number of birds increase and birds are typically flying at higher altitudes.  
6 Necedah NWR would be located beneath and entirely within the lateral limits of  
7 the Volk West MOA and is a temporary habitat for migrating birds; therefore, per  
8 Volk Field CRTS SOPs, military aircraft utilizing Volk Field SAA are required to  
9 avoid overflights above Necedah NWR below 1,000 feet AGL year-round and this  
10 lower limit is raised to 2,000 feet AGL from 15 September through 30 November  
11 (AFI 90-2001; WIANC 2014a). Approximately 95 percent of bird migration flights  
12 occur below 10,000 feet AGL, with the majority below 3,000 feet AGL (Lincoln et  
13 al. 2010). While there is considerable variation, most birds fly below 500 feet AGL  
14 except during migratory flights, with the favored altitude for most small birds  
15 being between 500 and 1,000 feet AGL (Erlich et al. 1988; Naval Facilities  
16 Engineering Command Southwest [NAVFAC SW] 2012). Consequently, the  
17 expansion of the Volk Falls and Volk South MOAs, which would have an airspace  
18 floor of 500 feet AGL, as well as the Volk East MOA, which would have an airspace  
19 floor of 8,000 feet MSL, implementation of the Proposed Action would result in  
20 negligible increases in strike risk, including potential strike of federally listed  
21 species. Further, the establishment of the proposed R-6904C would not be  
22 expected to result in increased risk as this area would be established within the  
23 existing Volk West and Volk South MOAs.

24 During migratory flights, birds flying between 500 and 1,000 feet AGL could be at  
25 risk for collisions with aircraft. However, most of the existing airspace areas  
26 already have a floor of 500 feet AGL, and the Proposed Action would not lower  
27 any of these floors. Further, the ANG has developed the Avian Hazard Advisory  
28 System (AHAS) to address and mitigate in-flight bird collision risks. The AHAS  
29 includes a Bird Avoidance Model (BAM) used to generate projected and actual  
30 geospatial bird data for use in airspaces, including MOAs, ranges, visual routes,  
31 instrument routes, and slow routes. The AHAS uses Geographic Information  
32 System (GIS) technology combined with data on bird habitat, migration, and  
33 breeding characteristics to create a visual tool for analyzing bird-aircraft collision  
34 risk. Additionally, each installation maintains and implements a BASH Plan that  
35 outlines procedures to minimize bird and other wildlife strikes by aircraft. This

1 information, and the effective application of associated planning and management  
2 tools, can reduce the likelihood of collisions, though complete elimination of  
3 mishaps is not possible. Implementation of existing BASH Plans have minimized  
4 bird strikes to only 46 incidents since 2003. Further, of these incidents only 11  
5 occurred since 2011, with only one incident recorded in 2014. Therefore, while  
6 complete avoidance of collisions is not possible, direct impacts to biological  
7 resources would remain similar to existing conditions and would not be  
8 significant.

9 Potential Effects of Noise on Wildlife

10 Potential noise impacts on biological resources resulting from airspace  
11 modifications, including incremental expansions, were analyzed by comparing  
12 baseline sound levels and operations for the existing Volk Field SAA to the sound  
13 levels and operations that are projected to result from the Proposed Action. The  
14 potential for disturbance was then evaluated based on the projected change in  
15 sound level and, where relevant, the predicted or documented response of the  
16 species or species groups to similar changes in sound level.

17 The noise analysis conducted for the Proposed Action (described in detail in  
18 Section 4.2, *Noise*) determined that the Proposed Action would result in very minor  
19 changes to the current noise environment. Predicted noise levels in the Necedah  
20 NWR would be approximately 49.4 DNL. This would represent a 1.1 dB increase  
21 in average noise levels within the Necedah NWR. Predicted noise levels in the Fox  
22 River NWR would be approximately 36  $L_{dnmr}$ .

23 Over the past 20 years, numerous studies have been performed to evaluate the  
24 impact of aircraft noise and sudden visual appearance of aircraft on wildlife  
25 (Katona et al. 2000; Mancini et al. 1988; Lamp 1989; Ellis et al 1991; White and Sherrod  
26 1973; Black et al. 1984). These studies have revealed a wide range of behavioral  
27 response between species that varies as a function from previous exposure to  
28 noise, individual temperament, and, in some instances, the life cycle of the species  
29 (National Park Service 1994). Many wildlife species have been reported to exhibit  
30 an immediate fright response, while other species show no visible reaction, and  
31 some species appear to be influenced more by sight than by sound of low-flying  
32 jet aircraft.

1 The effects of noise on sensitive wildlife are highly variable, both in terms of the  
2 response and duration of the response (Katona et al. 2000; Mancini et al. 1988; Lamp  
3 1989; Ellis et al. 1991; White and Sherrod 1973; Black et al. 1984); however, it is  
4 difficult to extrapolate effects from one study to another because the effects of  
5 sound are dependent on numerous variables including sound intensity, duration  
6 of exposure, and rapid or gradual onset of the noise. Most effects appear to be  
7 minor and temporary with no acute (i.e., sudden) effects on reproduction,  
8 mortality, or survivorship. However, sound levels above about 90 dB are more  
9 likely to result in adverse effects on special status mammal species and are  
10 associated with a number of startle responses (Katona et al. 2000; Mancini et al. 1988).

11 Research on the effects of noise on terrestrial wildlife has focused primarily on  
12 mammals and birds. Although the potential exists for a variety of physiological  
13 and behavioral impacts on special status terrestrial wildlife as a result of the  
14 Proposed Action, effects on wildlife underlying the affected and proposed  
15 airspaces, would be less than significant. Resident wildlife are already habituated  
16 to military air traffic due to the military overflights currently occurring as low as  
17 500 feet AGL in areas beneath the existing Volk Field SAA. Consequently, some  
18 special status wildlife species may be temporarily disturbed or startled by noise  
19 levels and/or low-level overflights in areas identified as having flights, but based  
20 on observational studies of mammals and the reproductive studies of birds  
21 referenced below, they would likely acclimatize to low-altitude flight activities  
22 and would not suffer any long-term, adverse effects such as reduced reproductive  
23 success or reduced fertility, thus impacts would be less than significant.

#### 24 Potential Effects of Flares on Wildlife

25 Studies evaluating the environmental effects of the use of flares indicate that they  
26 do not significantly affect terrestrial wildlife for the following reasons (USAF  
27 1997):

- 28 · Startle effects from flare deployment are minimal or insignificant relative to  
29 the noise of the aircraft;
- 30 · Birds and bats are unlikely to be struck in flight or on the ground by debris  
31 from deployed flares due to the small amount and light weight of material  
32 ejected and the visibility of the flare; and

- 1       · Inhalation of flare combustion products is unlikely to cause adverse effects  
2       because of the nontoxic nature of the materials at the concentrations to  
3       which wildlife could be expected to be exposed.

4       The primary environmental concern related to flares is increased potential for fire.  
5       Flare usage under normal conditions is not likely to cause a fire. Extreme  
6       precautions are taken with the use of flares, particularly in times of fire hazard  
7       conditions. During periods of high fire hazard, the minimum altitude for flare  
8       release (2,000 feet AGL) can be raised or use of flares can be suspended entirely to  
9       alleviate the risk of flare-induced fires (Air National Guard Readiness Center  
10      [ANGRC] 2003). Impacts to biological resources from use of flares would be less  
11      than significant.

12      Potential Effects of Chaff on Wildlife

13      The USAF (1998) assessed the potential biological effects of chaff on wildlife due  
14      to inhalation, ingestion, and direct contact. The USAF reported no adverse impacts  
15      from chaff and indicated that chaff is generally nontoxic. The study includes a  
16      literature review, field studies, and laboratory analyses of soil samples taken at  
17      Nellis and Townsend, the two military range areas studied (USAF 1998). The  
18      report also cited a Canada Department of Agriculture (1972) study that found no  
19      health hazards to farm animals.

20      Chaff does not significantly affect wildlife for the following reasons (USAF 1998):

- 21      · Animals can inhale chaff particles, but the particles do not penetrate far into  
22      the respiratory system and can be easily cleared out.
- 23      · Chaff disperses over a large area of land, limiting exposure of grazing  
24      animals.
- 25      · Little chaff accumulated on the surface of standing water bodies. Surface  
26      feeding or bottom-feeding animals and fish may ingest chaff, but this only  
27      affects a few individual animals and has a low impact on species  
28      populations.
- 29      · The numbers of chaff particles are negligible because chaff disperses over a  
30      large land area.

- 1     · Low concentrations of chaff limit the likelihood that birds would use chaff  
2       for nests and expose the young.
  
- 3     · Chaff disintegrates on land. It decomposes slowly in arid areas and has no  
4       adverse effects on soil chemistry and plant growth.
  
- 5     · Chaff interference with wildlife is expected to be negligible based on chaff  
6       use, characteristics, and observed accumulations.
  
- 7     · Chaff decomposing in water has no adverse impacts on water chemistry  
8       and aquatic life.
  
- 9     · In wet areas, chaff is covered by plant growth and dead leaves. Chaff  
10      decomposes more rapidly in wet acidic environments, but when doing so  
11      it releases only minute amounts of chemicals.
  
- 12    · Lead has not been used in the manufacture of chaff since 1983.

### 13    Threatened and Endangered Species

#### 14    *Volk Falls MOA*

15    As described in Section 3.4, *Biological Resources*, federally and state-listed species  
16    may potentially occur beneath and within the proposed Volk Falls MOA.  
17    Federally listed species with the potential to occur in the counties underlying this  
18    airspace include the endangered Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa samuelis*)  
19    and the endangered Kirtland’s warbler (*Setophaga kirtlandii*). Other federally listed  
20    species with potential to occur beneath the proposed Volk Falls MOA include the  
21    threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), endangered bullhead  
22    (*Plethobasus cyphus*), endangered Higgins’ eye (*Lampsilis higginsii*), and threatened  
23    northern monkshood (*Aconitum noveboracense*). While listed as an experimental  
24    and non-essential population, and therefore not as a federally endangered species  
25    in this region, the whooping crane (*Grus americana*) also has the potential to occur  
26    beneath the proposed Volk Falls MOA. However, as the Proposed Action would  
27    not result in ground disturbing activities, there would be no effect on these species.

28    The Proposed Action would not affect the size or quality of any protected sensitive  
29    habitat areas, including any federally designated critical habitat. Any impacts  
30    resulting from implementation of the Proposed Action would be limited to noise

1 disturbance and startle affect. As discussed above, there is no definitive answer to  
2 the question of long-term impacts and habituation of species to low-altitude  
3 overflights. Under implementation of the Proposed Action the airspace floor of the  
4 proposed Volk Falls MOA would remain at 500 feet AGL, similar to the existing  
5 Falls 1 and Falls 2 MOAs, and the area of the Volk Falls MOA would only  
6 encompass a relatively small portion of land (approximately 29 sq mi) that was  
7 not previously covered by the existing Falls 1 and Falls 2 MOAs. Additionally, as  
8 described in Section 4.2, *Noise*, there would be no significant increase in average  
9 noise exposure associated with military overflights. Therefore, it is anticipated that  
10 the Proposed Action and future operations associated with training conducted in  
11 the proposed Volk Falls MOA would have no effect on federally or state-listed  
12 species.

13 *Volk West MOA*

14 As described in Section 3.4, *Biological Resources*, federally and state-listed species  
15 may potentially occur beneath and within the proposed Volk West MOA.  
16 Federally listed species with the potential to occur in the counties underlying the  
17 Volk West MOA include the endangered Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa*  
18 *samuelis*) and the endangered Kirtland’s warbler (*Setophaga kirtlandii*). Other  
19 federally listed species with potential to occur beneath the proposed Volk West  
20 MOA include the threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*),  
21 threatened northern monkshood (*Aconitum noveboracense*), and the whooping  
22 crane (*Grus americana*), which while listed as an experimental and non-essential  
23 population and therefore not federally endangered is currently under observation  
24 at the Necedah NWR in Juneau County. However as the Proposed Action would  
25 not result in ground disturbing activities, there would be no effect on these species.  
26 Special procedures for future communication of Volk Field SAA with the WDNR  
27 would also ensure there would be no impacts to future WDNR whooping crane  
28 observations. Similar to the impacts described above for the Volk Falls MOA, there  
29 would be no effect on federally listed species potentially occurring beneath the  
30 Volk West MOA.

31 *Volk South MOA*

32 As described in Section 3.4, *Biological Resources*, federally and state-listed species  
33 may potentially occur beneath and within the proposed Volk South MOA.

1 Federally listed species with the potential to occur in the counties underlying the  
2 Volk South MOA include the endangered Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa*  
3 *samuelis*) and the endangered Kirtland’s warbler (*Setophaga kirtlandii*). Other  
4 federally listed species with potential to occur beneath the proposed Volk Falls  
5 MOA include the threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*),  
6 threatened northern monkshood (*Aconitum noveboracense*), and the whooping  
7 crane (*Grus americana*), which while listed as an experimental and non-essential  
8 population and therefore not federally endangered, is currently under observation  
9 at the Necedah NWR in Juneau County. However as the Proposed Action would  
10 not result in ground disturbing activities, there would be no effect on these species.  
11 Additionally, special procedures for future communication of Volk Field SAA  
12 with the WDNR would also ensure there would be no impacts to future WDNR  
13 whooping crane observations. Similar to the impacts described above for the Volk  
14 Falls MOA and the Volk West MOA, there would be no significant effect on  
15 federally listed species potentially occurring beneath the Volk South MOA.

16 *Volk East MOA*

17 As described in Section 3.4, *Biological Resources*, federally and state-listed species  
18 may potentially occur beneath and within the proposed Volk East MOA. Federally  
19 listed species with the potential to occur in the counties underlying the Volk East  
20 MOA include the endangered Karner blue butterfly (*Lycaeides melissa samuelis*),  
21 proposed threatened Poweshiek skipperling (*Oarisma poweshiek*), and endangered  
22 Kirtland’s warbler (*Setophaga kirtlandii*). Other federally listed species with  
23 potential to occur beneath the proposed Volk East MOA include the northern long-  
24 eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), snuffbox (*Epioblasma triquetra*), Higgins’ eye  
25 (*Lampsilis higginsii*), and bullhead (*Plethobasus cyphus*), Fassett’s Locoweed  
26 (*Oxytropis campestris* var. *chartacea*), prairie white-fringed orchid (*Platanthera*  
27 *leucophaea*). While listed as an experimental and non-essential population, and  
28 therefore not as a federally endangered species in this region, the whooping crane  
29 (*Grus americana*) also has the potential to occur beneath the proposed Volk Falls  
30 MOA.

31 As described above, the Proposed Action would not affect the size or quality of  
32 any sensitive habitat or federally designated habitat areas beneath the Proposed  
33 Volk East MOA. Therefore, any impacts resulting from implementation of the  
34 Proposed Action would be limited to noise disturbance and startle affect. As

1 discussed above, there is no definitive answer to the question of long-term impacts  
2 and habituation of species to low-altitude overflights. Under implementation of  
3 the Proposed Action, the Volk East MOA would overlie a relatively large portion  
4 of land that is not already overlain by the existing Volk Field SAA. However,  
5 under implementation of the Proposed Action, the airspace floor of the proposed  
6 Volk East MOA would remain at 8,000 feet MSL, which is likely too high to  
7 substantially impact wildlife species below. Therefore, implementation of the  
8 Proposed Action would have no effect on federally threatened or endangered  
9 species below the proposed Volk East MOA.

10 *R-6904C*

11 As described in Section 2, *Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives*, the  
12 proposed R-6904C would be located from 3,000 feet MSL to FL 280 (28,000 feet  
13 MSL) and would be centered on the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range within the  
14 boundaries of the Volk West and Volk South MOAs (refer to Figure 2-1).  
15 Consequently, impacts to biological resources beneath the proposed R-6904C  
16 would be identical to those described for the Volk West and Volk South MOAs.  
17 Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action would have no effect on  
18 federally threatened or endangered species below the proposed R-6904C.

19 4.4.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs  
20 from Proposed Action

21 Under this alternative, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
22 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
23 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
24 ATCAAs development. As described for the Proposed Action, impacts to  
25 biological resources under this alternative would be less than significant.

26 4.4.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

27 With selection of Alternative 2, all of the proposed modifications of and  
28 expansions to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
29 Alternative) would be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development.  
30 Under this alternative biological impacts within Adams, Clark, Jackson, Monroe,  
31 and Wood counties would decrease slightly as there would be no additional  
32 operations associated with the proposed RA. Therefore, impacts to biological

1 resources would remain similar and slightly less than those described for the  
2 Proposed Action, and would not be significant.

3 4.4.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling

4 Under this alternative, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of  
5 the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
6 would be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing  
7 Volk West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) to FL 280 (28,000  
8 feet MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex.  
9 Aircraft operations above FL 230 (FL 23,000 feet MSL) would not impact biological  
10 resources below the Volk Field SAA; thus impacts to biological resources beneath  
11 the existing airspace complex would be less than significant.

12 4.4.2.5 No-Action Alternative

13 Under the No-Action Alternative, WLANG would not implement the Proposed  
14 Action (Preferred Alternative) and conditions would remain as described in  
15 Section 3.4, *Biological Resources*. Consequently, implementation of the No-Action  
16 Alternative would have no significant impacts on biological resources.

1   **4.5   CULTURAL RESOURCES**

2   **4.5.1   Approach to Analysis**

3   Cultural resources are subject to review under both Federal and state laws and  
4   regulations. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) of 1966,  
5   as amended, empowers the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP) to  
6   comment on federally initiated, licensed, or permitted projects that have the  
7   potential to affect cultural sites listed or eligible for inclusion in the National  
8   Register of Historic Places (NRHP).

9   Once cultural resources have been identified, the evaluation of their significance  
10  is the process by which those resources are assessed in the context of significance  
11  criteria for scientific or historic research, for the general public, and for traditional  
12  cultural groups (e.g., Native American Tribes). Only cultural resources  
13  determined to be significant (i.e., eligible for inclusion in the NRHP) are protected  
14  under the NHPA.

15  Analyses of potential impacts to cultural resources consider both direct and  
16  indirect impacts. Direct impacts may occur by any of the following: 1) physically  
17  altering, damaging, or destroying all or part of a resource; 2) altering the  
18  characteristics of the surrounding environment that contribute to resource  
19  significance; 3) introducing visual, audible, or atmospheric elements that are out  
20  of character with the property or alter its setting; or 4) neglecting the resource to  
21  the extent that it deteriorates or is destroyed. Direct impacts can be assessed by  
22  identifying the locations of disturbance and determining if the action would  
23  coincide with the locations of identified significant cultural resources and thereby  
24  have the potential to result in a direct, adverse impact to that cultural resource.

25  Indirect impacts can result from the effects of project-induced changes in the local  
26  communities or environment. These activities can disturb or destroy cultural  
27  resources.

1   **4.5.2 Impacts**

2   Archaeological resources such as surface or subsurface artifacts or other intact  
3   cultural deposits would not be disturbed since there would be no ground-  
4   disturbing activities (e.g., construction or demolition) associated with any project  
5   components included in the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative).  
6   Consequently, the only potential effects of the Proposed Action on cultural  
7   resources underlying the affected or proposed airspaces would result from noise  
8   and/or noise generated vibrations. Given the lowest elevation (i.e., the floor) of all  
9   ATCAAs (18,000 feet MSL), noise levels associated with military aircraft operating  
10   at this altitude would have little to no effect on ground based receptors; therefore,  
11   impacts to cultural resources (e.g., historic resources, tribal lands, etc.) beneath the  
12   proposed Volk Field SAA ATCAAs (e.g., Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
13   ATCAAs) were not discussed in detail as a part of this analysis.

14   4.5.2.1 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)

15   Indirect Impacts to Historic Structures

16   Implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would expose  
17   some of the underlying cultural resources to increased sound levels. Under the  
18   Proposed Action the floor of the Proposed Volk Falls, Volk West, and Volk South  
19   MOAs would be established at 500 feet AGL, which would correlate with average  
20   noise levels ranging from 49.5 L<sub>dnmr</sub> (Volk Falls MOA) to 55.6 L<sub>dnmr</sub> (Volk South  
21   MOA). The Volk East MOA would be established at 8,000 feet MSL, which would  
22   correlate with an average noise level of 36.0 L<sub>dnmr</sub>. There would be no potential for  
23   structural damage to historical structures located beneath this airspace complex,  
24   which can occur at approximately 130 dB (Wyle 2008; National Research  
25   Council/National Academy of Sciences 1977). Additionally, while individual  
26   flyover events may result in noticeable noise levels at the ground surface, due to  
27   the altitude and frequency of these events, historic properties would not be subject  
28   to significant increases in average noise levels (refer to Section 4.2, *Noise*);  
29   therefore, there would be no significant impacts to the feeling or atmosphere of  
30   historic structures located beneath this airspace complex.

31   In addition, operations within the proposed MOAs would follow random flight  
32   paths that vary horizontally and vertically on a daily basis. Such variation prevents

1 consistent exposure of particular locales or significant cultural resources to the  
2 projected sound levels. Sound levels would not be sufficient in intensity or  
3 duration to degrade the setting of cultural resources. The Proposed Action would  
4 introduce visual elements that could be perceived as being out of character with  
5 cultural properties in a quiet setting. Visual effects (the presence of military  
6 aircraft) on these resources would be negligible since the aircraft would only be  
7 visible from any given cultural resource for a few minutes per flying day.

8 Consultation with the Wisconsin Historical Society is underway to determine if  
9 archaeological resources or historic structures that are eligible for or listed in the  
10 NRHP would be affected by the proposed undertaking (see Appendix B, *Agency*  
11 *Coordination*).

#### 12 Tribal Concerns

13 Since the initiation of the WIANG’s Environmental Impact Analysis Process  
14 (EIAP), consultation with federally recognized Native American representatives  
15 has been underway per Executive Order (EO) 13175. The purpose of this  
16 consultation is to identify land, structures, or resources potentially of concern  
17 related to the Proposed Action. No significant impacts to Native American sacred  
18 or traditional sites have been identified or would be expected.

19 Based on noise level calculations for tribal lands beneath the affected and proposed  
20 airspaces (refer to Section 4.2, *Noise*) as well as feedback received in response to  
21 outreach to Native American representatives, no significant impacts to cultural  
22 resources, historic structures, or Traditional Cultural Properties would be  
23 expected as a result of the implementation of the Proposed Action.

#### 24 4.5.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs 25 from Proposed Action

26 Under Alternative 1, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
27 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
28 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
29 ATCAAs development. Elimination of these ATCAAs under this alternative  
30 would not result in changes to the impacts to cultural resources described for the  
31 Proposed Action, thus impacts to cultural resources under this alternative would  
32 be less than significant.

1    4.5.2.3    Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

2    With selection of Alternative 2, all of the proposed modifications of and  
3    expansions to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
4    Alternative) would be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development.  
5    Under this alternative, noise levels within Adams, Clark, Jackson, Monroe, and  
6    Wood counties would decrease slightly as there would be no aircraft operations  
7    associated with the proposed RA. However, each of these counties would still  
8    experience slight increases in noise levels above the existing setting due to  
9    reconfiguration of and increased operations within the Volk West MOA.  
10    Therefore, impacts to cultural resources would remain similar to those described  
11    for the Proposed Action and less than significant.

12    4.5.2.4    Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling

13    Under Alternative 3, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
14    Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
15    be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing Volk  
16    West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) to FL 280 (28,000 feet  
17    MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex. Raising  
18    the Volk West ATCAA ceiling and resulting aircraft operations would result in  
19    less than significant impacts to historic properties or other cultural resources  
20    below the airspace complex.

21    4.5.2.5    Alternative 4: No-Action Alternative

22    Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed airspace modifications would not  
23    occur. Existing conditions, including ongoing overflight activity, would remain  
24    unchanged. Consequently, implementation of the No-Action Alternative would  
25    have no significant impacts on cultural resources.

1    **4.6   AIR QUALITY**

2    **4.6.1   Approach to Analysis**

3    The 1990 Amendments to the Clean Air Act (CAA) require that Federal agency  
4    activities conform to the State Implementation Plan (SIP) with respect to achieving  
5    and maintaining *attainment* of National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)  
6    and addressing air quality impacts. Consistent with FAA Order 1050.1E, Change  
7    1, an air quality impact would be considered significant if it would exceed one or  
8    more of the NAAQS for any of the time periods analyzed. The USEPA General  
9    Conformity Rule requires that a conformity analysis be performed which  
10   demonstrates that a proposed action does not: 1) cause or contribute to any new  
11   violation of any NAAQS in the area; 2) interfere with provisions in the SIP for  
12   maintenance or attainment of any NAAQS; 3) increase the frequency or severity  
13   of any existing violation of any NAAQS; or 4) delay timely attainment of any  
14   NAAQS, any interim emission reduction, goals, or other milestones included in  
15   the SIP. Provisions in the General Conformity Rule allow for exemptions from  
16   performing a conformity determination only if total emissions of individual  
17   *nonattainment* area pollutants resulting from the Proposed Action (Preferred  
18   Alternative) and its alternatives fall below the significant threshold values.

19   With respect to the General Conformity Rule, effects on air quality would be  
20   considered significant if a proposed action would result in an increase of the  
21   Regional Emissions Inventory above the *de minimis* threshold levels established in  
22   40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) §93.153(b) for individual nonattainment or  
23   maintenance pollutants.

24   **4.6.2   Impacts**

25   The following air quality analysis is based on air quality modeling conducted to  
26   determine the total emissions associated with proposed aircraft operations within  
27   the proposed Volk Field SAA; these data were then compared to existing military  
28   aircraft-related criteria pollutant emissions within the existing airspace complex.  
29   The analytical parameters considered in this analysis include aircraft type,  
30   proposed aircraft operations, and a conservative estimate of the amount of time  
31   spent within each airspace block (see Appendix C, *Air Quality*). Given the lowest  
32   elevation (i.e., the floor) of all ATCAAs (18,000 feet MSL), emissions associated

1 with military aircraft operating at this altitude would have little to no effect on  
2 ground-level air quality (FAA 2000); therefore, impacts to air quality associated  
3 with operations within the Volk Field SAA ATCAAs (e.g., Oshkosh and  
4 Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs) were not discussed in detail as a part of this  
5 analysis.

6 **4.6.2.1 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)**

7 **Aircraft-Related Operations Emissions**

8 Implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would expand the  
9 existing Volk Field SAA by approximately 1,290 sq mi, consistent with those  
10 described in Section 2, *Description of the Proposed Action and Alternatives* (refer to  
11 Table 2-7). Table 4-3 below shows the estimated emissions associated with  
12 projected flying operations within the proposed Volk Field SAA.

13 **Table 4-3. Proposed Mobile Source (Aircraft) Emissions within the ROI**

Airspace	Total Usage (hours)	CO (tpy)	VOC (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	PM (tpy)	HAP (tpy)
Volk Falls MOA	1,035	4.8	0.5	142.8	5.3	1.8	0.4
Volk West MOA	1,035	4.8	0.5	142.8	5.3	1.8	0.4
Volk South MOA	920	4.3	0.5	128.5	4.8	1.6	0.4
Volk East MOA	1,035	4.8	0.5	142.8	5.3	1.8	0.4
R-6904A/B	800	3.8	0.4	114.3	4.2	1.4	0.3
R-6904C	240	1.2	0.1	35.7	1.3	0.5	0.1

14 Source: AMEC 2014a; see Appendix C, *Air Quality*, for full air quality modeling criteria and results.  
15 Note: This summary is an estimate as the total usage was modeled for F-16 aircraft, which are the primary  
16 users of the Volk Field SAA. Emissions from other aircraft do not contribute substantially to the total mobile  
17 emissions within the Volk Field SAA. While the Proposed Action would result in mobile NO<sub>x</sub> emissions  
18 greater than 100 tpy, these emissions would be spread throughout the entire airspace complex. Further, these  
19 emissions would occur within attainment areas or above the average mixing height of 3,000 feet AGL (see  
20 *General Conformity* discussion).

21 Implementation of the Proposed Action would affect multiple counties in central  
22 and east-central Wisconsin; however, all counties within the ROI are in attainment  
23 for all criteria pollutants (USEPA 2013). The proposed modifications to the MOAs  
24 apply to elevations ranging from 500 feet AGL to 180 FL. Further, it is important  
25 to note that 80 percent of aircraft operations would be at a sufficient altitude that  
26 the emissions would not affect ground-level concentrations of pollutants. A study  
27 conducted by the FAA determined that aircraft operations at or above the average

1 mixing height of 3,000 feet AGL have a negligible effect on ground level  
2 concentrations and could not directly result in a violation of the NAAQS in a local  
3 area (FAA 2000) (see Appendix C, *Air Quality*, for additional information). Based  
4 on this information, and with 80 percent of proposed operations occurring at an  
5 altitude above 3,000 feet AGL implementation of the Proposed Action would  
6 generate a negligible effect on ground level concentrations and would not result  
7 in a violation of the NAAQS in a local area.

8 The significance of a pollutant concentration is determined by comparison with  
9 Federal and state air quality standards. USEPA has established NAAQS for  
10 ambient air quality within which there are two sets of standards: primary  
11 standards and secondary standards. At present, no criteria pollutant  
12 concentrations are considered to be in *nonattainment* for the ROI. Additional  
13 emissions associated with the use of the proposed Volk Field SAA would be less  
14 than significant.

#### 15 General Conformity

16 As described above, all of the counties within the ROI are in *attainment* for all  
17 criteria pollutants. Consequently, a general conformity determination is not  
18 required. Further, the FAA conducted a study of ground-level concentrations  
19 caused by elevated aircraft emissions at altitude using USEPA-approved models  
20 and conservative assumptions. The study concluded that aircraft operations at or  
21 above the average mixing height of 3,000 feet AGL have a negligible effect on  
22 ground level concentrations and could not directly result in a violation of the  
23 NAAQS in a local area (FAA 2000). Therefore, USEPA’s final rule (40 CFR §93.153)  
24 exempts as *de minimis* aircraft emissions above the 3,000 foot AGL mixing height,  
25 including the subject mobile aircraft emissions resulting from the implementation  
26 of the Proposed Action. Consequently, a General Conformity Determination  
27 would not be needed for the Proposed Action (see Appendix C, *Air Quality*).

#### 28 4.6.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs 29 from Proposed Action

30 Under Alternative 1, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
31 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
32 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West

1 ATCAAs development. Elimination of these ATCAAs under this alternative  
2 would not result in changes to the impacts to air quality described for the Proposed  
3 Action, thus as described for the Proposed Action, impacts to air quality under this  
4 alternative would be less than significant.

5 4.6.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

6 With selection of Alternative 2, all of the proposed modifications of and  
7 expansions to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
8 Alternative) would be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development.  
9 Consequently, there would be a slight reduction in aircraft operations resulting in  
10 reduced air quality impacts relative to the Proposed Action; therefore, impacts to  
11 air quality under this alternative would be less than significant.

12 4.6.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling

13 Under this alternative, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of  
14 the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
15 would be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing  
16 Volk West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) to FL 280 (28,000  
17 feet MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex.  
18 Aircraft operations at this altitude would not contribute noticeably to ground level  
19 concentrations of criteria pollutants (FAA 2000). Therefore, there would be less  
20 than significant impacts to the air quality beneath the existing airspace complex.

21 4.6.2.5 No-Action Alternative

22 Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed airspace modifications would not  
23 occur. Conditions would remain as described in Section 3.6, *Air Quality*. No  
24 significant impacts to air quality would result from the selection of the No-Action  
25 Alternative.

1    **4.7   SAFETY**

2    **4.7.1   Approach to Analysis**

3    If implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or its  
4    alternatives would substantially increase risks associated with aircraft mishap  
5    potential or flight safety relevant to the public or the environment, it would  
6    represent a significant impact. For example, if an action involved an increase in  
7    aircraft operations such that mishap potential would increase substantially, air  
8    safety would be compromised and impacts would be significant.

9    Changes in flight tracks or missions can also result in impacts to safety if the  
10   Proposed Action and or its alternatives would increase the risk of bird strikes. The  
11   BASH risk is determined by comparing BASH data for the routes previously flown  
12   to data projected to occur based on conditions following implementation of the  
13   Proposed Action or its alternatives.

14   The Proposed Action and its alternatives do not include any ground disturbances  
15   including development or construction, or impacts from air-to-ground training  
16   activities. Therefore, an assessment of safety implications that are typically  
17   addressed in National Environmental Protection Agency (NEPA)-compliant  
18   documentation (e.g., incompatible land use with regard to criteria such as Runway  
19   Protection Zones, quantity-distance arcs, or Anti-Terrorism/Force Protection  
20   standards) is not included in this EA.

21   **4.7.2   Impacts**

22    4.7.2.1   Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)

23    Mishap and BASH Hazards

24   The Proposed Action would result in modifications to and expansion of the Volk  
25   Field SAA. By slightly increasing the amount of training space through the  
26   establishment of new airspaces, aircraft would have more room to train in and a  
27   greater distance buffer between individual aircrafts. This would reduce the risk of  
28   aircraft-to-aircraft collision mishap, though an increased risk of an aircraft mishap  
29   resulting from an aircraft malfunction or human error would still exist. This risk  
30   of mishap would remain consistent with the current risk of mishap as there is no

1 projected change to training hours, and therefore would be less than significant.  
2 Additionally, consolidation of the existing airspace areas would result in a  
3 reduced potential for aircraft to “spill out” of the existing boundaries.  
4 Consequently, there would be a slightly reduced potential for air-to-air collisions  
5 with military and civilian aircraft resulting in a minor beneficial impact to safety.

6 As implementation of the Proposed Action would expand the footprint of the  
7 existing Volk Field SAA, it would increase the potential for civilian pilots to  
8 encounter military aircraft conducting training in areas where military aircraft do  
9 not currently operate (refer to Section 4.1, *Airspace Management*). However, the  
10 proposed modifications to and expansions of the existing Volk Field SAA would  
11 not significantly affect safety as 1) civilian pilots in the area are accustomed to  
12 sharing airspace with military traffic associated with the existing Volk Field SAA;  
13 2) the Minneapolis and Chicago ARTCCs transmit the location and altitude of all  
14 known civilian aircraft to all military aircraft operating in the airspace area; and 3)  
15 military pilots are trained to see and avoid aircraft. Therefore, adverse impacts to  
16 safety would not be significant

17 The Proposed Action would slightly increase the amount of overlap between  
18 training space and potential bird flight paths within the Mississippi Flyway and  
19 the Atlantic Flyway; however the majority of bird flights occur below 500 feet AGL  
20 (refer to Section 3.7, *Safety*). Further, Necedah NWR is a temporary habitat for  
21 migrating birds and per Volk Field CRTC SOPs, military aircraft utilizing Volk  
22 Field SAA are required to avoid Necedah NWR overflight below 1,000 feet AGL  
23 annually and below 2,000 feet AGL from 15 September through 30 November. As  
24 described under Section 4.4, *Biological Resources* BASH strike data for the Volk  
25 Field CRTC includes 11 incidents from 2011 through 2014, with most incidents  
26 occurring between June and September, with only one incident in 2014 (WIANG  
27 2014a). There would be no increase in the potential for bird-strike occurrence  
28 beyond the slightly increased flight area. Existing safety measures described in  
29 Section 3.7, *Safety*, would continue to be implemented and impacts with regards  
30 to bird strikes would not be significant.

### 31 Non-Eye Safe Laser Use

32 The existing R-6904A/B allows for aircraft to use non-eye safe lasers for the  
33 purpose of identifying targets within Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range and

1 directing precision guided munitions from armed aircraft within the range. Under  
2 the Proposed Action, R-6904C would be established and utilized for long-range  
3 non-eye safe laser training. R-6904C would create an envelope to the north, west,  
4 and south of Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range and include a larger area than both  
5 R-6904A and R-6904B. The addition of R-6904C would support and segregate this  
6 hazardous activity from nonparticipating aircraft (WIANG 2012).<sup>15</sup> Consequently,  
7 there would be no significant safety related impacts associated with the use of  
8 long-range non-eye safe lasers.

9 Risks Associated with Flare Use

10 *Fire Risk*

11 Under the Proposed Action, the deployment of ordnance within the Hardwood  
12 Aerial Gunnery Range (R-6904A/B) would not change. Additionally, deployment  
13 of Mobile Jettison Unit (MJU)-7 flares for training activities would continue to  
14 occur throughout the proposed Volk Field SAA. Flare use creates a risk of ignition  
15 on the ground if the flare does not burn out prior to making contact with an  
16 ignitable material. However, flares typically burn out in 3.5 to 5 seconds and flares  
17 deployed at an altitude of the USAF minimum altitude of 700 feet AGL would  
18 burn out by 300 feet AGL (USAF 1997) (see Table 4-4). Flare use associated with  
19 Volk SAA does not occur below 2,000 feet AGL.

20 Implementation of these procedures and sensitivity to environmental conditions  
21 reduces the risk of flare ignited fire on the ground and impacts would be less than  
22 significant.

---

<sup>15</sup> Establishment of R-6904C under the Proposed Action would not have any effect on munitions delivery area at Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range (WIANG 2014a). While non-eye safe lasers could be used at a greater distance, the disturbance areas within the range would remain identical to existing conditions.

1 **Table 4-4. MJU-7 Flare Fall Speed and Distance from Ground at Burnout**

Time (Seconds)	Drop Distance (Feet)
0.5	4
1.0	16
1.5	36
2.0	64
2.5	101
3.0	145
3.5	197
4.0	258
4.5	326
5.0*	403
5.5	487
6.0	580
6.5	680
7.0	789
7.5	906
8.0	1,030
8.5	1,163
9.0	1,304
9.5	1,453
10.0	1,610

2 Source: USAF 1997.

3 Note: MJU-7 flares generally burn out in approximately 3.5 to 5.0 seconds. Consequently, flares deployed at  
4 the USAF minimum altitude of 700 feet AGL would burn out approximately 300 feet AGL.

5 *Flare Strike Risk*

6 Upon ejection, if a flare fails to ignite, it is possible that the flare cartridge could  
7 contact a person or habitable structure on the ground surface. However, based on  
8 a set of assumptions regarding reliability rate, aircraft speed, aircraft height above  
9 ground, and behavior of the flare after release, Air Combat Command (ACC)  
10 calculated the probability of a dud flare hitting a person in an area with a  
11 population density of 100 persons per square mile would be approximately one in  
12 5.8 million (USAF 1997).

13 Establishment of the Proposed Volk Field SAA would provide improvements in  
14 airspace functionality and efficiency through contiguous airspace conducive to

1 safe transitions from one airspace unit to another in order to support realistic air-  
2 to-ground, air-to-air, and composite force training. Overall impacts to safety  
3 resulting from the establishment of the complex would be beneficial.

4 4.7.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs  
5 from Proposed Action

6 Under Alternative 1, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
7 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
8 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
9 ATCAAs development. Thus, the proposed Oshkosh or Sheboygan East or West  
10 ATCAAs would not be used for marshalling aircraft during LFEs. Consequently,  
11 elimination of these ATCAAs under this alternative would not result in changes  
12 to the impacts to safety described for the Proposed Action. WLANG would  
13 continue coordination efforts to establish necessary temporary ATCAAs within  
14 the WLANG A, B, and C ATCAAs. Further, the WLANG A, B, and C ATCAA  
15 boundaries would need to be reconfigured to line up with the Proposed Volk East  
16 ATCAA. As described for the Proposed Action, impacts to safety under this  
17 alternative would be less than significant.

18 4.7.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

19 With selection of Alternative 2, all of the proposed modifications of and  
20 expansions to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
21 Alternative) would be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development.  
22 Consequently, long-range non-eye safe laser training would not occur; however,  
23 existing non-eye safe laser training within R-6904A/B would continue. Under the  
24 Proposed Action establishment of R-6904C would not result in safety related  
25 impacts; therefore, removal of this element under this alternative would not result  
26 in any significant impacts to safety.

27 4.7.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling

28 Under Alternative 3, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
29 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
30 be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing Volk  
31 West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) to FL 280 (28,000 feet  
32 MSL) in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex. Safety

1 conditions associated with Volk Field SAA would be negligibly beneficial to  
2 existing conditions described in Section 3.7, *Safety*, through expanded vertical  
3 airspace available for aircraft operations.

4 4.7.2.5 No-Action Alternative

5 Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed airspace modifications would not  
6 occur. Conditions would remain as described in Section 3.7, *Safety*. No impacts to  
7 safety would result from the selection of the No-Action Alternative.

1   **4.8 HAZARDOUS MATERIALS AND WASTE**

2   **4.8.1 Approach to Analysis**

3   Numerous local, state, and Federal laws regulate the storage, handling, disposal,  
4   and transportation of hazardous materials and wastes; the primary purpose of  
5   these laws is to protect public health and the environment. The significance of  
6   potential impacts associated with hazardous substances is based on their toxicity,  
7   ignitability, and corrosivity. Impacts associated with hazardous materials and  
8   wastes would be significant if the storage, use, transportation, or disposal of  
9   hazardous substances substantially increases the human health risk or  
10  environmental exposure.

11  **4.8.2 Impacts**

12  4.8.2.1 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)

13  Short-term Impacts

14  *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*

15  No ground disturbing activities (e.g., construction or demolition) would occur as  
16  a part of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative). Consequently, upon  
17  implementation of the Proposed Action, there would be no increase in the  
18  temporary storage of construction-related hazardous materials and wastes.  
19  Therefore, short-term impacts associated with hazardous materials and wastes  
20  would not occur as a result of implementation of the airspace initiative.

21  Long-term Impacts

22  *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*

23  Implementation of the Proposed Action would not result in a change in the  
24  handling, storage, or use of petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POL) at Volk Field  
25  CRTC. Established safe handling, storage, and use procedures would continue to  
26  be implemented. Consequently, long-term impacts associated with hazardous  
27  materials and wastes would be less than significant.

1 *Fuel Dumping*

2 Military aircraft operating with the proposed Volk Field SAA would continue to  
3 adhere to USAF fuel dumping procedures, when necessary (i.e., in life-threatening  
4 emergency situations). As described in Section 3.8, *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*,  
5 fuel dumping is not a component of any routine flight training and only occurs  
6 during in-flight emergency circumstances with a loss of life potential for the pilot.  
7 Fuel dump procedures would remain unchanged under the Proposed Action and  
8 fuel venting would not be anticipated to occur within the modified or expanded  
9 airspace areas. Therefore, impacts associated with fuel dumping would be less  
10 than significant.

11 *Chaff and Flare*

12 Under the Proposed Action, the storage, transport, and use of chaff and flare  
13 would continue to be implemented consistent with current procedures and  
14 training operation requirements. Consequently, there would be no significant  
15 impacts to the physical or human environment as a result of chaff and flare use  
16 within proposed airspace areas.

17 4.8.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs  
18 from Proposed Action

19 With selection of Alternative 1, all of the proposed modifications to and  
20 expansions of the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
21 Alternative) would be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and  
22 Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs development. Elimination of these ATCAAs  
23 under this alternative would not result in changes to the impacts to hazardous  
24 materials and wastes described for the Proposed Action. As described for the  
25 Proposed Action, impacts to hazardous materials and wastes under this  
26 alternative would be less than significant.

27 4.8.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action

28 Under Alternative 2, all of the proposed modifications of and expansions to the  
29 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
30 be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development. Under the Proposed  
31 Action, establishment of R-6904C would not result in hazardous materials and

1 wastes related impacts, therefore, removal of this element under this alternative  
2 would not result in a substantial change to the impacts described for the Proposed  
3 Action. Thus, impacts would not be significant.

4 **4.8.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling**

5 Selection of Alternative 3 would not result in proposed modifications to and  
6 expansions of the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
7 Alternative). However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing Volk West  
8 ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 (23,000 feet MSL) to FL 280 (28,000 feet MSL)  
9 in order to reduce the number of airspace shelves in the complex. Under this  
10 alternative, there would be no substantial change to the conditions described in  
11 Section 3.8, *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*, and impacts would be less than  
12 significant

13 **4.8.2.5 No-Action Alternative**

14 Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed airspace modifications and  
15 expansions would not occur. Conditions would remain as described in Section 3.8,  
16 *Hazardous Materials and Wastes*. No significant impacts to hazardous materials and  
17 wastes would result from the selection of the No-Action Alternative.

1 **4.9 SOCIOECONOMICS, ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE, AND CHILDREN’S HEALTH AND**  
2 **SAFETY**

3 **4.9.1 Approach to Analysis**

4 Significance of population and expenditure impacts are assessed in terms of their  
5 direct effects on the local economy and related effects on other socioeconomic  
6 resources (e.g., income, housing, etc.). The magnitude of potential impacts can  
7 vary depending on the location of a proposed action; for example, implementation  
8 of an action that creates 20 employment positions may be unnoticed in an urban  
9 area but may have significant impacts in a more rural region. If potential  
10 socioeconomic impacts would result in substantial shifts in population trends, or  
11 adversely affect regional spending and earning patterns, they would be  
12 considered significant. Consistent with FAA Order 1050.1E, Change 1, an impact  
13 would be considered significant if required or resulted in: 1) Extensive relocation  
14 of residents, but sufficient replacement housing is unavailable; 2) Extensive  
15 relocation of community businesses, that would create severe economic hardship  
16 for the affected communities; 3) Disruptions of local traffic patterns that  
17 substantially reduce the levels of service of the roads serving the airport and its  
18 surrounding communities; or 4) Substantial loss in community tax base.

19 In order to comply with EO 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice*  
20 *in Minority and Low-Income Populations*, ethnicity and poverty status in the vicinity  
21 of the Volk Field SAA have been examined and compared to county, state, and  
22 national data to determine if any minority or low-income communities could  
23 potentially be disproportionately affected by implementation of the Proposed  
24 Action (Preferred Alternative) or alternatives. Similarly, to comply with EO 13045,  
25 *Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks*, the  
26 distribution of children and locations where numbers of children may be  
27 proportionally high on and in the vicinity of the Volk Field SAA were determined  
28 to ensure that environmental risks and safety risks to children are addressed.

1   **4.9.2 Impacts**

2   4.9.2.1 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)

3   *Employment and Economy*

4   Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), there would be no long-term  
5   changes in economic activity associated with the Volk Field CRTC, as no  
6   additional personnel would be added to the installation. Further, the Proposed  
7   Action would have negligible impacts on underlying cities and communities. The  
8   majority of the existing airspace complex and the proposed minor expansion areas  
9   would not cover areas of significant population or economic activity that are not  
10   already covered by the existing airspace complex. The proposed Volk East MOA  
11   would have an operational floor at 8,000 feet MSL, and the proposed Oshkosh and  
12   Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs would be established with an operational floor  
13   of FL 180 (18,000 feet MSL), which would separate WLANG training from affected  
14   populations such that ground-based economic activity – including employment –  
15   would not be impacted. Additionally, the altitudes of these operational floors  
16   would allow for continued use of local airspace by general aviation pilots beneath  
17   the MOAs, as these pilots are permitted to fly beneath MOAs without restrictions,  
18   and even through them. As described in the FAA’s Airman’s Information Manual,  
19   whenever a MOA is being used, nonparticipating IFR traffic may be cleared  
20   through a MOA if IFR separation can be provided by ATC and procedures are  
21   described in a Letter of Agreement between the unit and the ATC controlling  
22   agency (FAA Order 7400.2K). Otherwise, ATC will reroute or restrict  
23   nonparticipating IFR traffic. Similarly, VFR traffic may transit through active  
24   MOAs and are encouraged to contact the controlling agency before doing so.  
25   Consequently, while general aviation pilots may avoid MOAs as a matter of  
26   principle, the establishment of the MOAs would not preclude local flight traffic,  
27   and would therefore have a negligible economic impact on underlying cities or  
28   airfields that benefit from fuel sales or tie-down fees. Thus, impacts to the economy  
29   within the ROI would not be significant.

30   *Housing*

31   The counties underlying the proposed Volk Falls, Volk West, and Volk South  
32   MOAs already underlie the existing airspace complex. While the proposed Volk

1 East MOA expansion area would overlie counties that are not currently located  
2 beneath the existing airspaces, the flight activity in the proposed Volk East would  
3 occur at or above 8,000 feet MSL and would result generally in inaudible sound  
4 levels that would not disrupt the activities on the ground or impact regional  
5 housing characteristics.

6 Small portions of the land underlying the proposed Volk Falls MOA and Volk  
7 South MOA are not currently covered by the existing MOAs. However,  
8 implementation of the Proposed Action would result in only a minor increase in  
9 flight activity at altitudes as low as 500 feet AGL within these areas. While aircraft  
10 activity within this area may result in additional single event low-altitude flyovers,  
11 flight activity in this area would not result in substantial increases in average noise  
12 experienced on the ground below the proposed MOA (refer to Section 4.2, *Noise*).  
13 Consequently, noise levels would remain well below the recommended sound  
14 level thresholds established to protect public health and welfare, including  
15 annoyance, in areas where quiet is a recognized resource (USEPA 1974). Impacts  
16 to housing within the ROI would not be significant.

17 *Environmental Justice and Protection of Children*

18 No significant, adverse long-term environmental impacts associated with the  
19 Proposed Action would occur as a result of its implementation; therefore, no  
20 populations (i.e., minority, low-income, or otherwise) would be  
21 disproportionately adversely impacted. In addition, implementation of the  
22 Proposed Action would not result in an increase in aircraft operations in the  
23 vicinity or within concentrations of children. Therefore, no increased  
24 environmental health risks or safety risks to children would occur, and no  
25 significant impacts with regard to environmental justice or protection of children  
26 would result.

27 4.9.2.2 Alternative 1: Eliminate Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs  
28 from Proposed Action

29 Under Alternative 1, all of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
30 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
31 be implemented, with the exception of the Oshkosh and Sheboygan East and West  
32 ATCAAs development. Removal of this element from the Proposed Action and

1 implementation of this alternative would not result in substantial impacts to  
2 socioeconomics, environmental justice, or children’s health and safety.

3 **4.9.2.3 Alternative 2: Eliminate Restricted Area 6904C from Proposed Action**

4 With the selection of Alternative 2, all of the proposed modifications of and  
5 expansions to the Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred  
6 Alternative) would be implemented, with the exception of R-6904C development.  
7 Under the Proposed Action establishment of R-6904C would not result in  
8 hazardous materials and wastes related impacts; therefore, removal of this  
9 element under this alternative would not result in a substantial change to the  
10 impacts described for the Proposed Action. Thus, impacts to socioeconomics,  
11 environmental justice, or children’s health and safety would be less than  
12 significant.

13 **4.9.2.4 Alternative 3: Increase Existing Volk ATCAA Ceiling**

14 Under Alternative 3, none of the proposed modifications to and expansions of the  
15 Volk Field SAA described for the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would  
16 be implemented. However, under this alternative the ceiling of the existing Volk  
17 West ATCAA would be raised from FL 230 to FL 280 in order to reduce the number  
18 of airspace shelves in the complex. However, the volume of the other airspace  
19 would remain the same and there would be no increase in the footprint of the  
20 existing Volk Field SAA. Consequently, there would be no significant impact to  
21 socioeconomics, and conditions would remain as described in Section 3.9,  
22 *Socioeconomic, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety*.

23 **4.9.2.5 No-Action Alternative**

24 Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed airspace modifications would not  
25 occur. Conditions would remain as described in Section 3.9, *Socioeconomic,*  
26 *Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety* and no significant impacts  
27 would result from the selection of the No-Action Alternative.

28 **4.10 DISMISSED RESOURCE AREAS**

29 Per NEPA guidelines and CEQ regulations, those resource areas that are  
30 anticipated to experience either no or negligible environmental impact under

1 implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) or any identified  
2 alternative were not examined in detail in this EA. These environmental resources  
3 include:

- 4       · Greenhouse Gas Emissions
- 5       · Utilities and Infrastructure;
- 6       · Ground Transportation;
- 7       · Geological Resources; and
- 8       · Water Resources and Wetlands.

9 A brief summary of the rationale for not including detailed analyses of these  
10 resource areas in the EA is provided in Section 3.10, *Dismissed Resource Areas*.

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28

**SECTION 5**  
**CUMULATIVE IMPACTS**

Cumulative impacts on environmental resources result from incremental impacts of actions when combined with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects in an affected area. Cumulative impacts can result from minor, but collectively substantial, actions undertaken over a period of time by various agencies (Federal, state, or local) or persons. In accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), a discussion of cumulative impacts resulting from projects that are proposed, under construction, recently completed, or anticipated to be implemented in the near future is required.

**5.1 APPROACH TO CUMULATIVE IMPACTS ANALYSIS**

Per Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) guidelines for considering cumulative effects under NEPA (CEQ 1997), this cumulative impact analysis includes three major considerations to:

- 1. Determine the scope of the cumulative analysis, including relevant resources, geographic extent, and timeframe;
- 2. Conduct the cumulative effects analysis; and
- 3. Determine the cumulative impacts to relevant resources.

**5.1.1 Scope of Cumulative Impact Analysis**

The Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) and its alternatives include modifications to and expansions of existing military airspace, including Military Operations Areas (MOAs) and Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspaces (ATCAAs), as well as establishment of a new Restricted Area (RA) 6904C (R-6904C) for the use of long-range non-eye safe lasers. Implementation of the Proposed Action or its alternatives would not include the development or construction of any facilities, result in or require any ground-disturbing activities, or include any changes to manpower levels at Volk Field Combat Readiness Training Center (CRTC).

1    **5.1.2 Cumulative Projects**

2    CEQ guidelines require that potential cumulative impacts be considered over a  
3    specified time period (i.e., from past through future). The appropriate time for  
4    considering past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future projects can be the  
5    design life of a project, or future timeframes used in local master plans and other  
6    available predictive data. Determining the timeframe for the cumulative impacts  
7    analysis requires estimating the length of time the impacts of a proposed action  
8    would last and considering the specific resource in terms of its history of  
9    degradation (CEQ 1997). The Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) and  
10   alternatives include ongoing and anticipated future military training airspace  
11   areas and flight training activities conducted within them. While training and  
12   testing requirements change over time – in response to world events and several  
13   other factors – the general types of activities addressed in this Environmental  
14   Assessment (EA) are expected to continue indefinitely, and the potential impacts  
15   associated with those operations would also occur consistently and indefinitely.  
16   Therefore, the cumulative impacts analysis presented herein is not bound by a  
17   specific future timeframe.

18   Per CEQ guidelines, in order to assess the influence of a given action, a cumulative  
19   impact analyses should be conducted using existing, readily available data and the  
20   scope of the cumulative impact analysis should be defined, in part, by data  
21   availability. Consequently, only past projects or reasonably foreseeable future  
22   projects with the potential to contribute to cumulative impacts of the Proposed  
23   Action or its alternatives have been evaluated in this section. While the cumulative  
24   impacts analysis is not limited by a specific timeframe, it should be recognized that  
25   available information, uncertainties, and other practical constraints limit the  
26   ability to analyze cumulative impacts for the indefinite future. Consequently,  
27   future actions that are speculative are not considered in this EA.

28   **5.1.3 Past, Present, and Reasonably Foreseeable Actions**

29   Below is a list of documents reviewed for past, present, and reasonably foreseeable  
30   actions with the region which could interact with the proposed Volk Field CRTC  
31   airspace complex.

- 1     · Final Environmental Assessment SAC Low-Altitude Flight Operations at  
2       the Hardwood Range (June 1989)
  
- 3     · Final Environmental Assessment for the Establishment of the Air Combat  
4       Maneuvering Instrumentation (ACMI) and Modification to Airspace for the  
5       Wisconsin Air National Guard, Volk Field (June 1990)
  
- 6     · Final Environmental Assessment Proposed Wastewater Treatment Facility  
7       for Volk Field Air National Guard Facility (November 1990)
  
- 8     · Final Environmental Impact Statement Addressing the Hardwood Range  
9       Expansion and Associated Airspace Actions (November 2000)
  
- 10    · Final Environmental Assessment for Deployment of Chaff and Flares in  
11     Military Operations Areas (Phase I) (August 2002)
  
- 12    · Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Study Volk Field Air National Guard  
13     Base (May 2008)
  
- 14    · Volk Field Hardwood Range Encroachment Report (May 2008)
  
- 15    · Volk Field Hardwood Range Compatible Use Analysis (August 2010)
  
- 16    · Volk Field Hardwood Range Joint Land Use Study (December 2011)

17    **5.1.4 Cumulative Impact Analysis and Potential Effects**

18    Cumulative effects may occur when there is a relationship between an action and  
19    other actions expected to occur in a similar location or during a similar time period.  
20    Actions overlapping with or in close proximity to the Proposed Action (Preferred  
21    Alternative) or its alternatives could reasonably be expected to have more  
22    potential for cumulative effects on “shared resources” than actions that may be  
23    geographically separated. Similarly, actions that coincide temporally would tend  
24    to offer a greater potential for cumulative effects.

25    For the purposes of this EA, no projects with the potential to affect or interact with  
26    the proposed airspace complex were identified. No other proposed airspace  
27    developments are planned or programmed within the reasonably foreseeable  
28    future. Additionally, no other projects that typically affect or interact with airspace

1 proposals were identified. For example, review of recently completed, in-progress,  
2 and planned projects did not identify any proposed wind towers, proposed  
3 federally designated critical habitat, or proposed protected areas (e.g., recreation  
4 areas, natural areas, etc.). Consequently, as no other projects have been identified  
5 as either in close proximity to the Volk Field SAA or as having a cumulative impact  
6 on shared resources, implementation of the Proposed Action or its alternatives  
7 would not contribute to any significant adverse cumulative impacts.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34

**SECTION 6  
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS**

A summary of environmental impacts anticipated to result from implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Action) at Volk Field Combat Readiness Training Center (CRTC) are evaluated in this section.

**Airspace Management.** Implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would simplify existing boundaries and thereby maximize efficient use of the existing Volk Field Special Activity Airspace. The Proposed Action would also address the “bottleneck” from the Restricted Area (RA) 6901 (R-6901) (Fort McCoy artillery range) and the northeast boundary of the Volk West Military Operation (MOA). Further, the establishment of R-6904C would support the use of long-range, non-eye safe laser training while segregating potentially hazardous activity from non-participating aircraft. The Proposed Action would not include any changes to the current operating hours or activation schedule for the Volk Field SAA. Implementation of the Proposed Action would not significantly impact general aviation pilots, as civilians are permitted to fly beneath MOAs without restriction, and may be cleared through a MOA if Instrument Flight Rules (IFR) separation can be provided by Air Traffic Control (ATC) and procedures are described in a Letter of Agreement between the unit and the ATC controlling agency (FAA Order 7400.2K). Additionally, the Proposed Action would not interfere with ATC facilities or underlying airports which would be excluded from the proposed airspace expansion areas. Impacts with regards to airspace management would not be significant.

**Noise.** The Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would have no significant impact on the noise environment beneath the proposed Volk Field Special Activity Airspace (SAA). In all but one MOA, implementation of the Proposed Action would result in decreased noise levels beneath the proposed MOAs based on the expanding training area. Volk South MOA would experience an increase of 1.8 dB above the baseline of 53.8  $L_{dnmr}$ . The Proposed Action would not result in an increase in noise levels with the airspace or the expansion of the 65 and 70 DNL noise contours associated with R-6904A/B. Further, the noise levels beneath the proposed MOAs would not surpass the 65 A-weighted day-night average (DNL) threshold (Federal Aviation Administration [FAA] Order 1050.1E, Change 1). The Necedah National Wildlife Refuge (NWR) is the only avoidance area identified

1 within the Volk Field CRTC Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs). Noise levels  
2 in the Necedah NWR under the Proposed Action would be approximately 49.4  
3 DNL. This would represent a 1.1 dB increase in average noise levels within the  
4 Necedah NWR. Noise levels within the Necedah NWR would continue to be  
5 characteristic of a sensitive, quiet environment. No significant impacts to noise  
6 would result through implementation of the Proposed Action.

7 **Land Use and Visual Resources.** While noise levels would only increase slightly  
8 under the Volk South MOA under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative),  
9 none of the areas beneath the affected or proposed airspaces would experience  
10 noise levels greater than or equal to the 65 DNL threshold. Further, noise levels  
11 would generally remain under 55 DNL which would be considered ambient in  
12 residential areas, farms, and other outdoor areas where people spend widely  
13 varying amounts of time and other places in which quiet is a basis for use (U.S.  
14 Environmental Protection Agency [USEPA] 1974). The Necedah NWR is the only  
15 avoidance area within the Volk Field SAA identified within the Volk Field CRTC  
16 SOPs. Noise levels in the Necedah NWR under the Proposed Action would be  
17 approximately 49.4 DNL. This would represent a 1.1 dB increase in average noise  
18 levels within the Necedah NWR. Additionally, the continued use of chaff and flare  
19 within the Volk Field SAA would not impact underlying land uses. Overall chaff  
20 and flares have very low visibility and little effect on the quality of the  
21 environment. Consequently, impacts to land use and visual resource under the  
22 Proposed Action would be less than significant.

23 **Biological Resources.** The expansion of the Volk Field SAA would result in  
24 negligible increases in bird strike risk based on the increase of the MOA area  
25 coverage and further intrusion to the Atlantic Flyway; most of the existing  
26 airspaces already have a floor of 500 feet above ground level (AGL), and the  
27 Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) would not lower any of these floors.  
28 Further, the Air National Guard (ANG) has developed the Avian Hazard  
29 Advisory System (AHAS) to address and mitigate in-flight bird collision risks. The  
30 noise analysis conducted for the Proposed Action (described in detail in Sections  
31 4.2, *Noise*) determined that the Proposed Action would result in very minor  
32 changes to the current noise environment. Predicted noise levels in the Necedah  
33 NWR under the Proposed Action would be approximately 49.4 DNL. This would  
34 represent a 1.1 dB increase in average noise levels within the Necedah NWR.

1 Predicted noise levels in the Fox River NWR would be approximately 36.0 L<sub>dnmr</sub>.  
2 Additionally, there would be no significant impact on federally listed species  
3 beneath the proposed Volk Field SAA. There would be no significant impact to  
4 future Wisconsin DNR whooping crane survey flights while R-6904C is being  
5 utilized; special procedures call for communication between Volk CRTC and  
6 Wisconsin DNR prior to flight operations. Therefore, impacts to biological  
7 resources would not be significant.

8 **Cultural Resources.** Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), the floor  
9 of the Proposed Volk Falls, Volk West, and Volk South MOAs would be  
10 established at 500 feet AGL, which would correlate with average noise levels  
11 ranging from 36.0 L<sub>dnmr</sub> (Volk East MOA) to 55.6 L<sub>dnmr</sub> (Volk South MOA). The  
12 Volk East MOA would be established at 8,000 feet AGL, which would correlate  
13 with an average noise level of 36.0 L<sub>dnmr</sub>. There would be no potential for structural  
14 damage to historical structures located beneath this airspace complex, which can  
15 occur at approximately 130 dB. The Proposed Action would introduce visual  
16 elements that could be perceived as being out of character with cultural properties  
17 in a quiet setting. Visual effects (the presence of military aircraft) on these  
18 resources would be negligible since the aircraft would only be visible from any  
19 given cultural resource for a few minutes per flying day. Further no impacts to  
20 Native American sacred or traditional sites have been identified or would be  
21 expected. Consequently, impacts to cultural resources as a result of the Proposed  
22 Action would be less than significant.

23 **Air Quality.** Implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative)  
24 would affect multiple counties in central and east-central Wisconsin; however, all  
25 counties within the ROI are in attainment for all criteria pollutants. Additionally,  
26 the majority of the proposed aircraft operations (i.e., 80 percent) would be at a  
27 sufficient altitude (above 3,000 feet AGL) that the emissions would not affect  
28 ground-level concentrations of pollutants. A study conducted by the FAA  
29 determined that aircraft operations at or above the average mixing height of 3,000  
30 feet AGL have a negligible effect on ground level concentrations and could not  
31 directly result in a violation of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards  
32 (NAAQS) in a local area (FAA 2000). Thus, impacts to air quality would be less  
33 than significant.

1 **Safety.** This risk of mishap would remain consistent with the current risk of  
2 mishap, and therefore would be less than significant. Additionally,  
3 reconfiguration of the existing airspace areas would result in a reduced potential  
4 for aircraft to “spill out” of the existing boundaries. Consequently, there would be  
5 a slightly reduced potential for air-to-air collisions with military and civilian  
6 aircraft. Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), R-6904C would be  
7 established for and utilized for long-range non-eye safe laser training. R-6904C  
8 would surround the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range to the north, south, and  
9 west. The addition of R-6904C would support and segregate this hazardous  
10 activity from nonparticipating aircraft (Wisconsin Air National Guard [WIANG]  
11 2012b).<sup>16</sup> Consequently, there would be no safety related impacts associated with  
12 the use of long-range non-eye safe lasers. Further flare deployment procedures  
13 would not change under the Proposed Action; fire risk and flare strike risk would  
14 remain low and would be less than significant.

15 **Hazardous Materials and Waste.** Implementation of the Proposed Action  
16 (Preferred Alternative) would not result in a change in the handling, storage, or  
17 use of petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POL) at Volk Field CRTC. Established safe  
18 handling, storage, and use procedures would continue to be implemented. Fuel  
19 dump locations would remain unchanged under the Proposed Action and fuel  
20 venting would not be anticipated to occur within the modified or expanded  
21 airspace areas. Therefore, impacts associated with fuel dumping would be less  
22 than significant. Under the Proposed Action, the storage, transport, and use of  
23 chaff and flare would continue to be implemented consistent with current  
24 procedures and training operation requirements. Consequently, there would be  
25 no significant impacts to the physical or human environment as a result of chaff  
26 and flare use within proposed airspace areas.

27 **Socioeconomics, Environmental Justice, and Children’s Health and Safety.**  
28 Under the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative), there would be no long-term  
29 changes in economic activity associated with the Volk Field CRTC, as no  
30 additional personnel would be added to the installation. Further, the Proposed

---

<sup>16</sup> Establishment of R-6904C under the Proposed Action would not have any effect on the munitions delivery area within the Hardwood Aerial Gunnery Range (WIANG 2014a). While non-eye safe lasers could be used at a greater distance, the disturbance areas within the range would remain identical to existing conditions.

1 Action would have negligible impacts on underlying cities and communities. The  
2 majority of the existing airspace complex and the proposed minor expansion areas  
3 would not cover areas of significant population or economic activity that are not  
4 already covered by the existing airspace complex. The proposed Volk East MOA  
5 would have an operational floor at 8,000 feet MSL, and the proposed Oshkosh and  
6 Sheboygan East and West ATCAAs would be established with an operational floor  
7 of FL 180 (18,000 feet MSL), which would separate WLANG training from affected  
8 populations such that ground-based economic activity – including employment –  
9 would not be impacted. Noise levels would remain well below the recommended  
10 sound level thresholds established to protect public health and welfare, including  
11 annoyance, in areas where quiet is a recognized resource. Impacts to  
12 socioeconomics, environmental justice and children’s health and safety would be  
13 less than significant.

This page intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 7**  
**SPECIAL PROCEDURES**

Impact analyses conducted in support of this Environmental Assessment (EA) have determined that no significant environmental impacts would result from the implementation of the Proposed Action (Preferred Alternative) (refer to Section 4, *Environmental Consequences*). This determination is based on a thorough review and analysis of existing baseline conditions for each resource area, the application of accepted modeling methodologies (refer to Appendix C, *Air Quality* and Appendix E, *Noise*), and coordination with knowledgeable, responsible personnel from the Wisconsin Air National Guard (WIANG), National Guard Bureau (NGB), Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), and relevant Federal, state, and other local agencies.

Implementation of the Proposed Action would not result in any ground-disturbing activity and consequently would not require standard best management practices for construction or demolition (e.g., storm water pollution prevention, safe removal any potentially hazardous materials prior to demolition activities, etc.). However, there are several special procedures that the WIANG currently implement, or propose to implement, that would reduce potential impacts to airspace management, noise, and biological resources resulting from the Proposed Action.

Airspace Stakeholder Coordination

Special procedures in place to ensure airspace safety and coordination between airspace stakeholders, including general aviation pilots, include the following protocols and safety procedures:

- Bloyer Field and the Mauston-New Lisbon Union Airport would be excluded from the proposed Volk South MOA with an exclusion zone, each having a radius of three nautical miles (NM) and a height of 1,500 feet above ground level (AGL). All airports beneath the existing Volk Field SAA would continue to be excluded from the proposed modified Volk Field Special Activity Airspace (SAA).
- Flight plans and schedules for Volk Field SAA are currently filed monthly with Federal Aviation Administration’s (FAA’s) Minneapolis Air Route

1 Traffic Control Center (ARTCC), the controlling agency of regional  
2 airspace.

- 3 · All proposed new Volk Field SAA airspace segments would only be  
4 activated on an *as-needed basis* – as a whole or individually – allowing for  
5 more responsible stewardship of the airspace regionally, allowing use by  
6 others when not needed for training, and helping to minimize potential  
7 conflicts with other users.
- 8 · Existing and proposed Air Traffic Control Assigned Airspaces (ATCAAs)  
9 would also remain under the control of the FAA and, when not in use by  
10 military aircraft, would continue to be used to support civil aviation  
11 activities.
- 12 · Pilots within the Volk Field SAA would terminate training or move to  
13 different areas within the airspace if civilian aircraft are detected. Monitor  
14 the Avian Hazard Advisory System (AHAS) as part of the standard  
15 preflight mission requirements and modify or cancel sorties in areas or  
16 periods with “moderate” to “severe” BASH risks.

17 Noise Abatement Procedures

- 18 · The need for avoidance of noise-sensitive areas during training operations  
19 would continue to be emphasized to pilots training in the Volk Field SAA.  
20 Areas would be identified where overflights at low altitudes should be  
21 avoided to the maximum extent practicable (e.g., Necedah National Wildlife  
22 Refuge [NWR], farms and ranches, towns, and recreation areas, etc.).

23 Additionally, under the Proposed Action Volk Field CRTC would continue to  
24 maintain a hotline for noise-related complaints associated with military aircraft  
25 operations. Avoidance of Necedah National Wildlife Refuge

- 26 · Per Volk Field CRTC SOPs, military aircraft utilizing Volk Field SAA are  
27 required to avoid overflights above Necedah NWR below 1,000 feet AGL  
28 year-round and this lower limit is raised to 2,000 feet AGL from 15  
29 September through 30 November.

30 Whooping Crane Necedah Procedures

31 Wisconsin DNR typically observe and survey whooping crane nest sites at 500 feet  
32 AGL and are in communication with Volk Approach throughout the survey  
33 period. When R-6904C is active and in use, Volk Approach would relay this  
34 information to Wisconsin DNR to be aware of military aircraft operating at a  
35 minimum of 3,000 feet MSL in the vicinity; thus, both Wisconsin DNR surveys and

- 1 R-6904C operations would be able to take place simultaneously with no
- 2 interruption to operations. Preflight coordination between Volk CRTC and
- 3 Wisconsin DNR would reduce any potential issues.

This page intentionally left blank.

**SECTION 8**  
**REFERENCES**

- 1  
2
- 3 AIR NATIONAL GUARD (ANG). 2014a. F-16 Fact Sheet. Available at:  
4 [http://www.115fw.ang.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-081019-](http://www.115fw.ang.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-081019-007.pdf)  
5 [007.pdf](http://www.115fw.ang.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-081019-007.pdf) [Accessed April 17, 2014].
- 6 ANG. 2014b. History: 115 Fighter Wing. Available at:  
7 <http://www.115fw.ang.af.mil/history/index.asp> [Accessed April 17, 2014].
- 8 ANG. 2010. History: 114 Fighter Wing. Available at:  
9 [http://www.114fw.ang.af.mil/resources/factsheets/factsheet.asp?id=1298](http://www.114fw.ang.af.mil/resources/factsheets/factsheet.asp?id=12983)  
10 [3](http://www.114fw.ang.af.mil/resources/factsheets/factsheet.asp?id=12983) [Accessed April 17, 2014].
- 11 ANG. 2009. History: 148 Fighter Wing. Available at:  
12 <http://www.148fw.ang.af.mil/history/index.asp> [Accessed April 17, 2014].
- 13 ANG. 2008. Volk Airspace Complex Joint FAA/ANG Special Use Airspace Review.
- 14 ANG. 2010. Air National Guard Mission Directive 10.01. Available at:  
15 [http://static.e-publishing.af.mil/production/1/ang/publication/](http://static.e-publishing.af.mil/production/1/ang/publication/angmd10-01/angmd10-01.pdf)  
16 [angmd10-01/angmd10-01.pdf](http://static.e-publishing.af.mil/production/1/ang/publication/angmd10-01/angmd10-01.pdf) [Accessed April 17, 2014].
- 17 AIR NATIONAL GUARD READINESS CENTER (ANGRC). 2003. Final Environmental  
18 Assessment for Deployment of Chaff and Flares in Military Training  
19 Airspace (Phase II).
- 20 ALBERT, D.A. 1994. Regional Landscape Ecosystems of Michigan, Minnesota, and  
21 Wisconsin: A Working Map and Classification. US Forest Service, North  
22 Central Forest Experiment Station, St. Paul, MN. Available at:  
23 <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/habitat/rlandscp/index.htm>.
- 24 AMEC ENVIRONMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE, INC. (AMEC). 2014a. Aircraft  
25 Emissions Air Quality Modeling for F100-220 and F100-229 Engines at  
26 Military Power.
- 27 AMEC. 2014b. Airspace Noise Modeling, MRNMAP version 3.0 and NOISEMAP  
28 version 7.3.
- 29 BIES, D., AND C. HANSEN. 1988. Engineering Noise Control.
- 30 BLACK, B.B., M.W. COLLOPY, H.F. PERCIVAL, A.A. TILLER, AND P.G. BOHALL. 1984.  
31 Effect of Low Level Military Training Flights on Wading Bird Colonies in  
32 Florida. Florida Cooperative Fish and Wildlife research Unit, School of  
33 Forestry and Resource Conservation, University of Florida, Gainesville.

- 1 BRANCH, M.C., AND R.D. BELAND. 1970. Outdoor Noise and the Metropolitan  
2 Environment. Department of City Planning, City of Los Angeles.
- 3 CANADA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE. 1972. The Ingestion of Fiberglass Chaff  
4 by Cattle. Director of Electronic Warfare, Canadian Forces Headquarters.
- 5 CLARK COUNTY. 2014. Clark County Forest. Available at:  
6 <http://www.co.clark.wi.us/index.aspx?nid=239> [Accessed January 20,  
7 2014].
- 8 COUNCIL ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (CEQ). 2014. Revised Draft Guidance for  
9 Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Climate Change Impacts. Available at:  
10 [https://www.whitehouse.gov/administration/eop/ceq/initiatives/nepa/  
11 ghg-guidance](https://www.whitehouse.gov/administration/eop/ceq/initiatives/nepa/ghg-guidance) [Accessed October 1, 2015].
- 12 CEQ. 1997. Considering Cumulative Effects under the National Environmental  
13 Policy Act.
- 14 CEQ. 1978. Impact Statement Guidelines 40 CFR Part 1500.
- 15 DEPARTMENT OF INTERIOR (DOI). 1984. BLM VRM Manual 8400, Glossary of  
16 Terms.
- 17 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (DOT). 1994. Federal Aviation Regulations and  
18 Airman’s Information Manual (FARMAIM95). From the Code of Federal  
19 Regulations and Airman’s Information Manual. Aviation Supplies and  
20 Academics, Inc., Renton, WA.
- 21 ELLIS, D.H., C. ELLIS, AND D. MINDELL. 1991. Raptor Responses to Low-level Jet  
22 Aircraft and Sonic Booms. *Environmental Pollution* 74: p.53–83.
- 23 ERLICH, P., D. DOBKIN, AND D. WHEYE. 1988. *Birds in Flight*. Audubon Society.
- 24 FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION (FAA). 2015. Civilian Air Traffic Data  
25 Provided via E-mail by Mr. John Witucki. Federal Aviation Administration.  
26 16 October 2015.
- 27 FAA. 2014a. Terminal Area Forecast. Available at:  
28 <http://aspm.faa.gov/apowtaf/> [Accessed September 4, 2014].
- 29 FAA. 2014b. Federal Aviation Regulations/Aeronautical Information Manual  
30 2014 (FAR/AIM 2014).

- 1 FAA. 2014c. Instrument Procedures Handbook. Available at:  
2 [http://www.faa.gov/regulations\\_policies/handbooks\\_manuals/aviation/i](http://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/handbooks_manuals/aviation/instrument_procedures_handbook/)  
3 [nstrument\\_procedures\\_handbook/](http://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/handbooks_manuals/aviation/instrument_procedures_handbook/) [Accessed October 5, 2015].
- 4 FAA. 2006. Order 1050.1E, CHG 1. Available at: [http://www.faa.gov/](http://www.faa.gov/documentLibrary/media/Order/Order1050.1ECHG1.pdf)  
5 [documentLibrary/media/Order/Order1050.1ECHG1.pdf](http://www.faa.gov/documentLibrary/media/Order/Order1050.1ECHG1.pdf) [Accessed June  
6 10, 2014].
- 7 FAA. 2000. Consideration of Air Quality Impacts by Airplane Operations at or  
8 Above 3,000 feet AGL. Available at:  
9 [https://www.faa.gov/regulations\\_policies/policy\\_guidance/envir\\_policy](https://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/policy_guidance/envir_policy/media/catex.pdf)  
10 [/media/catex.pdf](https://www.faa.gov/regulations_policies/policy_guidance/envir_policy/media/catex.pdf) [Accessed November 11, 2014].
- 11 FEDERAL INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON NOISE (FICON). 1992. Federal Agency  
12 Review of Selected Airport Noise Analysis Issues. Washington, D.C.
- 13 FEDERAL INTERAGENCY COMMITTEE ON URBAN NOISE. 1980. Guidelines for  
14 Considering Noise in Land Use Planning and Control (U.S. Government  
15 Printing Office Report #1981-337-066/8071). Washington, D.C.
- 16 JACKSON COUNTY. 2010. Jackson County Forestry and Parks. Available at:  
17 <http://www.co.juneau.wi.gov/docview.asp?docid=13868&locid=151>  
18 [Accessed January 20, 2014].
- 19 JUNEAU COUNTY. 2012. 2012 Annual Report. Available at:  
20 <http://www.co.juneau.wi.gov/docview.asp?docid=13868&locid=151>  
21 [Accessed January 20, 2014].
- 22 KATONA, G.Z., R.A. DAVIS, AND G.F. SEARING. 2000. Evaluation of the Efficacy of  
23 Various Deer Exclusion Devices and Deterrent Techniques for use at  
24 Airports. Aerodrome Safety Branch Transport Canada.
- 25 LAMP, R.E. 1989. Monitoring the Effects of Military Air Operations at Fallon  
26 Naval Air Station on the Biota of Nevada. Nevada Department of Wildlife.
- 27 LINCOLN, F.C., S.R. PETERSON, AND J.L. ZIMMERMAN. 1998. Migration of Birds.  
28 DOI, USFWS, Washington, D.C. Available at:  
29 <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/birds/migratio/index.htm>  
30 [Accessed November 6, 2014].
- 31 MANCI, K.M., D.N. GLADWIN, R. VILLELLA, AND M.G. CAVENDISH. 1988. Effects of  
32 Aircraft Noise and Sonic Booms on Domestic Animals and Wildlife: A  
33 Literature Synthesis.

- 1 NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES. 2014. Federal and State  
2 Recognized Tribes. Available at: [http://www.ncsl.org/research/state-](http://www.ncsl.org/research/state-tribal-institute/list-of-federal-and-state-recognized-tribes.aspx#wi)  
3 [tribal-institute/list-of-federal-and-state-recognized-tribes.aspx#wi](http://www.ncsl.org/research/state-tribal-institute/list-of-federal-and-state-recognized-tribes.aspx#wi)  
4 [Accessed February 4, 2015].
- 5 NATIONAL PARK SERVICE. 1994. Report to Congress: Report on Effects of Aircraft  
6 Overflights on the National Park System. Prepared pursuant to Public Law  
7 100-91, The National Parks Overflights Act of 1987. DOI, Washington, D.C.
- 8 NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL/NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCES. 1977.  
9 Guidelines for Preparing Environmental Impact Statements on Noise.  
10 Committee on Hearing, Bioacoustics, and Biomechanics.
- 11 NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU (NGB). 2014. Personal Communication with Mr. Jamie  
12 Flanders, Civ USAF ANG NGB/A3A.
- 13 NGB. 2002. Final Environmental Assessment for Deployment of Chaff and Flares  
14 in Military Operations Areas (Phase I).
- 15 NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND SOUTHWEST (NAVFAC SW). 2012.  
16 Hawaii-Southern California Training and Testing Activities Draft  
17 Environmental Impact Statement Overseas Environmental Impact  
18 Statement. Available at:  
19 [http://www.coastal.ca.gov/fedcd/hstt/HSTT%20DEIS\\_May%202012\\_Vol.](http://www.coastal.ca.gov/fedcd/hstt/HSTT%20DEIS_May%202012_Vol.II.pdf)  
20 [II.pdf](http://www.coastal.ca.gov/fedcd/hstt/HSTT%20DEIS_May%202012_Vol.II.pdf) [Accessed August 2, 2013].
- 21 U.S. AIR FORCE (USAF). 2015. E-3 Flight Mishap History. Transmitted to AMEC  
22 via the Internet ([http://www.afsec.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-](http://www.afsec.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-150116-051.pdf)  
23 [150116-051.pdf](http://www.afsec.af.mil/shared/media/document/AFD-150116-051.pdf)) 08 January 2015.
- 24 USAF. 2014. Aircraft Statistics, Flight Mishap History. Available at:  
25 <http://www.afsec.af.mil/organizations/aviation/aircraftstatistics/>  
26 [Accessed November 23, 2011].
- 27 USAF. 2011. Air Force Instruction 11-2F-16, V-1. Available at: [http://static.e-](http://static.e-publishing.af.mil/production/1/af_a3_5/publication/afi11-2f-16v1/afi11-2f-16v1.pdf)  
28 [publishing.af.mil/production/1/af\\_a3\\_5/publication/afi11-2f-16v1/afi11-](http://static.e-publishing.af.mil/production/1/af_a3_5/publication/afi11-2f-16v1/afi11-2f-16v1.pdf)  
29 [2f-16v1.pdf](http://static.e-publishing.af.mil/production/1/af_a3_5/publication/afi11-2f-16v1/afi11-2f-16v1.pdf) [Accessed April 17, 2014].
- 30 USAF. 1998. Environmental Protection: DoD Management Issues Related to  
31 Chaff. Available at: <http://www.fas.org/man/gao/nsiad-98-219.htm>.  
32 [Accessed February 4, 2015].
- 33 USAF. 1997. Environmental Effects of Self-Protection Chaff and Flares  
34 Headquarters Air Combat Command. Langley Air Force Base, Virginia.

1 U.S. BUREAU OF ECONOMIC ANALYSIS (BEA). 2013a. CA05N Personal Income by  
2 Major Source and Earnings by NAICS Industry 1/, Wisconsin States.  
3 Available at:  
4 <http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?reqid=70&step=1&isuri=1&acrdn=1#reqid=70&step=30&isuri=1&7028=-1&7040=-1&7083=levels&7031=55000&7022=10&7023=7&7024=naics&7025=4&7026=55001,55015,55017,55019,55035,55039,55047,55053,55057,55071,55077,55081,55087,55097,55117,55121,55135,55137,55139,55141&7027=2012,2010,2005&7001=710&7029=32&7090=70&7033=-1> [Accessed January 16, 2014].

10 U.S. BEA. 2013b. SA25N Total Full-Time and Part-Time Employment by NAICS  
11 Industry. Available at:  
12 <http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?reqid=70&step=1&isuri=1&acrdn=1#reqid=70&step=30&isuri=1&7028=-1&7040=-1&7083=levels&7031=0&7022=4&7023=0&7024=naics&7025=0&7026=55000&7027=2012,2010,2005&7001=44&7029=30&7090=70&7033=-1> [Accessed January 16, 2014].

16 U.S. BEA. 2013c. Total Full-Time and Part-Time Employment by NAICS  
17 Industry. Available at: <http://www.bea.gov/iTable/iTable.cfm?reqid=70&step=1&isuri=1&acrdn=1#reqid=70&step=30&isuri=1&7028=-1&7040=-1&7083=levels&7031=0&7022=4&7023=0&7024=naics&7025=0&7026=55000&7027=2012,2010,2005&7001=44&7029=30&7090=70&7033=-1> [Accessed  
20 January 16, 2014].

22 U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 2014. Profile of General Population and Housing  
23 Characteristics: 2010, Wisconsin. Available at:  
24 [http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC\\_10\\_SF1\\_SF1DP1&prodType=table](http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC_10_SF1_SF1DP1&prodType=table) [Accessed January 16,  
25 2014].

27 U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 2012a. Profile of General Population and Housing  
28 Characteristics: 2010, States of Wisconsin. Available at:  
29 [http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC\\_10\\_SF1\\_SF1DP1&prodType=table](http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC_10_SF1_SF1DP1&prodType=table) [Accessed January 16,  
30 2014].

32 U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 2012b. State and County Quickfacts- Wisconsin. Available  
33 at: <http://quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/55000.html> [Accessed January  
34 16, 2014].

35 U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 2000a. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics:  
36 2000, All Counties in Wisconsin. Available at:  
37 [http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC\\_10\\_SF1\\_SF1DP1&prodType=table](http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC_10_SF1_SF1DP1&prodType=table)

- 1        [xhtml?pid=DEC\\_00\\_SF1\\_DP1&prodType=table](#) [Accessed January 16,  
2        2014].
- 3        U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 2000b. Profile of General Demographic Characteristics:  
4        2000, Wisconsin. Available at: [http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/](http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC_00_110H_DP1&prodType=table)  
5        [tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC\\_00\\_110H\\_DP1&pro](http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC_00_110H_DP1&prodType=table)  
6        [dType=table](http://factfinder2.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=DEC_00_110H_DP1&prodType=table) [Accessed January 16, 2014].
- 7        U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 1990a. 1990 Census of Population and Housing Public Law  
8        94-171 Data, by State. Available at: [http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-](http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-bin/pl94/pl94data.pl)  
9        [bin/pl94/pl94data.pl](http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-bin/pl94/pl94data.pl) [Accessed January 16, 2014].
- 10       U.S. CENSUS BUREAU. 1990b. 1990 Census Population and Housing Public Law 94-  
11       171 Data, by Wisconsin Counties. Available at: [http://censtats.census.gov/](http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-bin/pl94/pl94data.pl)  
12       [cgi-bin/pl94/pl94data.pl](http://censtats.census.gov/cgi-bin/pl94/pl94data.pl) [Accessed January 16, 2014].
- 13       U.S. CLIMATE CHANGE SCIENCE PROGRAM (USCCSP). 2009. Climate Literacy, The  
14       Essential Principles of Climate Sciences. A Guide for Individuals and  
15       Communities. Available at: [http://www.climatescience.gov/](http://www.climatescience.gov/Library/Literacy/)  
16       [Library/Literacy/](http://www.climatescience.gov/Library/Literacy/) [Accessed October 16, 2012].
- 17       U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (USEPA). 2013. The Green Book  
18       Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants. Available at:  
19       <http://www.epa.gov/oaqps001/greenbk/index.html> [Accessed January  
20       21, 2014].
- 21       USEPA. 1974. Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect  
22       Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety. U.S.  
23       Environmental Protection Agency Office of Noise Abatement and Control,  
24       Washington D.C. Available at: [http://www.fican.org/pdf/](http://www.fican.org/pdf/EPA_Noise_Levels_Safety_1974.pdf)  
25       [EPA\\_Noise\\_Levels\\_Safety\\_1974.pdf](http://www.fican.org/pdf/EPA_Noise_Levels_Safety_1974.pdf) [Accessed March 13, 2014].
- 26       U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE (USFWS). 2015a. National Wild and Scenic Rivers  
27       System. Available at: <http://www.rivers.gov/maps/conus.php> [Accessed  
28       February 3, 2015].
- 29       USFWS. 2015b. Environmental Conservation Online System, eastern Massasauga  
30       (Sistrurus catenatus). Available at: [http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/](http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?sPCODE=C03P)  
31       [profile/speciesProfile.action?sPCODE=C03P](http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?sPCODE=C03P) [Accessed July 7, 2015].
- 32       USFWS. 2015c. Endangered Species by County. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.  
33       Available at: <http://www.fws.gov/endangered/> [Accessed June 24, 2015].
- 34       USFWS. 2014a. Federally-Listed Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and  
35       Candidate Species' County Distribution. Available at:

- 1 <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/lists/wisc-spp.html>  
2 [Accessed November 6, 2014].
- 3 USFWS. 2014b. Necedah National Wildlife Refuge. Available at:  
4 <http://www.fws.gov/refuge/Necedah/about.html> [Accessed January 20,  
5 2014].
- 6 USFWS. 2014c. Prairie Fringed Orchids. Available at: [http://www.fws.gov/  
7 midwest/endangered/plants/prairief.html](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/plants/prairief.html) [Accessed June 20, 2014].
- 8 USFWS. 2014d. Snuffbox (Freshwater Mussel) *Epioblasma triquetra*. Available at:  
9 [http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/clams/snuffbox/SnuffboxFac  
10 tSheet.html](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/clams/snuffbox/SnuffboxFactSheet.html) [Accessed June 20, 2014].
- 11 USFWS. 2013a. Fox River National Wildlife Refuge. Available at:  
12 [http://www.fws.gov/refuge/Fox\\_River/about.html](http://www.fws.gov/refuge/Fox_River/about.html) [Accessed January 20,  
13 2014].
- 14 USFWS. 2013b. Eastern Massasauga *Sistrurus catenatus catenatus*. Available at:  
15 [http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/reptiles/eama/pdf/eamaFac  
16 tSheetJan2013.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/reptiles/eama/pdf/eamaFactSheetJan2013.pdf) [Accessed July 7, 2015].
- 17 USFWS. 2012a. Five Year Review: Karner Blue butterfly. Available at:  
18 [http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/insects/kbb/pdf/kbb5YrReviewS  
19 ept2012.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/insects/kbb/pdf/kbb5YrReviewSept2012.pdf) [Accessed June 13, 2014].
- 20 USFWS. 2012b. Five Year Review: Kirtland's Warbler. Available at:  
21 [http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/birds/Kirtland/pdf/kiwa5Yr  
22 RevAug2012.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/birds/Kirtland/pdf/kiwa5YrRevAug2012.pdf) [Accessed June 19, 2014].
- 23 USFWS. 2012c. Higgin's Eye Pearlymussel. Available at: [http://www.fws.gov/  
24 midwest/Endangered/clams/higginseye/higgins\\_fs.html](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/clams/higginseye/higgins_fs.html) [Accessed June  
25 20, 2014].
- 26 USFWS. 2012d. Section 7 Consultation Guidance for Preparing a Biological  
27 Assessment. Available at: [http://www.fws.gov/Midwest/Endangered/  
28 section7/ba\\_guide.html](http://www.fws.gov/Midwest/Endangered/section7/ba_guide.html) [Accessed November 6, 2014].
- 29 USFWS. 2012e. Sheepnose (a freshwater mussel) *Plethobasus cyphus*. Available  
30 at: [http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/clams/sheepnose  
31 /pdf/SheepnoseFactSheetMarch2012.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/clams/sheepnose/pdf/SheepnoseFactSheetMarch2012.pdf) [Accessed July 7, 2015].
- 32 USFWS. 2003a. Fassett's Locoweed: Fact Sheet. Available at:  
33 <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/Endangered/plants/fassetts.html>  
34 [Accessed June 19, 2014].

- 1 USFWS. 2003b. Karner Blue Butterfly Recovery Plan. Available at:  
2 [http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/insects/kbb/pdf/kbb-final-  
4 rp2.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/midwest/endangered/insects/kbb/pdf/kbb-final-<br/>3 rp2.pdf) [Accessed June 13, 2014].
- 4 U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY (USGS). 2013. Regional Landscape Ecosystems of  
5 Michigan, Minnesota, and Wisconsin. Available at:  
6 <http://www.npwrc.usgs.gov/resource/habitat/rlandscp/wiscmap.htm>  
7 [Accessed June 16, 2014].
- 8 UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN EXTENSION (UWE). 2013. Climate of Wisconsin.  
9 Available at: <http://www.uwex.edu/sco/stateclimate.html> [Accessed  
10 January 21, 2014].
- 11 WHITE, C.M., AND S.K. SHERROD. 1973. Advantages and Disadvantages of the Use  
12 of Rotor-Winged Aircraft in Raptor Surveys. *Raptor Research* 7: p.97–104.
- 13 WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES (WDNR). 2014a. Fassett’s  
14 Locoweed. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/  
16 Plants.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=PDFAB2X041](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/<br/>15 Plants.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=PDFAB2X041) [Accessed June 19, 2014].
- 16 WDNR. 2014b. Higgin’s Eye. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/  
18 EndangeredResources/Animals.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=IMBIV21100](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/<br/>17 EndangeredResources/Animals.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=IMBIV21100)  
19 [Accessed June 20, 2014].
- 19 WDNR. 2014c. Karner Blue Butterfly Habitat Conservation Plan. Available at:  
20 <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/ForestPlanning/hcpText.html> [Accessed January  
21 13, 2014].
- 22 WDNR. 2014d. Kirtland’s Warbler. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/  
24 endangeredresources/animals.asp?mode=detail&speccode=abpbx03180](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/<br/>23 endangeredresources/animals.asp?mode=detail&speccode=abpbx03180)  
25 [Accessed June 19, 2014].
- 25 WDNR. 2014e. Kirtland’s Warbler Species Guidance. Available at:  
26 <http://dnr.wi.gov/files/PDF/pubs/er/ER0687.pdf> [Accessed June 19,  
27 2014].
- 28 WDNR. 2014f. Northern Wild Monkshood. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/  
31 topic/EndangeredResources/Plants.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=PDRAN  
32 01070](http://dnr.wi.gov/<br/>29 topic/EndangeredResources/Plants.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=PDRAN<br/>30 01070) [Accessed June 19, 2014].
- 31 WDNR. 2014g. Poweshiek Skipperling. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/  
34 topic/EndangeredResources/Animals.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=IIIEP5  
35 7010](http://dnr.wi.gov/<br/>32 topic/EndangeredResources/Animals.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=IIIEP5<br/>33 7010) [Accessed June 19, 2014].

- 1 WDNR. 2014h. Prairie White-fringed Orchid. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/  
2 topic/EndangeredResources/Plants.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=PMORC  
3 1Y0F0](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/Plants.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=PMORC1Y0F0) [Accessed June 20, 2014].
- 4 WDNR. 2014i. Public Access Lands. Available at: [http://dnrmaps.wi.gov/sl/  
5 ?Viewer=Public\\_Access\\_Lands](http://dnrmaps.wi.gov/sl/?Viewer=Public_Access_Lands) [Accessed January 20, 2014].
- 6 WDNR. 2014j. Snuffbox. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/  
7 endangeredresources/animals.asp?mode=detail&speccode=imbiv16190  
8](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/endangeredresources/animals.asp?mode=detail&speccode=imbiv16190) [Accessed June 20, 2014].
- 9 WDNR. 2014k. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Air Monitoring  
10 Network Plan 2013. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/AirQuality/  
11 documents/2015NetworkPlanProposed.pdf](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/AirQuality/documents/2015NetworkPlanProposed.pdf) [Accessed September 3, 2014].
- 12 WDNR. 2014l. Wisconsin’s Endangered and Threatened Species List. Available  
13 at: <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/endangeredresources/etlist.html> [Accessed  
14 November 6, 2014].
- 15 WDNR. 2014m. Whooping Crane (*Grus Americana*). Available at:  
16 [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/endangeredresources/animals.asp?mode=detail  
17 &speccode=abnmk01030](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/endangeredresources/animals.asp?mode=detail&speccode=abnmk01030) [Accessed July 6, 2015].
- 18 WDNR. 2014n. Wisconsin's rare animals. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/  
19 EndangeredResources/Animals.asp](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/Animals.asp) [Accessed July 6, 2015].
- 20 WDNR. 2014o. Northern Long-eared Bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*). Available at:  
21 [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/Animals.asp?mode=detail  
22 &SpecCode=AMACC01150](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/EndangeredResources/Animals.asp?mode=detail&SpecCode=AMACC01150) [Accessed July 7, 2015].
- 23 WDNR. 2013a. Find a Lake. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/lakes/lakepages/  
24 Results.aspx](http://dnr.wi.gov/lakes/lakepages/Results.aspx) [Accessed January 20, 2014].
- 25 WDNR. 2013b. Mill Bluff State Park. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/  
26 topic/parks/name/millbluff/](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/parks/name/millbluff/) [Accessed January 16, 2014].
- 27 WDNR. 2012a. Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources Air Monitoring  
28 Network Plan 2013. Available at: [http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/AirQuality/  
29 documents/2013NetworkPlanProposed.pdf](http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/AirQuality/documents/2013NetworkPlanProposed.pdf) [Accessed January 21, 2014].
- 30 WDNR. 2012b. A Closer Look at Whooping Crane. Available at:  
31 <http://dnr.wi.gov/files/pdf/pubs/er/er0661.pdf> [Accessed July 6, 2015].

- 1 WDNR. 2006. Wisconsin Whooping Crane Management Plan. Available at:  
2 <http://dnr.wi.gov/files/PDF/pubs/ER/ER0650.pdf> [Accessed July 7,  
3 2015].
- 4 WDNR. 2011. Chapter NR 404: Ambient Air Quality. Available at:  
5 [http://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin\\_code/nr/400/404.pdf](http://docs.legis.wisconsin.gov/code/admin_code/nr/400/404.pdf)  
6 [Accessed January 21, 2014].
- 7 WISCONSIN DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM (WDT). 2014. Kennedy Park. Available at:  
8 <http://www.travelwisconsin.com/campgrounds/kennedy-park-196153>  
9 [Accessed January 16, 2014].
- 10 WISCONSIN HISTORICAL SOCIETY (WHS). 2014a. Ancient Land and First Peoples.  
11 Available at:  
12 [http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/Content.aspx?dsNav=Ny:True,N:42949  
13 63828-4294963805&dsNavOnly=Ny:True,N:1100&dsRecordDetails=R:CS358  
14 4](http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/Content.aspx?dsNav=Ny:True,N:4294963828-4294963805&dsNavOnly=Ny:True,N:1100&dsRecordDetails=R:CS3584) [Accessed May 12, 2014].
- 15 WHS. 2014b. The Fur Trade Era: 1650s to 1850s. Available at:  
16 [http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/Content.aspx?dsNav=Ny:True,N:42949  
17 63828-4294963805&dsNavOnly=Ny:True,N:1100&dsRecordDetails=R:CS358  
18 5](http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/Content.aspx?dsNav=Ny:True,N:4294963828-4294963805&dsNavOnly=Ny:True,N:1100&dsRecordDetails=R:CS3585) [Accessed May 12, 2014].
- 19 WHS. 2014c. Wisconsin Historic Properties List. Available at:  
20 [http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/Content.aspx?dsNav=N:4294963828-  
21 4294963805&dsRecordDetails=R:CS2836](http://www.wisconsinhistory.org/Content.aspx?dsNav=N:4294963828-4294963805&dsRecordDetails=R:CS2836) [Accessed May 14, 2014].
- 22 WISCONSIN AIR NATIONAL GUARD (WIANG). 2014a. Personal Communication  
23 with Maj. Anthony Hart, USAF ANG WI CRTC/DOA.
- 24 WIANG. 2014b. Personal Communication with Mr. Brendan Smith, Civ USAF  
25 ANG WI CRTC/ATO.
- 26 WIANG. 2013. Restricted Area and Military Operations Area Annual Utilization  
27 Report IRCN: 1412-DOT-AN.
- 28 WIANG. 2012a. Integrated Cultural Resource Management Plan for the Volk  
29 Field Combat Readiness Training Center and Hardwood Air-to-Ground  
30 Weapons Range.
- 31 WIANG. 2012b. Test/Training Space Needs Statement ANG 12-01.
- 32 WIANG. 2009a. Natural Infrastructure Assessment; Volk Field Combat  
33 Readiness Training Center.

- 1 WIANG. 2009b. Volk Airspace Utilization Data FY 2009.
- 2 WIANG. 2008. Air Installation Compatible Use Zone Study for Volk Field Air  
3 National Guard Base.
- 4 WISCONSIN STATE CLIMATOLOGY OFFICE (WSCO). 2006. Historical Climate Data-  
5 Central Wisconsin. Available at: [http://www.aos.wisc.edu/~sco/clim-  
history/4705-climo.html](http://www.aos.wisc.edu/~sco/clim-<br/>6 history/4705-climo.html) [Accessed January 21, 2014].
- 7 WISCONSIN STATE TRIBAL RELATIONS INITIATIVE (WSTRI). 2011a. Oneida Nation of  
8 Wisconsin. Available at: [http://witribes.wi.gov/  
docview.asp?docid=5637&locid=57](http://witribes.wi.gov/<br/>9 docview.asp?docid=5637&locid=57) [Accessed January 16, 2014].
- 10 WSTR I. 2010a. Ho-Chunk Nation. Available at: [http://witribes.wi.gov/  
docview.asp?docid=5638&locid=57](http://witribes.wi.gov/<br/>11 docview.asp?docid=5638&locid=57) [Accessed January 16, 2014].
- 12 WOOD COUNTY. 2014. Wood County Park and Forestry. Available at:  
13 <http://www.co.wood.wi.us/Departments/Parks/> [Accessed January 20,  
14 2014].
- 15 WYLE. 2008. Noise Basics and the Effect of Aviation Noise on the Environment.  
16 Available at: [http://www.rduaircraftnoise.com/noiseinfo/downloads/  
NoiseBasicsandEffects.pdf](http://www.rduaircraftnoise.com/noiseinfo/downloads/<br/>17 NoiseBasicsandEffects.pdf) [Accessed November 5, 2014].

This page intentionally left blank.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

**SECTION 9  
LIST OF PREPARERS**

This report was prepared for and under the direction of NGB/A7AM and NGB/A3A by Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc. (Amec Foster Wheeler). Members of the professional staff are listed below

Project Management

Doug McFarling, Program Manager, QA/QC  
*B.A. Environmental Studies*

Brian Cook, Project Manager  
*B.A. Biology*

Nick Meisinger, Deputy Project Manager  
*B.S. Environmental Science*

Technical Analysts

Jennifer Brown  
*B.A. Environmental Studies*

Sam White  
*B.S. Environmental Studies*

Shannon Moy  
*M.S. Environmental Sciences and Management*

Document Preparation and Graphics

Janice Depew  
*Production*

Deirdre Stites  
*Graphic Artist*

This page intentionally left blank.